

In recent years, demand for small antennas in wireless communication has rapidly increased. Antenna plays a major role in wireless systems. Antenna works with great efficiency only in certain range of frequencies, this means that the design of antenna greatly impacts the overall performance of wireless system. Most of the applications using radio communication are not secure and reliable. This can be overcome by using Bluetooth. For a Bluetooth connection to be well established, efficient antenna is required. This project is a step towards improving performance of the Bluetooth antenna, thus improve the overall efficiency of wireless systems. This Bluetooth antenna is designed using HFSS software with FR4 epoxy as substrate. The simulated antenna will be operating at resonant frequency of 2.47 GHz, which is also the frequency range for a Bluetooth communication. Good gain and directivity can be obtained using this Bluetooth antenna which is desirable for wearable communication devices in military application.



Srivalli Gundala  
Srinivasa Baba VSSN

## Compact Wearable Bluetooth Antenna

Dr. Srivalli has completed B.Tech in ECE, M.Tech. in Microwave Engineering and Ph.D. in Microwave Communications. She has 23 years of teaching and research experience and published 25 research papers in various national and international journals. Currently, she works in Dept. of ECE, GNITS, Hyderabad, India.



9 7 8 6 2 0 6 5 8 6 0 8 8

**Srivalli Gundala  
Srinivasa Baba VSSN**

**Compact Wearable Bluetooth Antenna**

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY



**Srivalli Gundala  
Srinivasa Baba VSSN**

# **Compact Wearable Bluetooth Antenna**

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY

**LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing**

**Imprint**

Any brand names and product names mentioned in this book are subject to trademark, brand or patent protection and are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. The use of brand names, product names, common names, trade names, product descriptions etc, even without a particular marking in this work is in no way to be construed to mean that such names may be regarded as unrestricted in respect of trademark and brand protection legislation and could thus be used by anyone.

Cover image: [www.ingimage.com](http://www.ingimage.com)

Publisher:

LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing

is a trademark of

Dodo Books Indian Ocean Ltd. and OmniScriptum S.R.L publishing group

120 High Road, East Finchley, London, N2 9ED, United Kingdom

Str. Armeneasca 28/1, office 1, Chisinau MD-2012, Republic of Moldova,

Europe

Printed at: see last page

**ISBN: 978-620-6-68608-8**

Copyright © Srivalli Gundala, Srinivasa Baba VSSN

Copyright © 2023 Dodo Books Indian Ocean Ltd. and OmniScriptum S.R.L publishing group

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY

## INDEX

S.No.	Topic	Page No.
1	<b>INTRODUCTION</b>	3
	1.1 Overview of the Project	3
	1.2 Literature Survey	3
	1.3 Formulation of the problem and Objectives	4
	1.3.1 Aim of the Project	4
	1.3.2 Motivation	4
	1.3.3 Objectives	5
	1.4 Software Requirements	5
	1.5 Organization and Dissertation	6
2	<b>FUNDAMENTALS OF ANTENNA</b>	7
	2.1 Basics of Antenna	7
	2.1.1 Role of Antenna	7
	2.2 Characteristics of Antenna	8
	2.3 Microstrip Antenna	11
	2.4 Types of Microstrip Patch Antenna	12
	2.5 Feeding Techniques of Microstrip Antenna	13
	2.6 Effective Length, Resonant frequency and Effective Width	14
	2.7 Types of Substrate Materials	15
3	<b>SOFTWARE DESIGN</b>	17
	<b>METHODOLOGY</b>	17
	3.1 Introduction to HFSS	17
	3.2 Applications of HFSS	18
	3.3 HFSS Features	18
	3.4 System Requirements	19
	3.5 Basics of HFSS- Ansoft Terms	19
	3.6 Basic Steps Involved in HFSS Design Procedure	22

4	<b>DESIGN AND SIMULATION OF PROPOSED ANTENNA ON DIFFERENT SUBSTRATES</b>	26
	4.1 Introduction	26
	4.2 Design Specifications of Antenna	26
	4.2.1 Proposed Antenna on DuPont 951C2	28
	4.2.2 Proposed Antenna on FR4 Epoxy	30
	4.3 Design procedure in HFSS	32
5	<b>SIMULATION AND RESULTS</b>	48
	5.1 Return Loss	48
	5.2 Voltage Standing Wave Ratio(VSWR)	49
	5.3 Gain of the Antenna	50
	5.4 Directivity of the Antenna	51
	5.5 Results	52
	5.6 Comparison and Analysis between Substrates	55
6	<b>DISCUSSION AND CONCLUSIONS</b>	57
	6.1 Applications	57
	6.2 Advantages and disadvantages	57
	6.2.1 Advantages	57
	6.2.2 Disadvantages	57
	6.3 Conclusion	58
	6.4 Future Scope	58
	<b>REFERENCES</b>	59

Digital image processing is the use of computer algorithms to perform image processing on digital images. Digital image processing has many advantages over analog image processing. It allows a much wider range of algorithms to be applied to the input data and can avoid problems such as the build-up of noise and signal distortion during processing. Digital image processing allows the use of much more complex algorithms for image processing, and hence, can offer both more sophisticated performance at simple tasks, and the implementation of methods which would be impossible by analog means. Medical images are produced rapidly recent years. Almost every day, huge medical visual data are produced from X-ray, Computed Tomography (CT) scanner, Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI) scanner and so on. The images, if processed appropriately can provide very useful information to assist doctors in diagnosis. Tumor is one of the most common brain diseases, so its diagnosis and treatment have a vital importance for more than 400000 persons per year in the world (based on the World Health Organization (WHO) estimates).



FOR AUTHOR USE

Chindam Hari Prasad

# MRI Image Segmentation for Detection of Brain Tumors

Chindam Hari Prasad is an Assistant Professor with Twenty Two years of Teaching experience working with G. Narayanamma Institute of Technology & Science. He specializes in Embedded Systems.



9 7 8 6 2 0 6 7 5 0 9 1 8





**Chindam Hari Prasad**

**MRI Image Segmentation for Detection of Brain Tumors**

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY



Chindam Hari Prasad

# **MRI Image Segmentation for Detection of Brain Tumors**

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY

**LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing**

**Imprint**

Any brand names and product names mentioned in this book are subject to trademark, brand or patent protection and are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. The use of brand names, product names, common names, trade names, product descriptions etc. even without a particular marking in this work is in no way to be construed to mean that such names may be regarded as unrestricted in respect of trademark and brand protection legislation and could thus be used by anyone.

Cover image: [www.ingimage.com](http://www.ingimage.com)

Publisher:

LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing

is a trademark of

Dodo Books Indian Ocean Ltd. and OmniScriptum S.R.L publishing group

120 High Road, East Finchley, London, N2 9ED, United Kingdom

Str. Armeneasca 28/1, office 1, Chisinau MD-2012, Republic of Moldova,

Europe

Printed at: see last page

**ISBN: 978-620-6-75091-8**

Copyright © Chindam Hari Prasad

Copyright © 2023 Dodo Books Indian Ocean Ltd. and OmniScriptum S.R.L publishing group

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY

## INDEX

	TOPIC	Page No
<b>1</b>	<b>Introduction</b>	1
	1.0 Introduction	1
	1.1 Image Segmentation	1
	1.1.1 Theory	2
	1.1.2 Applications of Segmentation	2
	1.2 Anatomy of Brain	2
	1.3 Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI) of Brain Tumors	4
	1.3.1 Advantages of MRI	5
	1.3.2 MRI Physics	6
	1.3.3 MRI Modalities	6
	1.4 Brain Tumors	8
	1.5 Literature Survey	10
	1.6 Existing Technologies	12
	1.7 Existing Methodologies	13
	1.7.1 K-Means algorithm	13
	1.7.2 Fuzzy C-Means algorithm	14
	1.7.3 Conclusions	14
	1.8 Formulation of Problem	14
	1.8.0 Introduction	14
	1.8.1 Objectives	14
	1.8.2 Proposed Method	15
	1.9 Hardware and Software Required	16
	1.10 Organization of dissertation	17
<b>2</b>	<b>K -Means Clustering Algorithm</b>	19
	2.0 Introduction	18
	2.1 Clustering	19
	2.1.1 Clustering Algorithms	20

	2.1.2 Applications of clustering	21
2.2	K-Means Clustering Algorithm	22
	2.2.1 Euclidian distance	23
2.2	Algorithm	24
2.3	Flow chart	25
2.4	Code for K-Means	26
2.5	Conclusions	28
<b>3</b>	<b>Fuzzy C-Means Algorithm</b>	<b>29</b>
3.0	Introduction	29
3.1	Fuzzy C-Means clustering	30
3.2	FCM algorithm	32
3.3	Flow Chart	33
3.4	Code for FCM	34
3.5	Conclusions	35
<b>4</b>	<b>Pillar K-Means Algorithm</b>	<b>37</b>
4.0	Introduction	37
4.1	Pillar K-Means Algorithm	37
	4.1.1 Basic Concept	37
	4.1.2 Determining Initial centroids	38
	4.1.3 Outlier detection mechanism	40
	4.1.4 Execution Steps	41
4.2	Flow Chart	42
4.3	Code for pillar K-Means algorithm	43
4.4	Conclusions	45
<b>5</b>	<b>Evaluation of segmentation</b>	<b>46</b>
5.0	Introduction	46
5.1	Volume metrics	46
	5.1.1 Similarity Index	47
	5.1.2 Overlap Fraction and error fraction	48

5.2	Code for evaluation parameters	48
<b>6</b>	<b>Results and discussions</b>	<b>50</b>
6.0	Introduction	50
6.1	Results	51
6.2	Discussions	59
<b>7</b>	<b>Advantages</b>	<b>62</b>
<b>8</b>	<b>Disadvantages</b>	<b>63</b>
<b>9</b>	<b>Applications</b>	<b>64</b>
<b>10</b>	<b>Conclusions and Future scope</b>	<b>68</b>
	References	

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY

This book mainly focusses on a safety system for workers in mining industry. Mining is the process of extracting valuable minerals from the earth. There are about 11 coal mines, 13 iron ore mines, 9 bauxite (aluminum ore) mines, 5 manganese mines, 5 copper mines, 3 diamond mines and 2 gold mines in India. In mining industry there is a high safety risk due to problems like mine ventilation, danger from hazardous gases, incidents like rock fall and head injuries. Some small incidents often occur in the mining industry but two major mining hazards that occurred in India lead to think about the safety of miners more deeply. The Chasnala mining disaster killing 372 miners and the Jharkhand coal mine incident that killed 11 miners and trapped over 50. Thus, a safety device is necessary to protect miners and rescue them even in case of such incidents.



Tulasi Sowjanya B

# Mining Safety System

The author is working as professor at one of the engineering colleges in India. She is in this profession since 18+ years and currently pursuing PhD from a reputed university.



 **LAMBERT**  
Academic Publishing



Dining is enjoyed by everyone whenever people go on vacations, holidaying and other activities. The quality of service provided by restaurants is always appreciable if they serve as per our needs and the all depend on the dining and the quality of service provided by them to the customers. But sometimes there is a delay in the service and the customers get irritated. It is not totally fault of either the hotel-staff due to work-load of taking continuous orders and customers are also in a jiffy to move ahead in their routine work. So, remedy to the issue is that a smart restaurant menu ordering system which is direct connection between customer and the hotel chef and the order will be placed directly to kitchen.



Parupalli SriPadma

The author is a faculty in a reputed engineering college, interested in research in the areas of Image Processing, Artificial Intelligence.

## Smart Restaurant Menu Ordering System



LAP LAMBERT  
Academic Publishing

**Imprint**

Any brand names and product names mentioned in this book are subject to trademark, brand or patent protection and are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. The use of brand names, product names, common names, trade names, product descriptions etc. even without a particular marking in this work is in no way to be construed to mean that such names may be regarded as unrestricted in respect of trademark and brand protection legislation and could thus be used by anyone.

Cover image: [www.ingimege.com](http://www.ingimege.com)

**Publisher:**

LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing

is a trademark of

Dodo Books Indian Ocean Ltd. and OmniScriptum S.R.L publishing group

120 High Road, East Finchley, London, N2 9ED, United Kingdom

Str. Armeneasca 78/1, office 1, Chisinau MD-2012, Republic of Moldova,  
Europe

Printed at: see last page

ISBN: 978-620-6-75193-9

Copyright © Parupali SriPadme

Copyright © 2023 Dodo Books Indian Ocean Ltd. and OmniScriptum S.R.L  
publishing group

Data transmission is the most common functionality our modern Human civilizations rely on. Securing Data during communications or transmissions has become a pressing issue to deal with. Initial ways to secure included cryptography and encryption techniques. Recent studies revealed promising security implementations possible with Physical layer techniques. A new field called Information Theoretic security studies has been developed to study physical layer techniques. This study considers a main legitimate channel and an Eavesdropper's channel. Various metrics such as Secrecy Outage Probability, Strictly positive secrecy capacity are derived to characterize the channels to understand security. Randomness is understood to be the key element in Physical layer security. In this paper, we consider Fading in channels to enable randomness. For different fading channels, defined metrics are derived. To overcome the limitations of Outage Probability, a new metric called General Secrecy outage probability is derived. In this paper, how various factors such as SNR ratios, Rician factors affect those characterized metrics is observed. For different theta values, secrecy conditions are analyzed.



Sujatha Allipuram Reddy

## Secrecy Performance of the Wiretap Channel

Sujatha Reddy A. completed Bachelor and Master's Degree from JNTUH, and currently is working as assistant professor in GNITS.



LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing

Sujatha Allipuram Reddy

Secrecy Performance of the Wiretap Channel

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY



Sujatha Allipuram Reddy

# Secrecy Performance of the Wiretap Channel

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY

**LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing**

## **Imprint**

Any brand names and product names mentioned in this book are subject to trademark, brand or patent protection and are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. The use of brand names, product names, common names, trade names, product descriptions etc. even without a particular marking in this work is in no way to be construed to mean that such names may be regarded as unrestricted in respect of trademark and brand protection legislation and could thus be used by anyone.

Cover image: [www.ingimage.com](http://www.ingimage.com)

Publisher:

LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing

is a trademark of

Dodo Books Indian Ocean Ltd. and OmniScriptum S.R.L publishing group

120 High Road, East Finchley, London, N2 9ED, United Kingdom

Str. Armeneasca 28/1, office 1, Chisinau MD-2012, Republic of Moldova,  
Europe

Printed at: see last page

**ISBN: 978-620-6-73916-6**

Copyright © Sujatha Allipuram Reddy

Copyright © 2023 Dodo Books Indian Ocean Ltd. and OmniScriptum S.R.L  
publishing group

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY

## INDEX

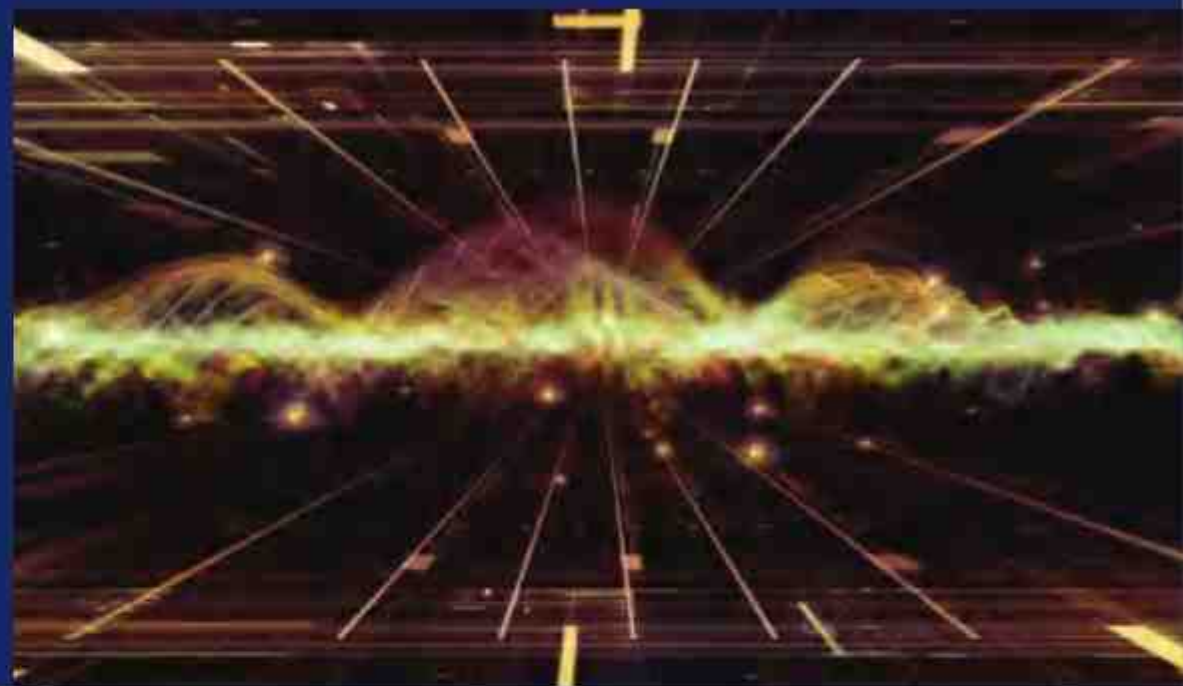
S.NO	CONTENTS	PAGE NO.
	LIST OF FIGURES	iii
	LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS	v
	ABSTRACT	vi
1	INTRODUCTION	1
	1.1 OBJECTIVES	12
	1.2 ORGANISATION OF DISSERTATION	13
2	LITERATURE SURVEY	14
	2.1 SHANNON'S PERFECT SECRECY	14
	2.2 WYNER'S WIRETAP CHANNEL	15
	2.3 BROADCAST CHANNEL WITH CONFIDENTIAL MESSAGE	18
	2.4 GAUSSIAN WIRETAP CHANNEL	20
	2.5 FADING CHANNELS	22
	2.6 GENERALISED SECRECY OUTAGE PROBABILITY	27
	2.7 MIMO CHANNELS	28
	2.8 ACTIVE EAVESDROPPER CASE	30
3	ANALYSIS OF SECRECY OUTAGE PROBABILITY	32
	3.1 PROBABILITY OF SPSC	32



	3.2 SECURITY OUTAGE PROBABILITY	40
	3.3 RESULTS AND DISCUSSIONS	43
4	ANALYSIS OF GENERALIZED SECURITY OUTAGE PROBABILITY	49
	4.1 GSOP FOR PASSIVE CASE	51
	4.2 GSOP FOR ACTIVE EAVESDROPPER	52
	4.3 RESULTS AND DISCUSSION	54
5	CONCLUSIONS AND FUTURESCOPE	59
	REFERENCES	60

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY

Wireless communication plays an important role in the surveillance and control systems deployed in the marine environment. Currently, there is an increasing concern with the information security in various marine projects including offshore hurricane monitoring, offshore earthquake surveillance, offshore wind farms, etc. In the marine environment, usually there exists a line-of-sight (LOS) between the transmitter and the receiver, thus the RF fading can be characterized by the Rician distribution. In the present work, we conduct an analysis on the security of various fading channels in the context information theoretic secrecy (ITS). Communication security is critical in the marine environment as information may be transmitted over large open areas like high seas. In this work, an analysis will be conducted on the probability of secrecy capacity for wireless communications over various fading channels. In particular, a closed form expression for the probability of strictly positive secrecy capacity is derived. The result is applicable to the scenarios of Rayleigh/ Rayleigh, Rician/ Rayleigh, Rayleigh.



Sujatha Allipuram Reddy

## Probability of Strictly Positive Secrecy Capacity of Fading Channels

Sujatha Reddy A. completed Bachelors Degree and Master's Degree from JNTUH, and currently is working as assistant professor at GNITS.



 **LAMBERT**  
Academic Publishing

Sujatha Allipuram Reddy

Probability of Strictly Positive Secrecy Capacity of Fading  
Channels

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY



Sujatha Allipuram Reddy

**Probability of Strictly  
Positive Secrecy Capacity of  
Fading Channels**

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY

**LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing**

## **Imprint**

Any brand names and product names mentioned in this book are subject to trademark, brand or patent protection and are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. The use of brand names, product names, common names, trade names, product descriptions etc. even without a particular marking in this work is in no way to be construed to mean that such names may be regarded as unrestricted in respect of trademark and brand protection legislation and could thus be used by anyone.

Cover image: [www.ingimage.com](http://www.ingimage.com)

Publisher:

LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing

is a trademark of

Dodo Books Indian Ocean Ltd. and OmniScriptum S.R.L publishing group

120 High Road, East Finchley, London, N2 9ED, United Kingdom

Str. Armencasca 28/1, office 1, Chisinau MD-2012, Republic of Moldova,  
Europe

Printed at: see last page

**ISBN: 978-620-6-73918-0**

Copyright © Sujatha Allipuram Reddy

Copyright © 2023 Dodo Books Indian Ocean Ltd. and OmniScriptum S.R.L  
publishing group

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY

## INDEX

S.No	TOPICS	PAGE NO.
	Abstract	iv
	List of Figures	v
	List of Acronyms	vi
1.	Introduction	
	1.1 Physical Layer Security	2
	1.2 Literature Survey	3
	1.2.1 Shannon's-Cipher System	3
	1.2.2 Secrecy Criterion	5
	1.2.3 Wyner's Wiretap Channel	6
	1.2.4 Gaussian Wiretap Channel	7
	1.2.5 Fading Channel Model	9
2.	Wireless Communications	
	2.1 Path Loss	15
	2.2 Signal-to-Noise Ratio	16
	2.3 Fading	16
	2.3.1 Multipath Propagation	17
	2.4 Fading Channel Models	17
	2.4.1 Rayleigh Fading	17
	2.4.2 Rayleigh Radio Signal Fading Basics	18
	2.4.3 Rician Fading	19
	2.4.4 Nakagami Fading	19
	2.4.5 Characteristics of Fading Channels	21
	2.5 Coherence Bandwidth and Coherence Time	22
	2.6 Noise	23
	2.7 Independent Channels	23
	2.8 Outage Probability	23

3	Information Theory	
	3.1 Entropy	25
	3.2 Conditional Entropy	25
	3.3 Mutual Information	25
	3.4 Channel Capacity	26
	3.4.1 Shannon's Theorem	26
	3.4.2 Shannon-Hartley Theorem	26
	3.5 Shannon's Theory of Perfect Secrecy	27
	3.6 Probability of Events	28
	3.6.1 Mutually Exclusive	28
	3.6.2 Independent Events	28
	3.7 Distribution Functions	28
	3.7.1 Cumulative Distribution Function	28
	3.7.2 Probability Density Function	29
	3.7.3 Marcum-Q Function	30
	3.7.4 Modified Bessel Function of First Kind	30
4	Positive Secrecy Capacity of Fading Channel Model	
	4.1 Secrecy Capacity of Rician-Rician Fading	32
	4.2 System Model	32
	4.3 Performance Evaluation	36
	4.3.1 Expected Graphs	37
	4.4 Secrecy Capacity of Rayleigh-Nakagami and Nakagami-Rayleigh Fading Channel	39
	4.4.1 Secrecy Capacity Analysis	41
	4.4.2 Existence of Secrecy Capacity	41
	4.4.3 Expected Graphs	42
5	Results and Conclusions	
	5.1 Rician-Rician Fading Channel	44
	5.2 Nakagami-Rayleigh Fading Channel	47



The results obtained in this system using MFCC+LPCC with SVM are commendable. The recognition rate of system is 81.2% for IITKGP-SESC, 78.6% for EmodB and 70% for real time recorded database. The MFCCs and LPCCs corresponding to each utterance of the each emotion of databases have been computed and their fusion is used for feature extraction along with their delta and double-delta coefficients. These extracted features of training files are trained to the SVM model. Later the features of test files are given as input to SVM classifier for prediction. Then the classification of testing samples is done and the percentage of both matched and mismatched emotion is computed using confusion matrix. The performance of the real time recorded database is limited by the external factors which affect the speaker's utterances like noise in signal, environment where recording is carried out. The performance can be increased by using high quality audio devices in noise free environment. Also large number of training samples turn out to increase performance. To conclude, it can be firmly stated that despite certain limitations, this system provides appreciable efficiency and accuracy.



Chandrasekhar Paseddula, Assistant Professor, ECE, G. Narayanamma  
Institute of Technology and Science, Hyderabad.

Chandrasekhar Paseddula

# Support Vector Machine Based Speech Emotion Recognition

A Practical Implementation



LAP  
**LAMBERT**  
Academic Publishing

**Chandrasekhar Paseddula**

**Support Vector Machine Based Speech Emotion Recognition**

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY



Chandrasekhar Paseddula

**Support Vector Machine  
Based Speech Emotion  
Recognition**

A Practical Implementation

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY

**LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing**

**Imprint**

Any brand names and product names mentioned in this book are subject to trademark, brand or patent protection and are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. The use of brand names, product names, common names, trade names, product descriptions etc. even without a particular marking in this work is in no way to be construed to mean that such names may be regarded as unrestricted in respect of trademark and brand protection legislation and could thus be used by anyone.

Cover image: [www.ingimage.com](http://www.ingimage.com)

Publisher:

LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing

is a trademark of

Dodo Books Indian Ocean Ltd. and OmniScriptum S.R.L publishing group

120 High Road, East Finchley, London, N2 9ED, United Kingdom

Str. Armeneasca 28/1, office 1, Chisinau MD-2012, Republic of Moldova,

Europe

Printed at: see last page

**ISBN: 978-620-6-73880-0**

Copyright © Chandrasekhar Paseddula

Copyright © 2023 Dodo Books Indian Ocean Ltd. and OmniScriptum S.R.L publishing group

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY

**SUPPORT VECTOR MACHINE BASED  
SPEECH EMOTION RECOGNITION**

Chandrasekhar Pasreddula

Assistant Professor

DEPARTMENT OF ELECTRONICS & COMMUNICATION ENGG  
G. NARAYANAMMA INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY & SCIENCE

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

We wish to take this opportunity to express our sincere thanks to **Students, Management, Dr. K. Ramesh Reddy, Principal, G. Narayanamma Institute of Technology and Science** for providing all the facilities required for doing the book completion.

We convey our gratitude to all the staff members, family & friends those who have directly or indirectly involved in completing this book.

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY

## INDEX

S.No.	Topic	Page No.
	Abstract	
	List of figures	
	List of tables	
	Acronyms	
1.0	Introduction	11
	1.1 Motivation	
	1.2 Previous work	
	1.2.1 Previous work related to facial analysis	
	1.2.2 Previous work related to speech analysis	
	1.3 Objective	
	1.4 Thesis Contribution	
	1.5 Terminology in thesis	
	1.6 Outline of Thesis	
2.0	Speech Production and Perception	20
	2.1 The Speech Signal	
	2.2 Speech Production	
	2.3 Models of Speech Production	
	2.4 Speech Perception	
	2.5 Speech Processing	
	2.6 Properties of Human Voice	
3.0	Speech Emotion Recognition System	29
	3.1 Emotion	

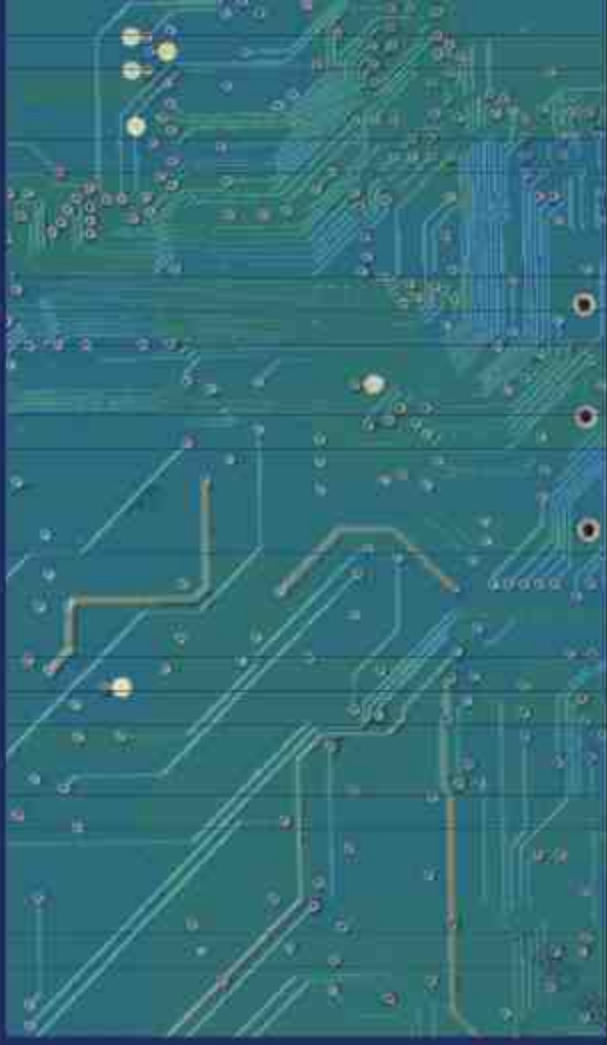


	3.2	Speech Emotion Recognition	
	3.3	Block Diagram	
	3.3.1	Data Collection	
	3.3.2	Extracting Features	
	3.3.3	Training	
	3.3.4	Testing	
	3.3.5	Classification	
4.0		Databases	35
	4.1	IITKGP-SESC	
	4.2	German Emotional Speech Corpus	
	4.3	Real Time Recorded Database	
5.0		Feature Extraction	52
	5.1	Mel Frequency Cepstral Coefficients	
	5.1.1	Pre-processing	
	5.1.2	Framing	
	5.1.3	Windowing	
	5.1.4	Fourier Transform	
	5.1.5	Mel Filter Bank	
	5.1.6	Cepstrum	
	5.2	Linear Predictive Cepstral Coefficients	
	5.3	Feature Extraction Results	
6.0		Classification	76
	6.1	Supervised Learning	
	6.2	Support Vector Machine	
	6.2.1	SVM working	
	6.2.2	SVM training algorithm	

	6.2.3 Multi-class SVM	
	6.2.4 Confusion Matrix	
7.0	Results and Discussions	86
8.0	Advantages and Disadvantages	93
	8.1 Advantages	
	8.2 Disadvantages	
9.0	Applications	94
10.0	Conclusion and Future Scope	95
	10.1 Conclusion	
	10.2 Future Scope	
	References	96

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY

The results obtained in this system using and interfacing several modules are commendable. "Smart and safe child rescue system from open bore well" is mainly designed to save many lives of children who fall inside the bore well. In the past 10 years, lots of lives had been lost by falling in to the bore well because digging a pit beside the bore well is very tedious and time consuming process. By using bigger motors, arms and advanced technology this system can be implemented more successfully. Thus through this system, we developed a rescue robot which goes into the bore well through the wheels employed and rescues the child. The performance of real time child rescue robot is limited by lack of internet connectivity deep down as the depth increases. In deeper bore wells where there are no connections, alternative technologies like Lo-Ra modules can be used. Also, if the weight of the baby is so high that the robotic arms cannot carry, there is a risk of dropping the baby down. To conclude, it can be firmly stated that despite certain limitations, this system provides considerable efficiency.



Chandrasekhar Pasreddula

# Smart and Safe Child Rescue System from Borewell

A Practical Implementation

P. Chandrasekhar, Assistant Professor, G. Narayanamma Institute of Technology and Science, Hyderabad.



9 7 8 6 2 0 6 1 7 3 8 5 2 7 1

**Chandrasekhar Paseddula**

**Smart and Safe Child Rescue System from Borewell**

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY



**Chandrasekhar Paseddula**

**Smart and Safe Child  
Rescue System from  
Borewell**

**A Practical Implementation**

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY

**LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing**

**Imprint**

Any brand names and product names mentioned in this book are subject to trademark, brand or patent protection and are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. The use of brand names, product names, common names, trade names, product descriptions etc. even without a particular marking in this work is in no way to be construed to mean that such names may be regarded as unrestricted in respect of trademark and brand protection legislation and could thus be used by anyone.

Cover image: [www.ingimage.com](http://www.ingimage.com)

Publisher:

LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing

is a trademark of

Dodo Books Indian Ocean Ltd. and OmniScriptum S.R.L publishing group

120 High Road, East Finchley, London, N2 9ED, United Kingdom

Str. Armeneasca 28/1, office 1, Chisinau MD-2012, Republic of Moldova,

Europe

Printed at: see last page

**ISBN: 978-620-6-73852-7**

Copyright © Chandrasekhar Paseddula

Copyright © 2023 Dodo Books Indian Ocean Ltd. and OmniScriptum S.R.L publishing group

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY

## **Smart and Safe Child Rescue System from Borewell**

**Author:** Chandrasekhar Pasreddula,  
Assistant Pofessor,  
G.Narayanamma Institute of Technology and Science  
Hyderabad

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY



## ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The satisfaction that one gets on completing a book cannot be fulfilled without mentioning the people who made it possible.

We also render our thanks to **students, Management and Dr. K. Ramesh Reddy**, Principal, GNITS for providing us with the opportunity and facilities required to accomplish a book.

Many thanks to our parents who have been a great source of strength all through this work and to our friends whose support was very valuable in completion of the work. We will be indebted to them.

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY

## INDEX

S. No.	Topic	Page No.
	ABSTRACT	i
	LIST OF FIGURES	ii
	LIST OF TABLES	v
	ACRONYMS	vi
<b>1</b>	<b>INTRODUCTION</b>	<b>1</b>
	1.1 Motivation	1
	1.2 Previous work	2
	1.3 Overview	3
	1.4 Objectives	4
	1.5 Literature survey	4
	1.6 Thesis overview	5
<b>2</b>	<b>EMBEDDED SYSTEMS</b>	<b>8</b>
	2.1 Overview of embedded systems	8
	2.1.1 History of embedded systems	9
	2.1.2 Microcontroller	11
	2.1.3 Tools for embedded systems	13
	2.1.4 Real time issues faced	15
	2.2 Need for embedded systems	17
	2.2.1 Embedded debugging	17
	2.2.2 Reliability of embedded systems	18
	2.3 Applications of embedded systems	19
	2.3.1 Consumer applications	19
	2.3.2 Office automation	20
	2.3.3 Industrial automation	20
	2.3.4 Computer networking	21
<b>3</b>	<b>WORKING</b>	<b>22</b>
	3.1 Block diagram of smart and safe child rescue system	22
	3.2 Circuit diagram of the proposed system	23
	3.3 Flow chart of the system	26
<b>4</b>	<b>HARDWARE DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>27</b>
	4.1 Power supply	27

	4.2 Arduino board	28
	4.3 ESP32 CAM	30
	4.4 Bluetooth	35
	4.5 Wi-Fi module	37
	4.6 DHT11 sensor	38
<b>5</b>	<b>SOFTWARE DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>40</b>
	5.1 Arduino IDE compiler	40
	5.2 ThingView app	41
	5.3 Arduino bluetooth controller	45
<b>6</b>	<b>RESULTS AND DISCUSSION</b>	<b>47</b>
<b>7</b>	<b>APPLICATIONS</b>	<b>53</b>
<b>8</b>	<b>ADVANTAGES AND DISADVANTAGES</b>	<b>55</b>
	8.1 Advantages	55
	8.2 Disadvantages	55
<b>9</b>	<b>CONCLUSION AND FUTURE SCOPE</b>	<b>56</b>
	9.1 Conclusion	56
	9.2 Future scope	56
<b>10</b>	<b>REFERENCES</b>	<b>58</b>
	<b>APPENDIX-A</b>	<b>60</b>
	<b>APPENDIX-B</b>	<b>66</b>

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY

India is home to the second largest road network in the world with a total road length of approximately 62.1 lakh kilometres. This massive network serves as the nation's lifeline transporting over 64.5% of all goods within the country in addition to being the preferred option for move of over 90% of India's passenger traffic. Drowsy driving is one of the major causes of road accidents and death.

Hence, detection of driver's fatigue and its indication is an active research area.

Most of the conventional methods are either vehicle based, or behavioural-based or physiological based.



Padmaja C.

## DRIVER DROWSINESS SYSTEM USING VISUAL BEHAVIOUR AND MACHINE LEARNING

Dr. C. Padmaja working as Assistant Professor in ECE Department at GNITS, Hyderabad. She published 9 International Journals and 6 International conferences in her credit.



 **LAP**  
**LAMBERT**  
Academic Publishing

In the past few decades, there has been a significant rise in the number of female participation in forced industrialization. Because of this, a lot of female employees must travel to and from work every day and taking care of infants has now become a challenge for such females. Such females need to rely on a third person to take care of the baby. Mother always worries about the well-being of the baby. The proposed idea in this prototype of a smart cradle will allow the cradle to efficiently integrate itself with a smartphone typically an Android device. An Arduino Uno microcontroller will be used to assemble all the sensors and hardware components required. There will be continuous observation of the infant inside the cradle. The cradle is suitable for parents who are not able to invest all their time at home sitting near the baby.



TALLURI SRILATHA

## SMART CRADLE SYSTEM

Srilatha Talluri

Working as an Assistant professor in a Reputed engineering college. Author's research interests are doing hardware projects based on various microcontrollers and sensors.



9 7 8 6 2 0 6 6 8 5 9 3 7

**TALLURI SRILATHA**  
**SMART CRADLE SYSTEM**

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY



TALLURI SRILATHA

# SMART CRADLE SYSTEM

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY

**LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing**



**Imprint**

Any brand names and product names mentioned in this book are subject to trademark, brand or patent protection and are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. The use of brand names, product names, common names, trade names, product descriptions etc, even without a particular marking in this work is in no way to be construed to mean that such names may be regarded as unrestricted in respect of trademark and brand protection legislation and could thus be used by anyone.

Cover image: [www.ingimage.com](http://www.ingimage.com)

Publisher:

LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing

is a trademark of

Dodo Books Indian Ocean Ltd. and OmniScriptum S.R.L publishing group

120 High Road, East Finchley, London, N2 9ED, United Kingdom

Str. Armeneasca 28/1, office 1, Chisinau MD-2012, Republic of Moldova,  
Europe

Printed at: see last page

**ISBN: 978-620-6-68593-7**

Copyright © TALLURI SRILATHA

Copyright © 2023 Dodo Books Indian Ocean Ltd. and OmniScriptum S.R.L  
publishing group

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY

# SMART CRADLE SYSTEM

## INDEX

S. No	Topic	Page No
	Abstract	iv
	List of Figures	v
	List of Tables	vi
	Acronyms	vii
1	Introduction	1
	1.1 Introduction	1
	1.2 Problem Statement	2
	1.3 Objectives	2
	1.4 About Project	2
	1.5 Literature Survey	2
2	Internet of Things	5
	2.1 Applications of IoT	6
3	Hardware Description	12
	3.1 Block Diagram	12
	3.2 Circuit Diagram	14
	3.3 Arduino Uno Microcontroller Board	16
	3.3.1 Arduino Uno Features	17
	3.3.2 Pin Description of Arduino Uno	18
	3.3.3 Arduino Uno Technical Specifications	19
	3.3.4 Applications	20
	3.4 ESP 32 Camera module	20
	3.4.1 Features	21
	3.4.2 Working	21
	3.5 WiFi Module	22
	3.5.1 Technical Specifications	24

<b>S. No</b>	<b>Topics</b>	<b>Page No</b>
	3.5.2 Applications	24
3.6	LCD	25
	3.6.1 Features	25
	3.6.2 Technical Specifications	26
3.7	IR Sensor	27
	3.7.1 IR Sensor Circuit Diagram and Working Principle	28
3.8	Speaker Module (APR Module)	29
3.9	Servo Motor	30
	3.9.1 Servo Motor Working Mechanism	30
	3.9.2 Interfacing Servo Motors with	31
	3.9.3 Controlling Servo Motor	32
3.10	Sound Sensor	33
	3.10.1 Working Principle	33
	3.10.2 Features	34
	3.10.3 Specifications	34
3.11	Buzzer	34
	3.11.1 Construction	34
	3.11.2 Applications	35
3.12	Moisture Sensor	35
	3.12.1 Working Principle	36
	3.12.2 Specifications	36
3.13	Temperature sensor	38
	3.13.1 Specification of the DHT11 sensor	38
	3.13.2 Communication with Microcontroller	39
	3.13.3 Features	40
3.14	Jumper Wires	40

4	Software Description	41
	4.1 Arduino IDE	41
	4.1.1 Writing a Sketch	41
	4.1.2 Sketchbook	43
	4.1.3 Select your Board Type and Port	43
	4.1.4 Compiling a Sketch	44
	4.1.5 Uploading a Sketch	44
	4.2 TCP Telnet Terminal App	45
	4.2.1 Features of TCP Telnet Terminal app	45
	4.2.2 Steps to use Telnet app	46
	4.2.3 Benefits of TCP Telnet Terminal app	46
	4.3 ThingSpeak	47
	4.3.1 Features of ThingsSpeak	48
	4.3.2 Steps to use ThingSpeak	49
5	Results	50
6	Advantages & Disadvantages	54
	6.1 Advantages	54
	6.2 Disadvantages	54
7	Applications and Future Scope	55
	7.1 Applications	55
	7.2 Future scope	55
8	Conclusion	56
	REFERENCES	57

The main aim of the project is to design a system which is capable of automatically deducting the amount of petrol dispensed from user card based on RFID technology. The project mainly aims in designing a prepaid card for petrol bunk system and also petrol dispensing system using RFID technology. In current days the petrol systems are operated manually. These petrol pumps are time consuming and require more man power. All these problems are sorted out by the use of unmanned power pump which requires less time to operate, it is effective and can be installed anywhere.



FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY

TALLURI SRILATHA

# RFID BASED AUTOMATED PETROL PUMP SYSTEM

TALLURI SRILATHA

Assistant professor in an engineering college, India. Academic interests are guiding the students to do hardware projects in electronics.



9 7 8 6 2 0 6 7 3 8 1 0 7

LAP  
**LAMBERT**  
Academic Publishing

**TALLURI SRILATHA**

**RFID BASED AUTOMATED PETROL PUMP SYSTEM**

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY



TALLURI SRILATHA

**RFID BASED AUTOMATED  
PETROL PUMP SYSTEM**

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY

**LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing**



**Imprint**

Any brand names and product names mentioned in this book are subject to trademark, brand or patent protection and are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. The use of brand names, product names, common names, trade names, product descriptions etc. even without a particular marking in this work is in no way to be construed to mean that such names may be regarded as unrestricted in respect of trademark and brand protection legislation and could thus be used by anyone.

Cover image: [www.ingimage.com](http://www.ingimage.com)

Publisher:

LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing

is a trademark of

Dodo Books Indian Ocean Ltd. and OmniScriptum S.R.L publishing group

120 High Road, East Finchley, London, N2 9ED, United Kingdom

Str. Armeneasca 28/1, office 1, Chisinau MD-2012, Republic of Moldova,

Europe

Printed at: see last page

**ISBN: 978-620-6-73810-7**

Copyright © TALLURI SRILATHA

Copyright © 2023 Dodo Books Indian Ocean Ltd. and OmniScriptum S.R.L publishing group

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY

## INDEX

<b>S. No</b>	<b>Topic</b>	<b>Page No</b>
	Abstract	iii
	List of Figures	iv
	List of Tables	vi
	Acronyms	vii
1	Introduction	
	1.1 About project	1
	1.2 Literature survey	2
	1.3 Problem statement and Objective	3
	1.4 Methodology	3
	1.5 Hardware and Software used	4
2	Workflow	
	2.1 Existing System	29
	2.2 Proposed System	29
	2.3 Block Diagram	30
	2.4 Operation	31
	2.5 Circuit Diagram	32
3	Technologies	
	3.1 Radio frequency Identification (RFID)	35
	3.2 Fuel Dispensers	40

4	Advantages and Disadvantages	42
5	Applications	43
6	Results and Discussions	44
7	Conclusions and Future Scope	50
8	References	51

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY

Key: 136214ccc243c13de91e7c5ba2d568c6  
Project: 236920  
Isbn: 978-620-6-73803-9  
Central Account ID:  
Central Account ID History:

## Author's Datasheet

### Subject Matter:

PAPR Reduction in OFDM

Last name, First name:	Pocha, Madhuri	Date of Birth:	10/02/1987
No., Street:	405, Swarna Palace, Road No. 1, Shiridi Sai Nagar, Manikonda, Hyderabad		
Postal Code/City:	Hyderabad, 500089	Country:	India
Phone home:		Phone work:	
Mobile:	7702433456	Fax:	
E-Mail:	madhuripocha.4051@gmail.com		
Bank:		Account holder:	
Account no.:		Bank code/Routing no.:	
IBAN:		BIC:	
Type of payment:	Decide later		

I have received and agreed to the Publishing Agreement with OmniScriptum S.R.L. of the 3-20230613-748. Online confirmation has been carried out through the author. On 2023-07-05 16:41:01 +0200 under the IP-address .

Document:4-20230613-760  
General terms and conditions: 3-20230613-748

In agriculture there is need for a technology that is more easily understood, implemented and used by the farmers. Equipment that requires less human effort and time with less cost of implementation is much required for success in agricultural industry. Farmers face problems such as lack of timely availability of efficient workforce, as many have migrated from country side. Hence, to reduce the burden of farmers, robotization in the field of farming is necessary. Autonomous robots built with less maintenance and that are portable as well as customizable according to the requirements might serve the purpose here and thus this project presents you the design of a four-wheel drive robot that does the work of seed sowing in ploughed agricultural land avoiding the human effort by tracing the path and sowing seeds at equal intervals using the field area parameters (length and breadth) and seed spacing intervals as inputs specified by the user. The project also helps to determine whether the plant is normal or diseased. The normal growth of the plants, yield and quality of agricultural products is seriously affected by plant disease.



SWATHI KARUMURU

# Agribot for Seed Sowing and Fertilizer Spray

Internet of Things

Mrs K Swathi received her B. Tech degree in Electronics and Communication Engineering from Sri Sarathi Institute of Engineering and Technology and M. tech degree in Digital Electronics and Communication Engineering from GNITS and faculty of ECE, GNITS.



 **LAMBERT**  
Academic Publishing

**SWATHI KARUMURU**

**Agribot for Seed Sowing and Fertilizer Spray**

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY



SWATHI KARUMURU

# Agribot for Seed Sowing and Fertilizer Spray

Internet of Things

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY

**LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing**



## **Imprint**

Any brand names and product names mentioned in this book are subject to trademark, brand or patent protection and are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. The use of brand names, product names, common names, trade names, product descriptions etc. even without a particular marking in this work is in no way to be construed to mean that such names may be regarded as unrestricted in respect of trademark and brand protection legislation and could thus be used by anyone.

Cover image: [www.ingimage.com](http://www.ingimage.com)

Publisher:

LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing

is a trademark of

Dodo Books Indian Ocean Ltd. and OmniScriptum S.R.L publishing group

120 High Road, East Finchley, London, N2 9ED, United Kingdom

Str. Armeneasca 28/1, office 1, Chisinau MD-2012, Republic of Moldova,  
Europe

Printed at: see last page

**ISBN: 978-620-6-73775-9**

Copyright © SWATHI KARUMURU

Copyright © 2023 Dodo Books Indian Ocean Ltd. and OmniScriptum S.R.L  
publishing group

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY

# 1. INTRODUCTION

## 1.1 Overview

In current world, every process is getting automated and people are getting used to adopt smart techniques to get their work done. It can be seen that with flow of time, how seed sowing techniques and equipment's have kept on progressing [1]. Proper seed sowing is very important part of agricultural process and for the same purpose hand operated seed sowing machine have been designed and developed [4]. Despite agriculture being one of the most important fields for determining the growth of a country, it is lagging in terms of smart working. One of the biggest ironies is agriculture being the main occupation in many countries still it lags in using the smart techniques in this field. If technology is introduced in farming techniques there are chances that ever-growing population in the coming future might be fed adequately. To suffice such a large amount, agricultural yield must also be increased rapidly. Due to poor seed quality & inefficient farming practices, and lack of cold storage and harvest spoilage, nearly 30% of the farmer's produce is wasted. Not in just theory practically we can see how automation helps in increasing output of farming, in US, where automation techniques in agricultural farming has already been implemented the cereal yield is nearly 6600 Kg/Hectare which is three times more than in India whose cereal yield is just 2600 Kg/Hectare approximately. These figures clearly shows that there is great need of introducing automation techniques in every small and big agricultural farming because, if appropriate measures are not taken at the right time, even though currently many countries has adequate stock of food to suffice its population, a time may come when same will not be able to feed its entire population. As a result of it the development of such countries will severely be affected and they may not be able to become a developed nation. Automation in seed sowing will help in proper use of available resources. To implement automation in the process of sowing seeds in agricultural farming, the machines that are already being used can be improved in design or new machines or attachments can be developed to do the necessary operations. But these machines or attachments should be cost effective and be affordable to the farmers. Hence a less expensive, distinct machine or attachment has to be designed and developed so that it can be used for different crops and in different seasons. It will help to increase output with same amount of input by sowing the seed at proper distance so that each seed gives best output as it is known that sowing of seed with proper gap is an important parameter in farming. For an agriculture sector to be successful one needs to add the booming technologies as input and take care of the processes and at the same time knowing the behavior of the technology and the major role that it is going to play in the sector of one's interest. In the present growing aspect the need to utilize the available

technologies has become necessity in order to gain the best result. Roshan et al [1] discussed about sowing the seeds and composting them in a line at a desired depth, so that appropriate cover of soil is provided to the seeds. The developments in the seed sowing equipment were highlighted and distinctive sorts of seeding hardware's examined by Ramesh et al [2]. During the years, the machine is subjected to different design modifications with the focus on mechanical system design, to realize the objective of improving the performance in the fields [3-7]. The automation of different processes involved in the seed sowing machine were also investigated, like solar powered systems, utilization of seed metering systems, use of sensors with Bluetooth modules etc., [8-10]. With all these information and thoughts, automation of seed sowing machine using ESP8266 wifi module, relay and step down module has been developed in this research work. The fabricated machine is very convenient and the technology used to feed command to machine is IoT which lets the user to command the machine from anywhere. This will reduce the human effort and time taken to sow same area with better and constant spacing between seeds.

The Discovery of Agriculture is the first big step towards civilized life. And the agriculture sector has been under pressure in keeping pace with rising demand and shortage of man-power. In areas where 'Green Revolution' technologies had major impact, growth has now slowed. The land area under agricultural production has declined over time.

Farmers have been following traditional methods like manually opening of furrows by a country plough and dropping seeds by hand, and dropping seeds in the furrow through a bamboo/metal funnel attached to a country plough (Pora). For sowing in small areas dibbling i.e., making holes or slits by a stick or tool and dropping seeds by hand is practiced. In the current generation most of the countries do not have sufficient skilled man power specifically in agricultural sector and it affects the growth of developing countries. Future growth needs to be more rapid, more widely distributed and better targeted. Advancement of agricultural tools is the basic trend of agricultural improvement. So, there is a need to automate agricultural activities using Robotics as farming is the main livelihood in India.

The objective of "IoT Based Agri-Bot for Seed Sowing, Smart Leaf Infection Identification and Fertilizer Spray" is to develop a Raspberry Pi based system that helps in on-farm operations like Seeding, fertilization and monitoring soil parameters like soil moisture, Temperature and Humidity remotely using GSM. This project develops a system which minimizes the working cost and also reduces the time for linear seed sowing operation and fertilization. This brings down labor dependency. Seed sowing and fertilizing Agri-Bot will move on various ground contours and performs sowing the seed and fertilizing the crop. Energy requirement to this machine is less as compared to tractors or any agricultural

instrument. Wi-Fi based Blynk App is used to manoeuvre robot in the field with the help of remote switches. The soil parameters can be monitored remotely by farmers from a registered GSM mobile number.

An IoT-based Agribot for seed sowing is an agricultural robot that leverages Internet of Things (IoT) technologies to automate the process of seed sowing in farming and gardening. It combines robotics, sensing devices, connectivity, and data analytics to enhance efficiency, precision, and productivity in seed sowing operations. Here's an introduction to the concept:

1. **Automation and Robotics:** The Agribot is a mechanized device equipped with robotic arms or mechanisms specifically designed for seed sowing. It can autonomously navigate through the field or garden, eliminating the need for manual intervention in the seed sowing process.
2. **Seed Sowing Mechanism:** The Agribot incorporates a seed sowing mechanism that is capable of handling various types of seeds. It ensures accurate seed placement at the desired depth and spacing, resulting in consistent plant growth and optimized use of resources.
3. **IoT Connectivity:** The Agribot is equipped with IoT connectivity capabilities, allowing it to communicate with other devices, sensors, and the internet. This connectivity enables real-time data exchange, remote monitoring, and control of the Agribot's operations.
4. **Sensor Integration:** The Agribot incorporates a range of sensors to gather data about soil conditions, moisture levels, temperature, and other environmental parameters. These sensors help optimize seed placement decisions based on real-time data, ensuring that seeds are sown in optimal conditions for germination and growth.
5. **Data Analytics and Decision Making:** The collected sensor data is processed and analyzed using data analytics techniques. This helps in making informed decisions regarding seed sowing patterns, adjusting seed density, selecting appropriate planting locations, and optimizing resource allocation.
6. **GPS and Mapping:** The Agribot may integrate GPS technology to accurately navigate the field or garden. This allows for precise positioning and mapping of the areas where seeds have been sown, providing valuable information for subsequent agricultural activities.
7. **Integration with Farm Management Systems:** The Agribot can be integrated with farm management systems and IoT platforms, enabling seamless data sharing, task scheduling, and coordination with other agricultural operations. This integration

provides a holistic view of the farming process and supports data-driven decision-making.

Benefits of an IoT-based Agribot for seed sowing include increased efficiency, reduced labor requirements, precise seed placement, optimized resource utilization, and improved crop yield and quality. By automating the seed sowing process and leveraging IoT technologies, farmers and gardeners can streamline their operations, enhance productivity, and make more informed decisions for sustainable agriculture.

It's important to note that the specific design and capabilities of an IoT-based Agribot for seed sowing may vary depending on the manufacturer, project requirements, and target crops. However, the underlying concept revolves around leveraging IoT connectivity and smart technologies to enhance the seed sowing process in agriculture.

## 1.2 Literature Survey

Amrita Sneha, A. E. Ahirami, A. Ankita, Mrs. R. Praveen, Mrs. R. Srimeena conducted a research work on "Agricultural Robot for Automatic Ploughing and Seeding", 2015, IEEE International Conference on Technological Innovations in ICT. This explains on building a robot equipped for performing tasks like sowing, seed a partitioning. It likewise gives manual control when required and monitors the moisture with the assistance of dampness sensors. The fundamental segment here is the AVR Atmega microcontroller that regulates the whole cycle. On the field, the robot works in an automated mode, however outside the field is carefully worked in manual mode. [1]

P. Usha, V. Maheswari, Dr. V. Nandagopal conducted a research work on "Design and Implementation of Seeding Agricultural Robot", IJRASET. This describes how can a robot be utilized to build up the way toward developing farming area without the utilization of labor. The point of this paper is to reduce the labor and time and also to increment the profitability rate. [2]

Nikesh Gondchawar, Prof. Dr. R. S. Kawalkar worked on "IOT Based Smart Agriculture", 2016, IJARCC. It is an undertaking model for horticulture robot is depicted about the fresher situation of diminishing water tables, evaporating of streams and tanks, flighty climate presents a critical need of appropriate use of water. [4]

### 1. IoT-based Agribot for Seed Sowing:

- Research focuses on the design and development of autonomous robotic systems for seed sowing in agriculture.

- Studies explore the integration of IoT technologies, such as sensors, connectivity, and data analytics, to enhance the efficiency and precision of seed sowing operations.
- Investigations into navigation algorithms, path planning, and obstacle avoidance for agribots in various terrains and field conditions.
- Analysis of IoT-enabled communication, remote monitoring, and control of agribots for improved decision-making and resource management.
- Evaluation of the impact of IoT-based agribots on crop yield, quality, and overall agricultural sustainability.

## 2. Smart Leaf Infection Identification:

- Research focuses on the development of automated systems to identify and diagnose leaf infections or plant diseases.
- Investigations into the use of IoT technologies, image processing, machine learning, and computer vision techniques for accurate and real-time detection of leaf infections.
- Studies explore the integration of sensors, cameras, and imaging devices to capture leaf images and analyze them for disease identification.
- Development of algorithms and models to classify and identify different types of leaf infections based on visual patterns, color analysis, and texture analysis.
- Evaluation of the effectiveness of smart leaf infection identification systems in early disease detection, prevention, and crop management.

## 3. Fertilizer Spray:

- Research focuses on optimizing fertilizer application methods, including the use of IoT technologies for efficient and precise fertilizer spraying.
- Investigations into IoT-enabled devices and systems for monitoring soil conditions, nutrient levels, and crop requirements to determine the appropriate timing and dosage of fertilizer spray.
- Studies exploring the integration of sensors and actuators to automate fertilizer spray operations based on real-time data and predefined thresholds.
- Analysis of the impact of IoT-based fertilizer spray on nutrient uptake, plant growth, yield, and environmental sustainability.
- Development of decision support systems and algorithms for intelligent fertilizer spray planning and optimization.

By conducting a literature survey, you can access up-to-date research and gain deeper insights into specific studies, methodologies, findings, and advancements in IoT-based Agribots, smart leaf infection identification, and fertilizer spray in agriculture.

### 1.3 Objectives

The main objectives of "IoT Based Agri-bot for Seed Sowing, Smart Leaf Infection Identification and Fertilizer Spray" are given below

- To construct a multi-purpose Agri-Bot
- To provide Automated Seed Sowing mechanism
- To provide Automated Fertilizer Spraying mechanism
- To monitor parameters like Humidity, Temperature remotely
- To control robot using Blynk App

### 1.4 MATERIALS AND METHODS

#### 1.4.1 Problem Definition:

Growing the crop means ploughing the field and sowing the seeds into it. Three steps are mainly taken to sow the seed; Spreading the seeds over the soil, separate germination of seeds, and sowing the seeds into the soil. The two latter processes take more time and labour to complete the work. It being the area of concern needs to be looked upon. Hence, an idea to implement the automation in the process of seed sowing raised.

Therefore the aim was to design and develop a less expensive, distinct attachment to the machine so that it can be used in a easy way. For the fabrication, components were decided based on the material, factor of safety and the calculations were done to find out the speed of the machine at various output of the motor to be used to match the requirements. The design parts were modeled using solidworks software and the assembly was done to finalize the best position of the components.

At the manufacturing end, the chassis was fabricated to form the skeleton for the hardware. The belt and pulley drive was installed with the wiper motor for proper functioning of the prototype. For better transmission, the angle of contact of belt and pulley is kept near 180 degrees. The automation part was done after the fabrication was completed. The code was generated and the connections were made and testing performed successfully for the finally manufactured prototype.

## 1.5 Components of Seed Sowing Machine

The figure 1 shows the schematic diagram.

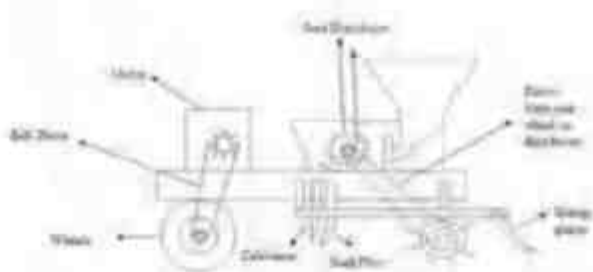


Fig. 1 Components

## 1.6 Basic Components

A Seed sowing machine is constructed using the following components:

### D.C. Motors

It is used in the model to drive the front wheels which further drives the distributor.

### Hoppers

It stores the seeds to be sown in the soil. Higher the capacity less the need to refill the hopper during process.

### Seed Distributor

It consists of fluted rollers which are driven by rear wheel with the help of belt and pulley.

### Cultivator

The work of the cultivator is to till the soil to the required depth so the distributor mechanism can sow the seed.

### Belt and pulley drive

For transmission of power from motor to wheels belt and pulley drive is used in the machine and also to drive seed distributor.

The material used in fabrication of the machine is mild steel grade (MS). MS are used for manufacturing of truck-trailers, cranes, ship building, boilers, agricultural equipment and in many more fabrication and engineering industries.

## 1.7 Electrical Components

For automating the seed sowing operation, the following electrical components are used:

- Single channel relay
- Step Down module



- Wi-Fi ESP8266 microcontroller
- Jumper wires
- Battery (12 V)

### 1.8 Specifications of the Machine

The specifications of the machine is presented in table 1.

Table 1 Specifications of the seed sowing machine

Length	610 mm
Width	356 mm
Height	254 mm
Power transmission	Built and pulley
Hopper limit	1 Kg medium size seeds
Number of distributor rollers	2
Distribution mechanism	Fluted roller
Distributor driver	Rear wheel

## 2. IoT TECHNOLOGY

### 2.1 Introduction to IoT

The Internet of Things (or commonly referred to as IoT) based Home Automation system, as the name suggests aims to control all the devices of your smart home through internet protocols and cloud-based computing. There are more than 15 different smart home frameworks available for IoT developers to use and build their next generation of connected home products. Some of these frameworks are open source and some are closed-source.

The concept of Home Automation aims to bring the control of operating your everyday home electrical appliances to the tip of your finger, thus giving users affordable lighting solutions, better energy conservation with optimum use of energy. Apart from just

lighting solutions, the concept also further extends to have an overall control over your home security as well as build a centralized home entertainment system and much more.

The IoT based Home Automation system offers a lot of flexibility over the wired systems as it comes with various advantages like ease-of-use, ease-of-installation, avoid complexity of running through wires or loose electrical connections, easy fault detection and triggering and above and all it even offers easy mobility. IoT based Home Automation systems consist of servers and sensors. These servers are remote servers located on the Internet which help you to manage and process the data without the need of personalized computers. The internet-based servers can be configured to control and monitor multiple sensors installed at the desired location.

The Internet of Things (IoT) refers to a network of interconnected physical devices, vehicles, appliances, and other objects that are embedded with sensors, software, and network connectivity, allowing them to collect and exchange data. These "smart" devices are capable of communicating with each other and with humans over the internet, enabling a wide range of applications and services.

The concept of IoT revolves around the idea of connecting everyday objects to the internet, allowing them to interact and share information autonomously. These objects can include anything from smartphones, wearables, and home appliances to industrial machinery, vehicles, and infrastructure components. By connecting these devices and enabling them to communicate, IoT creates a network of interconnected systems that can work together to gather data, analyze it, and generate valuable insights.

The fundamental components of an IoT system include:

1. **Devices or Things:** These are the physical objects that are equipped with sensors, actuators, and connectivity capabilities. They can range from simple sensors to complex devices with embedded processors and storage.
2. **Sensors and Actuators:** Sensors collect data from the environment, such as temperature, humidity, motion, or light levels. Actuators, on the other hand, enable devices to interact with the physical world by performing actions based on received data, such as turning on/off lights or opening/closing doors.
3. **Connectivity:** IoT devices use various communication technologies to connect to the internet and exchange data. This can include Wi-Fi, cellular networks, Bluetooth, Zigbee, or other wireless protocols.
4. **Data Processing:** The collected data from IoT devices is transmitted to a central system or cloud-based platform for processing and analysis. This involves extracting meaningful insights, detecting patterns, and making informed decisions based on the data.

5. **Cloud Computing:** The cloud serves as the backbone of IoT infrastructure, providing storage, computing power, and scalability. Cloud-based platforms enable data storage, processing, and hosting of IoT applications.
6. **Applications and Services:** IoT applications and services leverage the data collected from devices to provide valuable functionality and experiences. This can include smart home automation, industrial automation, healthcare monitoring, environmental monitoring, and many other use cases.

The potential of IoT lies in its ability to improve efficiency, enhance decision-making, and create new business models across various industries. It has the potential to revolutionize sectors such as healthcare, transportation, agriculture, manufacturing, and energy management by enabling real-time monitoring, automation, and optimization of processes.

However, the widespread adoption of IoT also raises concerns about data privacy, security, and interoperability. As billions of devices get connected, ensuring the confidentiality, integrity, and availability of data becomes crucial to protect against cyber threats and privacy breaches.

Overall, the Internet of Things holds great promise for transforming the way we interact with technology and the world around us, opening up new opportunities for innovation and connectivity.

## 2.2 Components of IoT

The 6 major components of IoT are

### ● Sensors or End Devices

For any IoT use case, the components of the endpoint are sensors. Sensors capture electric pulse or analog signals which are passed through the IoT ecosystems. Based on the use case and domains RFID, temperature sensors, light sensors, electromagnetic sensors, etc. are used. For example, smartphones and smart wearables are equipped with sensors like accelerometer, Gyroscope sensors, etc. Data obtained from these IoT endpoints can be used in various domains like Human activity recognition, medical stability, etc. Based on the use case and precision requirements sensors can be chosen keeping the following parameters in mind:

### ● Network or Connectivity Layer

In a typical IoT ecosystem, sensors are connected with computation layers and intelligent layers via network or connectivity layers. IoT endpoints need to be always connected with various other components seamlessly over the connectivity layer. An IoT network consists of various network components like routers, gateways, switches, various

network protocols, etc. Based on the use case and domain proper network infrastructure is needed to be chosen.

### ● Security Layers

The heart of any industry-grade IoT user story is 'data'. In a standard use case, analog or digital signal is acquired by sensors and the signal is then converted to a format on top of which AI/ML components can work. In the total flow of data, proper security systems and methodologies need to be enforced. The data can be compromised in any layers starting from the data acquisition to business insights derivations. We can enforce proper security by using strong encryption in various layers of communication, using proper firmware and anti-malware systems, etc.

### ● Compute Engines

Industry grade IoT systems typically use multiple technology stacks inside an umbrella. For example, insurance premiums can be calculated as a variable component as per the driving pattern of the insurer. The data collected from smart devices are converted and preprocessed to a format on which machine learning models are developed. Customers can use any cloud partners of their choice or develop their own infrastructure to execute a use case. For example, the compute engines from PaaS (Product as a service) or IaaS (IoT as service) will differ from on-premise systems.

### ● Technology and Governance Standards

Sensitive information flows over the various components of the IoT ecosystem. To cope up with this the systems need to adhere to proper technique and governance standard. Typical Technical standards: Wi-Fi, WAN, etc. Network Protocols: HTTP, TCP/IP, UDP, etc. IoT systems need to follow the regulations and quality standards of respective regulatory authorities and business standards.

### ● Intelligent Insights and Actions

Most of the practical and industry-grade IoT use cases are intended to derive business insights or actionable recommendations. The preprocessed data need to be integrated with ML components and the trained models are deployed to the production environment. The choice of the technology stack to develop the intelligent business component is dependent on the compatibility with the in-house existing systems, the scale of the business, the complexity of the use case, and precision and latency requirements of the domain, company partnerships, etc. For example, in the heavy manufacturing industry, the data obtained from various machinery can be used to predict the fault of the machine which can help to reduce manufacturing downtime and increase efficiency.

## 2.3 IoT Hardware Devices

The building blocks of an IoT device are remarkably similar, whether undertaking projects related to the wearable device, an integrated lighting system, or even a jet engine. Wireless sensor nodes consist of three major hardware components: sensors, microcontrollers, and communication medium.

### ● Sensors

Sensors are the most critical hardware in IoT applications and are used to gather information from the surroundings. These systems are made up of power management modules, RF, energy and sensing modules. Communication from Wi-Fi, Bluetooth, transceiver, BAW, and duplexer is managed by an RF module.

### ● Microcontrollers

A microcontroller is a device in a single integrated circuit devoted to executing a single task and running an application. This contains programmable peripherals for containing programmable memory unit, and a CPU. Microcontrollers are designed primarily for embedded applications and are widely used in remotely operated electronic devices such as mobile phones, washing machines, microwaves, and cameras.

### ● Other IoT hardware

Smart wearable devices such as smart memory, glasses, rings, and shoes are examples of IoT hardware. Smart devices allow us to access more of the content and resources that we love and create a new approach to collaboration as part of an IoT network. Desktop, mobile phones, and tablets are standard command centers and remain an integral part of IoT application. Other network distribution devices like switches, hubs, and routers act as a key connector in IoT applications.

## 2.4 Features of IoT

The Internet of Things (IoT) is a network of physical devices, vehicles, appliances, and other objects embedded with sensors, software, and connectivity capabilities. These devices interact and exchange data with each other and with cloud-based systems, enabling them to collect, analyze, and share information. Here are some common features and characteristics of IoT:

1. **Connectivity:** IoT devices are connected to the internet or other networks, allowing them to communicate and exchange data with other devices, systems, or users. This connectivity enables seamless integration and data sharing in the IoT ecosystem.

2. **Sensing and Monitoring:** IoT devices are equipped with sensors that can collect various types of data, such as temperature, humidity, light, motion, location, and more. These sensors enable real-time monitoring and data acquisition from the physical environment.
3. **Data Processing and Analytics:** IoT systems often employ data processing techniques and analytics algorithms to extract meaningful insights from the collected data. This analysis helps derive valuable information, make informed decisions, and optimize processes.
4. **Remote Control and Actuation:** IoT devices can be remotely controlled and operated through network connections. Users can interact with IoT devices, monitor their status, and trigger actions or changes in their behavior.
5. **Interoperability:** IoT systems strive for interoperability, allowing different devices, platforms, and technologies to work together seamlessly. This interoperability enables integration and collaboration across diverse IoT ecosystems.
6. **Automation and Intelligence:** IoT devices can automate tasks and processes based on predefined rules, sensor inputs, or user-defined settings. They can adapt and respond intelligently to changes in the environment or user requirements.
7. **Scalability:** IoT systems are designed to accommodate a large number of devices and data sources. They can scale up or down to handle increased device deployments, data volume, and user demands.
8. **Security and Privacy:** IoT systems need to address security and privacy concerns due to the sensitivity of the data being collected and transmitted. Robust security measures, such as encryption, authentication, and access control, are essential to protect IoT devices and data.
9. **Real-time Communication:** IoT devices often require real-time or near-real-time communication to support time-critical applications. This enables instant response, alerting, and decision-making in various domains, such as healthcare, transportation, and industrial automation.
10. **Energy Efficiency:** IoT devices are often designed with energy efficiency in mind to prolong battery life or reduce power consumption. This allows for prolonged device operation, especially in scenarios where constant power supply is challenging.

These features collectively enable the IoT ecosystem to create smart and connected environments, facilitate automation and decision-making, improve efficiency and productivity, and enhance user experiences across various domains and industries.

Any IoT device comes up with the following features as shown in Fig. 2.1

- Connectivity
- Sensing
- Active Engagements
- Scale
- Dynamic Nature
- Intelligence
- Energy
- Safety
- Integration



Fig. 2.1 Features of IoT Technology

## 3. HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS

### 3.1 RASPBERRY PI 3B

The Raspberry Pi is a solitary PC board of low cost, credit-card sized computer that fills in as microcontroller and can be plugged into a computer monitor or TV, and uses a standard keyboard and mouse. It is a capable little device with wide scope is shown in Fig. 3.1

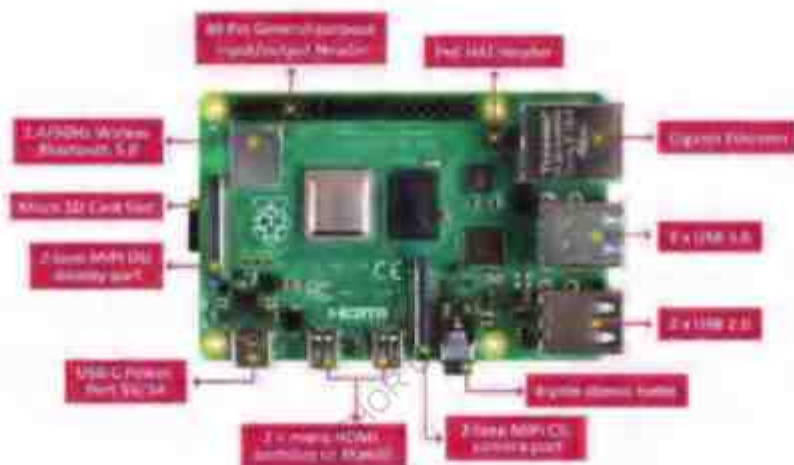


Fig. 3.1 Raspberry Pi 3 B+

#### Features of Raspberry Pi 3b+

The main features of Raspberry Pi 3b+ are

- CPU is 64 cycles with 1GB RAM (self-assertive access memory)
- It comes with CSI camera port and DSI port to connect to camera and touch screen display respectively
- It has built-in Wi-Fi and Bluetooth modules
- It consists of 40 pins (26 GPIO), 4 USB 2.0 ports, Gigabit Ethernet, 2-pin reset header
- BCM43438 wireless LAN and Bluetooth Low Energy (BLE) on board
- Micro SD connection for loading operating system and storing data
- Micro USB power connector, used for moving ability to the contraption

The 40 GPIO pins of Raspberry Pi 3b are description is shown in below Fig. 3.2



Pin	GPIO	NAME	Pin
2	3.3v DIG Power	3V3 Power 5v	1
3	GPIO:2 (BOARD_2C)	3V3 Power 5v	2
4	GPIO:3 (BOARD_2C)	Ground	3
5	GPIO:4 (BOARD_2C-R)	(GPIO2) GPIO14	4
6	Ground	(BOARD) GPIO15	5
7	GPIO17 (GPIO_24W)	(GPIO_24W1) GPIO18	6
8	GPIO27 (GPIO_24W)	Ground	7
9	GPIO22 (GPIO_24W)	(GPIO_24W) GPIO23	8
10	3.3v DIG Power	(GPIO_24W) GPIO24	9
11	GPIO10 (SPI_MISO)	Ground	10
12	GPIO:9 (SPI_MISO)	(GPIO_24W) GPIO25	11
13	GPIO11 (SPI_CS)	(SPI_CS) GPIO:8	12
14	Ground	(SPI_CS) GPIO:7	13
15	ID_SD (SD_CS) (EPROM)	(SD_CS) ID_5C	14
16	GPIO:5	Ground	15
17	GPIO:6	GPIO12	16
18	GPIO13	Ground	17
19	GPIO19	GPIO16	18
20	GPIO26	GPIO20	19
21	Ground	GPIO21	20

Fig. 3.2 Raspberry Pi 3B+ 40 GPIO pins

### 3.2 DHT11-TEMPERATURE AND HUMIDITY SENSOR

The DHT11 is a commonly used Temperature and humidity sensor which comes with a dedicated NTC to measure temperature and an 8-bit microcontroller to output the values of temperature and humidity as serial data.

The DHT11 is a popular and cost-effective temperature and humidity sensor commonly used in various IoT projects and applications. It is a digital sensor that provides accurate readings of temperature and relative humidity. Here are some key features and details about the DHT11 sensor:

1. **Temperature Measurement:** The DHT11 sensor can measure temperature within a range of 0 to 50 degrees Celsius with an accuracy of  $\pm 2$  degrees Celsius.

2. **Humidity Measurement:** It can measure relative humidity within a range of 20% to 90% with an accuracy of  $\pm 5\%$ .
3. **Digital Output:** The DHT11 sensor uses a one-wire digital protocol to communicate with microcontrollers or other devices. It provides data in a 5-bit format, where each bit is sent sequentially.
4. **Single Bus Interface:** The sensor utilizes a single wire for both data transmission and power supply, making it easy to connect to microcontrollers or other devices with limited I/O pins.
5. **Low Power Consumption:** The DHT11 operates at low power, making it suitable for battery-powered applications.
6. **Sample Rate:** The sensor requires a minimum time interval of 2 seconds between consecutive sensor readings to ensure accurate measurements.
7. **Compatibility:** The DHT11 is compatible with various microcontrollers such as Arduino, Raspberry Pi, ESP8266, and other platforms commonly used in IoT projects.

When using the DHT11 sensor in a project, you typically need to connect it to a microcontroller or a development board. The sensor has four pins: VCC (power supply), GND (ground), DATA (data signal), and NC (not connected). You provide power to VCC and GND pins, and the data signal is connected to a digital input pin of the microcontroller.

To read data from the DHT11 sensor, you need to follow the protocol specified by the sensor's datasheet. This involves sending a start signal, waiting for the sensor's response, and then receiving the temperature and humidity data bit by bit. Libraries and code examples are available for various platforms, simplifying the integration of the DHT11 sensor into your projects.

It's important to note that while the DHT11 sensor is affordable and easy to use, it has some limitations compared to more advanced temperature and humidity sensors. Its accuracy and range may not be suitable for some precision applications. In such cases, you might consider using sensors like the DHT22 or other alternatives that offer higher accuracy and extended measurement ranges.

Overall, the DHT11 temperature sensor is a popular choice for hobbyists, beginners, and low-cost IoT projects where general temperature and humidity measurements are required.

The below Fig. 3.3 shows a DHT11 Sensor module



Fig. 3.3 DHT11–Temperature and Humidity Sensor module

Pin description of DHT11 sensor module

Pin No	Pin	Description
1	Vcc	Required power supply is 3.5V to 5.5V
2	Data	Provided output contains both Temperature and Humidity serial Data
3	Ground	It should be connected to the ground

### DHT11 Specifications

The DHT11 Temperature and Humidity sensor specifications are

- The operating Voltage should be of range 3.5V to 5.5V
- The operating current range is 0.3mA (measuring) 60uA (standby)
- The provided output is in the form of Serial data.
- The temperature range is in between 0°C to 50°C
- The range of humidity is in between 20% to 90%
- Resolution of DHT11 is, Temperature and Humidity both are 16-bit
- Accuracy level of DHT11 is ±1%.

### 3.3 SOIL MOISTURE SENSOR MODULE

A soil moisture sensor module is a device used to measure the moisture content in soil. It is commonly used in agriculture, gardening, and environmental monitoring applications to determine the water levels in the soil and help optimize irrigation and watering processes. Here are some key details about soil moisture sensor modules:

**Working Principle:**

Soil moisture sensor modules typically use the principle of electrical conductivity to measure soil moisture. They consist of two or more electrodes that are inserted into the soil. When the soil is moist, it conducts electricity, and the sensor measures the conductivity to determine the moisture level.

**Analog or Digital Output:** Soil moisture sensor modules can provide either analog or digital output. Analog output sensors provide a continuous voltage or current proportional to the moisture level, while digital output sensors provide discrete readings indicating whether the soil is wet or dry based on a predefined threshold.

**Calibration:**

Soil moisture sensors usually require calibration to establish a baseline moisture level. This involves taking readings from the sensor in both dry and saturated soil conditions to determine the appropriate thresholds for moisture levels.

**Interface:**

Soil moisture sensor modules can be interfaced with microcontrollers or other devices using analog or digital input pins. Analog sensors require an analog-to-digital converter (ADC) to convert the analog signal into a digital value that can be processed by the microcontroller.

**Power Requirements:**

Soil moisture sensor modules typically operate at low power and can be powered by the same power source as the connected microcontroller or device.

**Protection and Encapsulation:**

Some soil moisture sensor modules come with protective coatings or encapsulation to make them resistant to moisture and corrosion, ensuring their durability and longevity when exposed to soil conditions.

**Integration:**

Soil moisture sensors can be integrated into automated irrigation systems, data loggers, or IoT platforms to enable real-time monitoring, data logging, and remote control of irrigation processes based on soil moisture levels.

When using a soil moisture sensor module, it's important to consider factors such as the sensor's sensitivity, accuracy, and response time. Different types of soil and environmental

conditions may require specific calibration and adjustments to achieve accurate moisture measurements.

It's worth noting that there are various types of soil moisture sensors available in the market, including resistive, capacitive, and frequency domain sensors. Each type has its own working principle and characteristics, and the selection of a sensor depends on the specific application requirements and environmental conditions.

Overall, soil moisture sensor modules play a vital role in optimizing irrigation and water management practices, allowing for more efficient use of water resources and better plant health in agricultural and gardening applications.

This soil moisture sensor module is used to detect the moisture level present in the soil. It measures the volumetric content of water present inside the soil or the field and gives us the moisture level as output. The module has both digital and analog outputs and a potentiometer to adjust the threshold level in which we mostly use is the digital output.

## Features and Specifications of DHT11

The following are the features and specifications of DHT11

- This Moisture sensor module includes a Moisture sensor, Resistors, Capacitor, Potentiometer, Comparator LM393 IC, Power and Status LED in a consolidated circuit.
- The working Voltage is in the range of 3.3V to 5V DC.
- Operating Current reaches to 15mA.
- The digital output signal and analog output signal produced ranges from 0V to 5V.
- Small in size.
- LM393 IC based.
- Easy to use with Microcontrollers or even with regular Digital/Analog IC.
- Small, humble and effectively available.

## Soil Moisture Sensor Module Pin Configuration

Pin No.	Pin name	Pin Description
1	Vcc	It powers the module when connected to +5V

2	Gnd	Ground connection
3	D0	Digital Out pin to get digital output
4	A0	Analog Out pin to get analog output

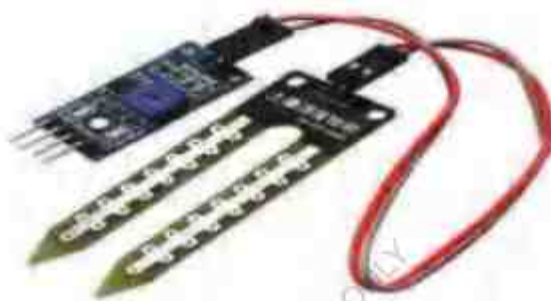


Fig. 3.4 Soil Moisture Sensor Module

### 3.4 DC MOTOR

A DC motor is any of a class of rotary electrical motors that converts direct current electrical energy into mechanical energy. A DC motor's speed can be controlled over a wide range, using either a variable supply voltage or by changing the strength of current in its field windings. The below Fig. 3.5 shows DC Motor Wiring.

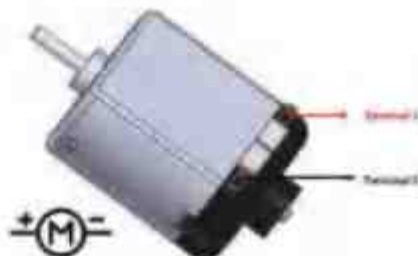


Fig. 3.5 DC Motor Wiring

## Pin Description

No:	Pin Name	Description
1	Terminal 1	A normal DC motor would have only two terminals which works on dc voltage. Since these terminals will be connected together only through
2	Terminal 2	A coil, they won't have any not polarity. Reversing the connection will only reverse the direction of the motor

In the event that you need to invert the speed of the engine essentially trade the terminals and heading will likewise be turned around.

## Motor Specifications

The following are the specifications of DC MOTORS

- It is standard 130 Type DC motor
- Its operating Voltage: 4.5V to 12V
- The recommended/Rated Voltage for a dc motor is 6V
- The current at No load condition is 70mA (max)
- The No-load Speed condition is 9000 rpm
- Loaded current should be approximately 250mA
- The rated Load is 10g\*cm
- The motor size specifications are 27.5mm x 20mm x 15mm
- Weight: 17 grams

## Applications

The following are some of the applications of DC MOTORS.

- Toy vehicles
- Windmill ventures
- Basic Electronics ventures
- As Robot wheels

## 3.5 5V 5-Pin Relay

A relay is an electrically operated switch. It consists of a set of input terminals for a single or multiple control signals, and a set of operating contact terminals. Relays are necessary when there must be electrical isolation between controlled and control circuits, or when multiple circuits need to be controlled by a single signal. The below Fig. 3.6 shows 5V Relay Pin Diagram.

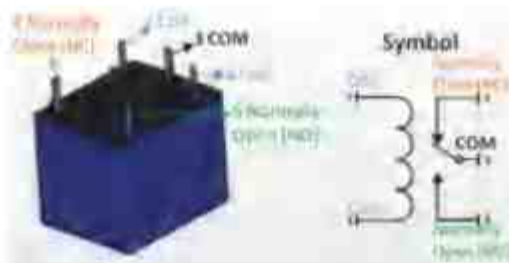


Fig. 3.6 5V Relay Pin Diagram

### Features of 5-Pin 5V Relay

The following are the features of 5-pin 5V Relay

- Trigger Voltage (Voltage across coil) is 5V DC
- Trigger Current (Nominal current) is 70mA
- Compact 5-pin configuration with plastic molding.
- Operating time of 5-pin 5v relay is 10msec and its Release time is 5msec.
- Maximum switching of it should be 300 operating/minute (mechanically)

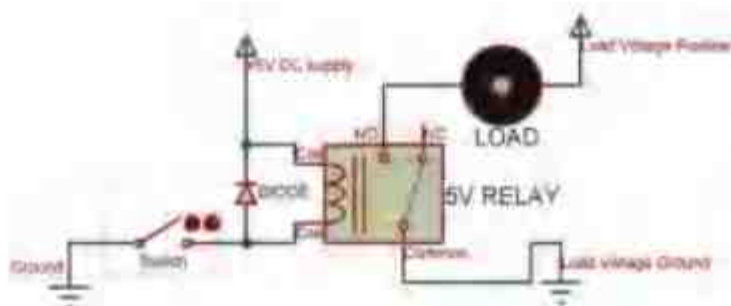


Fig. 3.7 Relay circuit



## Relay Pin Configuration

Pin Number	Pin Name	Description
1	Coil End 1	Used to trigger (On/Off) the Relay, normally one end is connected to 5V and the other end to ground
2	Coil End 2	Used to trigger (On/Off) the Relay, normally one end is connected to 5V and the other end to ground
3	Common (COM)	Common is connected to one End of the Load that is to be controlled
4	Normally Close (NC)	The other end of the load is either connected to NO or NC. If connected to NC the load remains connected before trigger
5	Normally Open (NO)	The other end of the load is either connected to NO or NC. If connected to NO the load remains disconnected before trigger

## Uses of Relay

The following are the uses of Relay

- Commonly utilized in exchanging circuits.
- For Home Automation ventures to switch AC loads.
- To Control (On/Off) Heavy loads at a pre-decided time/condition.
- Used in Automobiles hardware for controlling markers glass engines and so on.

## 3.6 L293D MOTOR DRIVER IC

L293D is a typical Motor driver or Motor Driver IC which allows DC motor to drive on either direction. L293D is a 16-pin IC which can control a set of two DC motors simultaneously in any direction. It means that you can control two DC motor with a single L293D IC.

The L293D is a popular integrated circuit (IC) used as a motor driver or motor control driver in various electronic projects. It is specifically designed to drive small DC motors or stepper motors and provides the necessary circuitry to control their direction and speed. Here are some key features and characteristics of the L293D:

1. **Motor Driver:** The L293D is a dual H-bridge motor driver, which means it can control two DC motors or one stepper motor independently. It can drive motors with voltages up to 36V and handle continuous current of up to 600mA per channel (1.2A peak).
2. **H-Bridge Configuration:** The IC is designed with four input/output pins (2 per motor) that control the direction (forward or reverse) of the motors. By applying appropriate logic signals to these pins, the motor can be driven in either direction or stopped.
3. **Enable Pins:** The L293D also includes enable pins (1 per motor) that can be used to enable or disable the motor outputs. When the enable pin is HIGH, the motor is enabled and can be controlled; when the enable pin is LOW, the motor is turned off.
4. **Built-in Diodes:** The IC features built-in flyback diodes (also known as freewheeling diodes) across the motor outputs. These diodes help to suppress voltage spikes generated by the motor during switching, protecting the IC and other components from potential damage.
5. **Power Supply:** The L293D requires an external power supply to drive the motors. It has separate pins for motor power ( $V_{cc1}$ ) and control logic power ( $V_{cc2}$ ), allowing the use of different voltage sources for the motors and control circuitry.
6. **Thermal Shutdown Protection:** The L293D includes thermal shutdown circuitry that helps prevent overheating. If the IC's internal temperature exceeds a safe threshold, it will shut down the motor outputs until the temperature drops to a safe level.
7. **Compatibility:** The L293D can be easily interfaced with microcontrollers, Arduino boards, and other digital control systems. Its control inputs are compatible with standard logic levels (TTL and CMOS), making it widely compatible with various microcontroller platforms.

The L293D is commonly used in robotics, automation, and hobbyist projects where precise control of DC motors or stepper motors is required. It provides a convenient and cost-effective solution for motor control and is widely available in the form of a DIP (Dual In-line Package) or a surface-mount package.

The L293D IC receives signals from the microprocessor and transmits the relative signal to the motors. It has two voltage pins, one of which is used to draw current for the working of the L293D and the other is used to apply voltage to the motors. The below Fig. 3.8 shows L293D Motor Driver IC.



Fig. 3.8 L293D Motor Driver IC



Fig. 3.9 Motor Driver IC L293D Pinout

Engine voltage  $V_{cc2}$  (Vs) is 4.5V to 36V. Most extreme Peak engine current is 1.2A. Most extreme Continuous Motor Current is 600mA. Gracefully Voltage to  $V_{cc1}$ (VSS) to work this module is 4.5V to 7V. Transition time of L293D is 300ns (at 5V and 24V). Automatic Thermal shutdown is available in this circuit. It can be available in 16-pin DIP package.

### Applications

- It is utilized to drive high current Motors utilizing Digital Circuits.
- Can be utilized to drive Stepper engines.
- High current LED's can be driven.
- Transfer Driver module (Latching Relay is conceivable)

## 4. SOFTWARE REQUIREMENTS

### 4.1 RASPBIAN OS: Downloading NOOBS

Using NOOBS is the easiest way to install Raspbian on your SD card. To get hold of a copy of NOOBS, go to the website [raspberrypi.org](http://raspberrypi.org). Below Fig. 4.1 shows the NOOBS software website.



Fig. 4.1 NOOBS software website

We can see a box with a link to download NOOBS files. Click on the link to start Installation. Below Fig. 4.2 shows NOOBS software installed.



Fig. 4.2 NOOBS software download

The simplest option is downloading the zip archive of the files. Below Fig. 4.3 shows How to download NOOBS zip file.



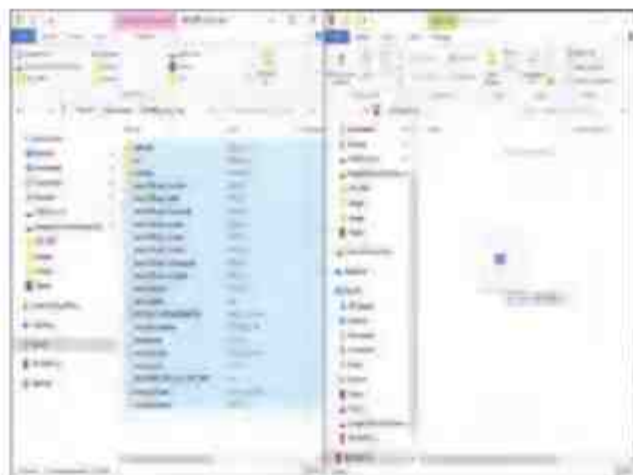


Fig. 4.4 selecting all the records from noobs envelope

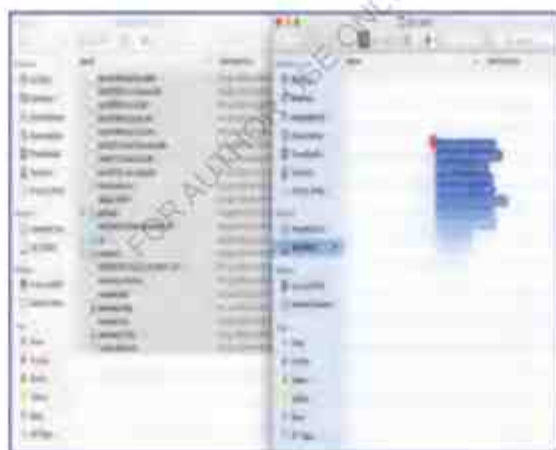


Fig. 4.5 drag onto SD card

Now Eject the SD card.

### Booting NOOBS

Once the files have been copied over, insert the micro-SD Card into the Raspberry Pi, and plug the Pi into a power source. We will be offered a choice when the installer has loaded. We should check the box for Raspbian, and then click Install as shown in the below Fig. 4.6



Fig. 4.6 Noobs Installation

Click yes at the warning dialog, and then sit back and relax. It will take a while, and Raspbian will install as shown in the above Fig. 4.6



Fig. 4.7 status bar of installation process

When Raspbian has been installed, click OK and our Raspberry Pi will restart and Raspbian will then boot up. Our OS has been installed successfully as shown in below Fig. 4.8.



Fig. 4.8 OS installed notification

## 4.2 Advanced IP Scanner

Advanced IP Scanner is a fast and efficient software which is also free, it is used for network scanning. It allows us to quickly detect all network computers and to access them. Advanced IP Scanner is compliant with Microsoft's highest security standards to ensure successful operation when used in Windows.



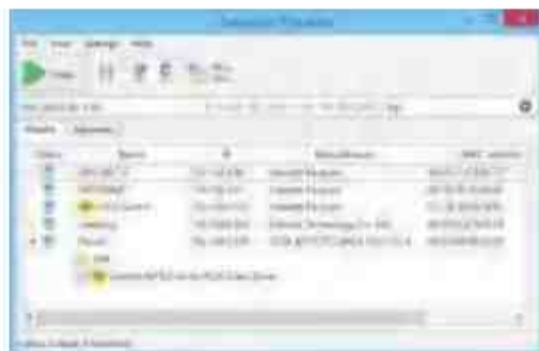


Fig. 4.9 Advanced IP Scanner

### 4.3 VNC viewer

VNC represents Virtual Network Computing. Some of the time it is not advantageous to work legitimately on the Raspberry Pi. Possibly we might want to take a shot at it from another gadget by controller. VNC is a graphical work area sharing framework that permits us to distantly control the work area interface of one PC (running VNC Server) from another PC or cell phone (running VNC Viewer). VNC Viewer sends the console and either mouse or contact occasions to VNC Server, and gets updates to the screen consequently. We will see the work area of the Raspberry Pi inside a window on our PC or cell phone. We have the option to control it like we are dealing with Raspberry Pi itself. The below Fig. 4.10 demonstrates how to download VNC viewer.



Fig. 4.10 Download VNC viewer

## 4.4 PYTHON

A program written in a high-level language is called source code. Python language translators like compilers and interpreters are needed to translate the source code into machine language. Python uses an interpreter to convert its instructions into machine language, so that it can be understood by the computer. An interpreter processes the program statements one by one, first translating and then executing. This process is continued until an error is encountered or the whole program is executed successfully. In both the cases, program execution will stop. On the contrary, a compiler translates the entire source code, as a whole, into the object code. After scanning the whole program, it generates error messages, if any. Here in our Project, python code is written for every function of the bot in the VNC viewer and it is then run by clicking run module.

## 4.5 BLYNK APP

Blynk is a full suite of software required to prototype, deploy, and remotely manage connected electronic devices at any scale. Blynk was designed for the Internet of Things. It can control hardware remotely, it can display sensor data, it can store data, visualize it.

With Blynk one can connect their hardware to the cloud and build no-code Android, and web applications to analyze real-time and historical data coming from devices, control them remotely from anywhere in the world, to receive important notifications.

Applications made with Blynk are ready for the end-users. We can configure the way users get access to the data by setting roles and configuring permissions.

There are three major components in the platform:

**Blynk App** - allows us to create amazing interfaces for our projects using various widgets provided.

**Blynk Server** - responsible for all the communications between the smartphone and hardware. We can use our Blynk Cloud or run our private Blynk server locally. It's open-source, could easily handle thousands of devices and can even be launched on a Raspberry Pi.

**Blynk Libraries** - for all the popular hardware platforms - enable communication with the server and process all the incoming and outgoing commands.

Every time you press a Button in the Blynk app, the message travels to the Blynk Cloud, where it finds its way to our hardware. It works the same in the opposite direction and everything happens at a high speed.

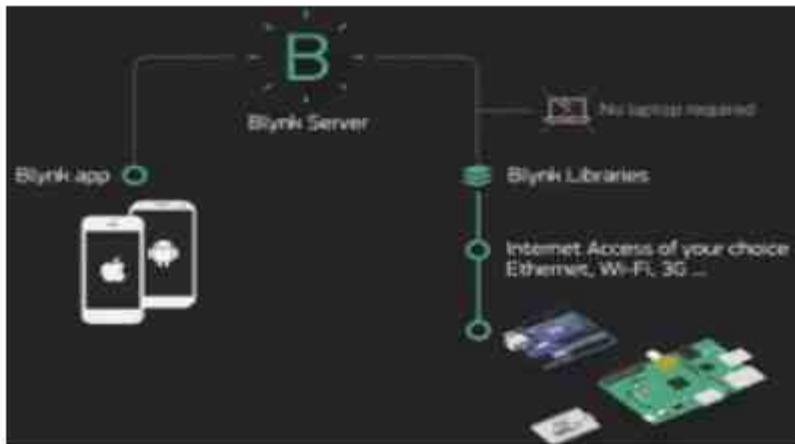


Fig. 4.11 Blynk app Connection

### Features of Blynk App:

The main features of Blynk app are

- API & UI for all supported hardware & devices
- Connection to the cloud
- Wi-Fi
- Bluetooth and BLE
- Ethernet
- USB (Serial)
- GSM
- Set of easy-to-use Widgets
- Direct pin manipulation with no code writing
- Easy to integrate and add new functionality using virtual pins
- History data monitoring via Super Chart widget
- Device-to-Device communication using Bridge Widget
- Sending emails, tweets, push notifications

## 5. WORKING METHODOLOGY

### 5.1 BLOCK DIAGRAM

The schematic diagram to build a “IoT Based Agri-bot for Seed Sowing, Smart Leaf Infection identification and Fertilizer Spray” is shown in Fig. 5.1 below

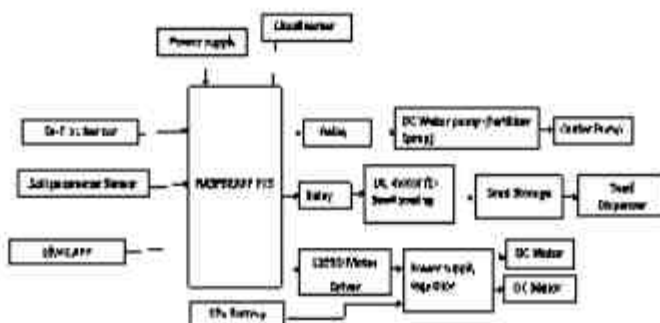


Fig. 5.1 Block Diagram for Agri-Bot.

### 5.2 Construction of Multi-Purpose Agri-Bot

For the construction, the components required are wheel belt, wheels, chassis, dc motors, dc motor driver and power supply. There is a wheel belt present which consists of 4 wheels and upon it chassis is placed. Among the 4 wheels, two of the front side wheels are non-operative wheels whereas the two back side wheels are operative.

The pins GPIO 7, GPIO 8, GPIO 24 and GPIO 25 of raspberry Pi 3 are connected to the four inputs of the L293D motor driver respectively. Out of the four output pins of the L293D motor driver, two of them are connected to one DC motor and the another two are connected to another DC motor. The two remaining pins of the motor driver are connected to the Vcc and ground of the power supply. The two pins from battery are connected to the power supply; one of them is positive and the another is negative. A small PCB board is used to provide access to extra grounds and Vcc connections from everywhere as and when required. The below Fig. 5.2 shown as Circuit Diagram for Motor Driver.

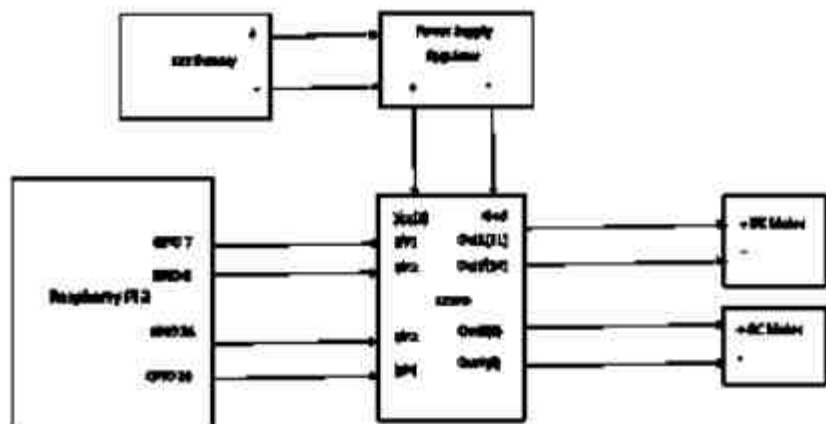


Fig. 5.2 Chassis Circuit Diagram

The power is supplied from power supply board to motor driver and this motor driver is further connected to DC motors which operates the backward two wheels, the front side two wheels are non-operative wheels and are easily carried along when the backward wheels move. The two wheels are hence operated by the two dc motors, and these dc motors are driven by L293C motor driver. The wheel belt of Agri-bot is shown in Fig. 5.3



Fig. 5.3 Wheels and wheel belt of one side of the Agri-Bot

### 5.3 Seed Sowing Mechanism

A seed sowing mechanism refers to a device or system designed to automate the process of planting seeds in agriculture or gardening. It helps improve efficiency, accuracy, and uniformity in seed sowing, saving time and effort for farmers and gardeners. There are different

types of seed sowing mechanisms available, each with its own working principle. Here are a few commonly used mechanisms:

1. **Manual Seed Sowing:** This is the traditional method where seeds are sown by hand. It involves manually placing seeds in the soil at appropriate depths and intervals. While this method is simple and inexpensive, it can be time-consuming and may result in inconsistent seed placement.
2. **Mechanical Seed Drill:** A mechanical seed drill is a machine pulled by a tractor that uses rotating mechanisms and seed tubes to plant seeds. It typically consists of a seed hopper, seed metering system, and coulters or disks for creating furrows in the soil. The seed drill ensures consistent seed spacing and depth, improving efficiency and reducing seed waste.
3. **Pneumatic Seed Sowing:** Pneumatic seed sowing mechanisms use air pressure to propel seeds from a hopper through tubes or nozzles into the soil. The seeds are usually coated with a material to improve flow and accuracy. Pneumatic seeders can be attached to tractors or used as handheld devices, providing precise seed placement and flexibility in different soil conditions.
4. **Precision Seed Planters:** Precision seed planters are advanced machines that employ technology such as GPS, sensors, and computerized controls. These planters can automatically adjust seed spacing, depth, and planting rates based on specific crop requirements. They offer high accuracy and allow for precise placement of seeds, resulting in optimal plant density and uniformity.
5. **Seed Tape and Seed Pellets:** Seed tape and seed pellets are innovative seed sowing methods that involve pre-spacing seeds on a biodegradable tape or within compact pellets. These ready-to-use seed strips or pellets are placed in the soil at the desired spacing, eliminating the need for individual seed placement. They are particularly useful for small seeds or when precise seed spacing is required.
6. **Seedling Transplanting Systems:** In some cases, instead of sowing seeds directly in the field, seedlings are grown in a controlled environment and then transplanted using specialized machines. These systems automate the transplanting process, reducing labor and ensuring consistent plant spacing.

The choice of a seed sowing mechanism depends on factors such as the scale of farming or gardening operations, crop type, soil conditions, and available resources. Different mechanisms offer varying levels of precision, automation, and scalability. Farmers and gardeners often select the most suitable seed sowing mechanism based on their specific needs and budget.

For performing Seed Sowing Mechanism, along with Raspberry pi 3 we require a DC motor, relay Board, Seed Storage container, Funnel and a Seed Sowing Wheel.

Vcc and GND of the Raspberry Pi are connected to Vcc and GND of Relay Board. 21<sup>st</sup> GPIO is given to the Triggering pin of Relay Board. DC Motor's Vcc and GND are connected to Vcc and GND of Relay Board. The DC Motor is connected the seed sowing wheel. A circular hole is made on to the chassis board where a funnel is placed. A seed storage container is attached to the Seed Sowing wheel as shown in Fig. 5.4

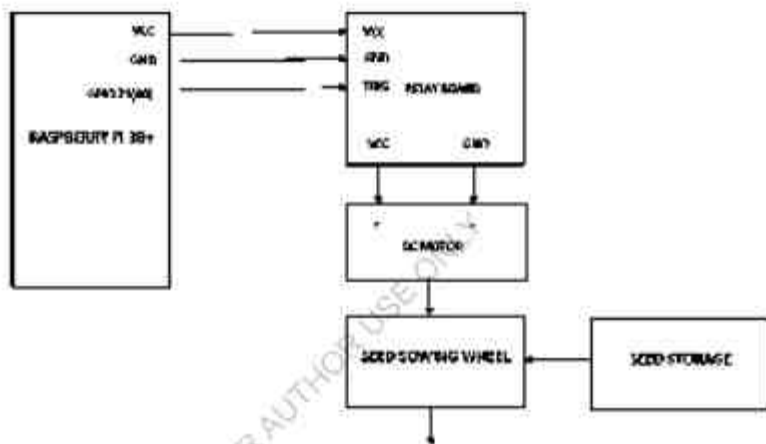


Fig. 5.4 Circuit diagram for Seed Sowing

Raspberry PI turns on when power supply is provided. Here, Relay drives the low current signal from Raspberry PI into a high current signal for DC motor. After it is ON, through Blynk App, when seed sowing button is turned ON, the DC Motor turns ON. As DC motor is turned on, the wheel connected to the motor rotates in Clockwise direction. The wheel collects the seeds from the storage container and carries the seed forward. This wheel works similar to that of a water wheel. Here the seed wheel constructed from wood consists a wheel with a number of edges cutdown forming the driving surface. The seed is carried by the wheel and thrown into the funnel through which the seed gets dispersed on to the ground. The seed sowing mechanism on Agri-Bot as shown in Fig. 5.5



Fig. 5.5 Seed Sowing

## 5.4 Fertilizer Spray

Fertilizer spray, also known as foliar fertilizer application or foliar feeding, is a method of applying fertilizers directly to the leaves of plants. It involves spraying a liquid fertilizer solution onto the foliage, allowing the plant to absorb nutrients through its leaves. This method provides a supplemental nutrient supply to the plant and can complement traditional soil-based fertilization.

Here are some key points to consider when it comes to fertilizer spray:

- 1. Nutrient Absorption:** Plants have the ability to absorb nutrients through their leaves, stems, and other above-ground plant parts. Foliar application allows for rapid nutrient uptake by bypassing the root system. Nutrients are absorbed through the stomata (small openings on the leaf surface) or through the cuticle (outer protective layer of the leaf).
- 2. Nutrient Mobility:** Foliar fertilization is particularly effective for supplying nutrients that are mobile within the plant, such as nitrogen, potassium, and certain micronutrients. These nutrients can be quickly transported from the leaves to the rest of the plant, addressing nutrient deficiencies or promoting specific growth and development processes.
- 3. Fertilizer Formulation:** Fertilizer solutions for foliar spray are typically formulated with water-soluble nutrients, ensuring easy absorption by the plant. These solutions may contain macro and micronutrients, growth enhancers, or other beneficial compounds depending on the specific plant requirements.
- 4. Application Timing:** The timing of fertilizer spray is crucial for optimal results. It is often done during periods of active plant growth, such as the early morning or late afternoon



when stomata are open, and the leaf surface is cooler. Avoid spraying during hot, sunny periods to prevent the risk of leaf burn.

5. **Spraying Technique:** Proper spraying technique ensures good coverage and uniform application. Use a fine mist sprayer or specialized sprayers designed for foliar application to achieve even distribution of the fertilizer solution on the leaves. Aim to cover both sides of the leaves without excessive runoff.
6. **Compatibility and Concentration:** When using foliar fertilizers, it's important to consider compatibility with other sprays or chemicals that may be applied simultaneously. Additionally, follow the recommended concentration guidelines provided by the fertilizer manufacturer to prevent leaf burn or damage.
7. **Supplement to Soil Fertilization:** Foliar fertilization should not replace soil-based fertilization but rather complement it. Soil fertilization provides a long-term nutrient supply, while foliar application can offer quick nutrient correction or provide additional nutrients during critical growth stages.
8. **Fertilizer spray can be particularly beneficial in situations where the soil is deficient in certain nutrients, when plants are experiencing nutrient deficiencies, or when foliar uptake offers advantages over traditional soil application. However, it is important to understand the specific nutrient needs of the plants and follow appropriate application practices to avoid over-application or potential negative effects on the plants.**

For performing Fertilizer Spray Mechanism, along with Raspberry pi 3 we require relay Board, capacitor and a water pump. Here we took water pump which operates with 120lit/hour.

Vcc and GND of the Raspberry Pi are connected to Vcc and GND of Relay Board. 20<sup>th</sup> GPIO is given to the Triggering pin of Relay Board. Relay board of Vcc and GND are connected to Vcc and GND of capacitor. Vcc and GND of Relay board are connected to Vcc and GND of water pump.

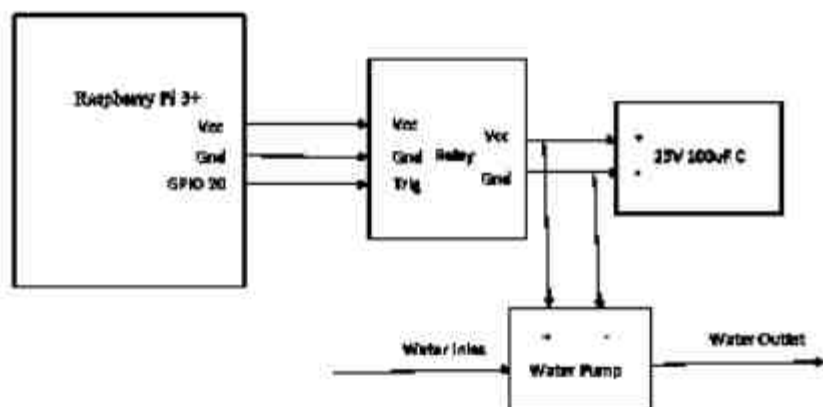


Fig. 5.6 Circuit diagram for Fertilizer Spray

Raspberry Pi turns on when power supply is provided. Here, Relay drives the low current signal from Raspberry Pi into a high current signal for water pump. After it is ON, through Blynk App, when water button is turned ON, the water pump turns ON. As water pump on, through the water inlet of water pump it will take fertilizer from water container and it will outlet the fertilizer into the field.



Fig. 5.7 Fertilizer Spray

## 5.5 Agriculture Parameters - Temperature & Humidity

For measuring soil parameter, along with Raspberry pi 3B+ we require DHT11 sensor module, probes. 37<sup>th</sup> (26<sup>th</sup> GPIO) pin of the Raspberry Pi is connected to Data pin of DHT11

sensor module. The data from DHT11 sensor module is received into Raspberry pi. 2<sup>nd</sup> & 6<sup>th</sup> pins of the Raspberry pi 3B+ are given to the Vcc & GND pins of DHT11 sensor module.

The Data and Ground pins of Soil sensor probes are connected to Soil sensor module. The Data from Soil sensor probes will be received into Raspberry Pi 3B+ using D0 pin of Soil moisture sensor which is connected to 27<sup>th</sup> (GPIO 16th) pin of Raspberry Pi 3B+. The Gnd and Vcc pins of Soil moisture sensor of Raspberry pi connected to Vcc(5V) and Gnd of Raspberry Pi. Raspberry Pi turns on when power supply is provided. Here, DHT11 sensor module will sense the humidity and temperature from atmosphere. Once the sense data button is pressed in Blynk App, then the data will be uploaded into ThingSpeak server. We can view and analyze the temperature and humidity of the atmosphere in the field in ThingSpeak platform.

The Raspberry Pi 3B+ connection with DHT11 and Soil moisture sensor is shown in Fig. 5.8

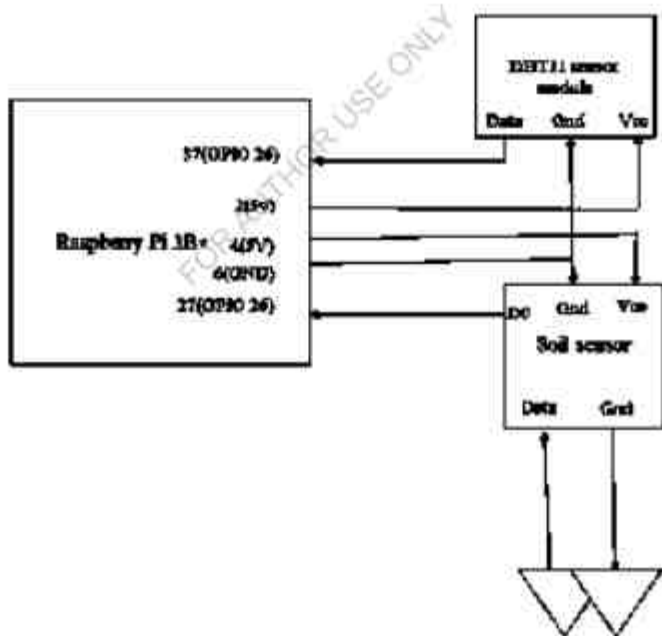


Fig. 5.8 Circuit diagram for Agriculture Parameters- Temperature & Humidity, Soil moisture

## 5.5 BLYNK APP

Blynk is a popular mobile application that allows users to control and monitor IoT devices remotely. It provides a user-friendly interface for creating custom dashboards and

controlling various IoT projects without the need for extensive programming knowledge. Blynk supports both iOS and Android platforms and offers a range of features to enable seamless communication between the app and IoT devices.

Key features of the Blynk app include:

- 1. Customizable Dashboard:** Blynk allows users to create personalized dashboards with customizable widgets such as buttons, sliders, gauges, graphs, and notifications. These widgets can be arranged and configured to control or display data from connected IoT devices.
- 2. Device Connectivity:** Blynk supports connectivity with a wide range of IoT platforms and microcontrollers such as Arduino, Raspberry Pi, ESP8266, NodeMCU, and more. It provides libraries and APIs that facilitate easy integration with these devices, enabling data exchange and remote control.
- 3. Real-time Data Monitoring:** The app enables real-time monitoring of sensor data, device status, or any other data collected by IoT devices. Users can view this information on the app's dashboard, allowing them to track and analyze the performance of their connected devices.
- 4. Control and Interaction:** Blynk allows users to send commands to IoT devices through the app's interface. For example, you can toggle switches, adjust settings using sliders, or trigger actions by pressing buttons on the app. This feature enables remote control and automation of IoT devices.
- 5. Notifications and Alerts:** Blynk supports customizable notifications and alerts based on predefined conditions. Users can set up notifications to receive alerts when certain events occur or when specific thresholds are reached, providing real-time updates about the status of their IoT devices.
- 6. Data Logging and History:** Blynk offers data logging capabilities, allowing users to store and analyze historical data from IoT devices. This feature is useful for tracking trends, generating reports, and gaining insights from the collected data.
- 7. Sharing and Collaboration:** Blynk enables users to share their IoT projects and dashboards with others. This feature facilitates collaboration, remote troubleshooting, and showcasing projects to a wider audience.

To use the Blynk app, you typically need to create an account and set up a new project within the app. The app generates a unique authentication token that is used to establish a connection between the app and the IoT device. You then configure your IoT device to communicate with the Blynk platform using the provided libraries or APIs. Blynk offers both

a free and a paid subscription model, with the paid version providing additional features and increased capacity for larger-scale projects.

Overall, the Blynk app simplifies the process of creating intuitive interfaces and controlling IoT devices from a mobile device. It empowers users to build their own IoT applications without extensive programming skills and offers flexibility and convenience in managing IoT projects remotely.

The Hardware model Raspberry Pi 3 B has been selected from the list of options and set up a WI-FI connection between Agri-Bot and Blynk App with Project name as "Agri" after creating a new project. The unique Authorization token is given in Python Code is shown in Fig. 5.9 below.



Fig. 5.9 Blynk App Device and connection selection

Click on + Button to add widgets and give button names and select mode option as PUSH from push/Switch options and give labels for on as "ON" and OFF as "OFF" as Fig. 5.10 below



Fig. 5.10 Button settings for various widgets

The login credentials of Blynk App are shown in Fig. 5.11 below.



Fig. 5.11 Login credentials for Agri-Bot project

After logging in, one can click on Play button to start controlling Agri-Bot remotely. The Blynk app screen will be shown as in Fig. with created four direction widgets along with Stop widget for ON/OFF and control direction of the bot and to start controlling seed sowing (Seed), fertilizer spraying (Pump), Data Upload to monitor soil parameters such as Humidity, Temperature and Soil moisture (Data) using ThingSpeak server remotely.



Fig. 5.12 Blynk App screen

## 5.6 THEORETICAL ANALYSIS

### 5.6.1 Calculations Related to the Design

#### 5.6.2. Calculation for rpm and shaft radius of the motor from motor power

Assuming the force required for ploughing of the field is around 300 N [11] and for motor with one horse power, the following calculations are made,

$$1 \text{ HP} = 746 \text{ Watts}$$

$$\text{Power Input, } P_{in} = 746 \text{ Watts}$$

$$\text{Power output, } P_{out} = P_{in} \times \text{Efficiency (1)}$$

Efficiency of an electric motor to convert electrical energy to mechanical for the work to be done is assumed to be as 10%.

$$\text{At } 10 \% \text{ efficiency, Power output, } P_{out} = 746 \times 0.1 = 74.6 \text{ Watts.}$$

$$\text{To determine the shaft radius, Power} = \text{Torque} \times \text{angular velocity} = T \times \omega \text{ (2)}$$

$$\text{Power} = \text{Force} \times \text{shaft radius} \times \text{angular velocity}$$

$$74.6 = 300 \times r \times \omega \quad r \times \omega = 0.25 \text{ m/sec (3)}$$

$$\omega = 2 \times \pi \times n / 60$$

Using above equation, equation 3 can be written as,

$$r \times n = (0.25 \times 60) / 2 \times \pi \times n = 2.42 \text{ m-rev per minute (4) At } n = 60 \text{ rpm [12],}$$

Substituting  $n$  value in equation 4,  $r = 40.33 \text{ mm}$  The moving speed of the vehicle at this rpm can be calculated as, Velocity = angular velocity  $\times$  radius of the front wheel (5)

$$\text{Velocity} = 2 \times \pi \times 60 \times 0.12 / 60 = 0.75 \text{ m/sec} = 2.7143 \text{ km/hr.}$$

The velocity of the vehicle obtained at 60 rpm is 2.7143 km/hr which is less than average walking speed of humans i.e., 5km/hr. At this speed, the area that can be covered is,

Area covered = vehicle speed x space between 2 rows of ploughing blade x 2 (6)

$$\text{Area covered} = 2.7143 \times 1000 \times 0.20 \times 2 = 1085.72 \text{ m}^2/\text{hr.}$$

This means on 1 acre (4046.86 m<sup>2</sup>) land, the seeds can be sown in 3 hours 45 minutes.

At n = 100 rpm Substituting n value in equation 4, r = 24.2 mm.

The moving speed of the vehicle at this rpm can be calculated as,

Velocity = angular velocity x radius of the front wheel

$$\text{Velocity} = 2 \times \pi \times 100 \times 0.12 / 60 = 1.2566 \text{ m/sec} = 4.5239 \text{ km/hr.}$$

The velocity of the vehicle obtained at 100 rpm is 4.5239 km/hr which is less than average walking speed of humans i.e., 5km/hr.

At this speed, the area that can be covered is,

Area covered = Speed of the vehicle x space between 2 row of ploughing blade x 2

Area covered = 4.5239 x 1000 x 0.20 x 2 = 1809.56 m<sup>2</sup>/hr. This means on 1 acre (4046.86 m<sup>2</sup>) land, the seeds can be sown in 2 hours 15 minutes.

### 5.6.3 Calculation of distance between two seeds

As we have maintained the gear ratio as 1 between rear wheels and the seeder, one revolution of the rear wheel will transmit one revolution to seeder mechanism. As the radius of the rear wheel is 70mm, for one revolution of the rear wheel the distance (D) travelled is given by,  $D = 2 \times \pi \times \text{radius of rear wheel}$   $D = 2 \times \pi \times 70$   $D = 440 \text{ mm}$  (approx.)

This is large distance between two seeds. Hence we have to provide two slots in the seeder/profiler so that distance can be reduced between two seeds. Therefore, the distance between two seeds if two slots are provided will be 220 mm.

### 5.6.4. Calculation of Moment

During the sowing process the joint of cultivator and the machine will experience force.

The moment acting on the joint of cultivator is,

Moment = Shear force x perpendicular distance

$$\text{Moment} = 300 \times 0.65 = 195 \text{ N-m}$$

## 5.7 IMPLEMENTATION

The steps to connect Raspberry pi, Blynk App and Laptop are:

Step-1: Connect both laptop and mobile phone with same hotspot.

Step-2: Open the Advance IP Scanner, and look for the IP address of Raspberry pi.



Step-3: Now, click on the IP address of Raspberry pi and enter the Credentials of VNC viewer. Later, enter the IP address of Raspberry pi in VNC viewer.

Step-4: On the VNC Viewer window, go to Source Code and run the Code by clicking Run Run Module.

Step-5: The code gets run and the Agri-bot gets connected to Blynk App.

Step-6: By selecting the button we can operate the robot through Blynk App. Forward, Left, Right and Back Buttons helps in controlling the Robot remotely.

Step-7: For seed sowing, by clicking on Seed button, DC motors turns ON. The DC motor is connected to the wheel which will carry forward the seeds from the seed storage container to the funnel. From funnel the gets dispersed onto the ground.

Step-8: For fertilizer spray, by clicking on Pump button, DC water pump gets turn ON. Water is taken from inlet pipe and sprays out from the outlet pipe.

Step-9: For monitoring the agriculture parameters, click on Sense data button in Blynk App, Login to the ThingSpeak account, by clicking on the channel we can view and analyze the parameters from chart.

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY

## 6. DESIGN OF THE MACHINE

The seed sowing vehicle is designed based on two criterion. One is to keep the design in such a way that the working is as simple as possible and the other is to maintain low weight of the frame and reducing the number of pulleys used. The figure 2 shows the model of the seed sowing machine developed using Solid works software. The optimum position of the components is decided through the help of the software model.

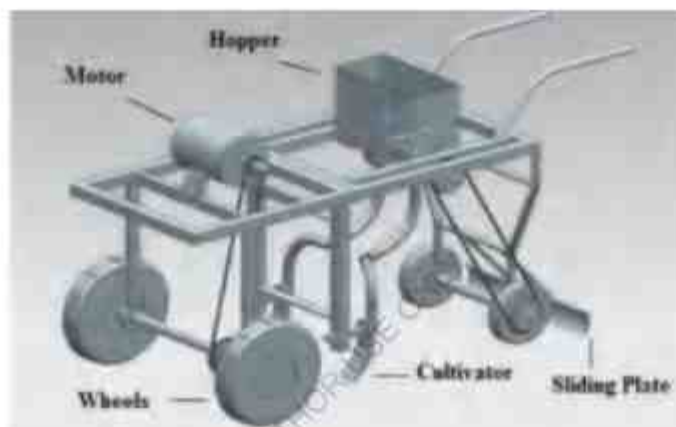


Fig. 6.1 Overview of the design



Fig. 6.2 Top View



Fig. 6.3 Side View

### 6.1 WORKING PROCEDURE

The block diagram of the circuit for automation is presented in figure 4. The battery positive is connected to stepper positive input terminal and negative terminal of battery to negative input terminal of stepper. The stepper steps down the voltage from 12 V to 5 V. This 5V is received at the output terminal of stepper. Using jumper wires this output voltage is

supplied to input terminals of ESP8266 wifi module. The positive of stepper is connected to 3.3V pin while the negative output terminal of stepper is connected to Gnd pin of the wifi module. As the microprocessor works on 5V, step down module is used to lower the 12V supply to 5V. Other 3.3V and Gnd pins of microprocessor provides input to relay through Vcc and Gnd pins of relay respectively. GP01 pin of ESP8266 is connected to IP pin of relay and provides input as on or off. The negative of the battery is connected to motor's negative and positive of battery is connected to com port of relay.

The positive of motor is connected to NO (normally open) part of the relay. The circuit is now complete and is online. The codes are uploaded to the microprocessor ESP8266 and then it is connected to mobile hotspot which is going to act as the controller of the machine.

The microprocessor connects to specific hotspot which is specified in the code. As the on command is given through controller, the motor switches on and the motion is transmitted to front wheel through belt and pulley. For transmission, V belt and pulley system is used to have a positive drive. As the vehicle moves, the rear wheel transmits motion to seed distributor which leads to sowing of seed into soil.

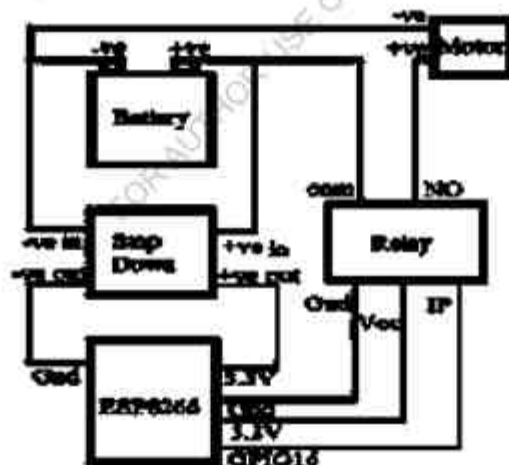


Fig. 6.4 Block diagram

When command is given through android phone the motor transmits motion to the front wheels through belt and pulley mechanism. When the machine moves the rear wheel drives the seed distributor hence the seeds are sown at regular intervals from the hopper into the soil. The figure 6 shows the photographic views of individual electrical components used in the process of automation.

## 7. RESULTS

### 7.1 Multipurpose Agri-Bot

A multipurpose Agri bot is constructed which can perform Seed Sowing, Fertilizer Spraying and monitor soil parameters remotely. The Agri-Bot is shown in Fig. 6.1 below



Fig. 7.1 Multi-purpose Agri-Bot

### 7.2 Seed Sowing

The Seed sowing results of Seed drop mechanism in Agri Bot is shown in Fig. 6.2



Fig. 7.2 Seed Sowing

### 7.3 Fertilizer Spray

The results of DC water pump controlled by Blytk App is shown below Fig. 6.3



Fig. 6.3 Fertilizer Spray

### 7.4 Agriculture Parameters- Temperature & Humidity

The Temperature and Humidity values sensed by DHT11 sensor on the bot are uploaded to ThingSpeak server. The values at various instances in Thingspeak server are shown in Fig. 6.4 and Fig. 6.5 below



Fig. 6.4 Temperature Graph in ThingSpeak

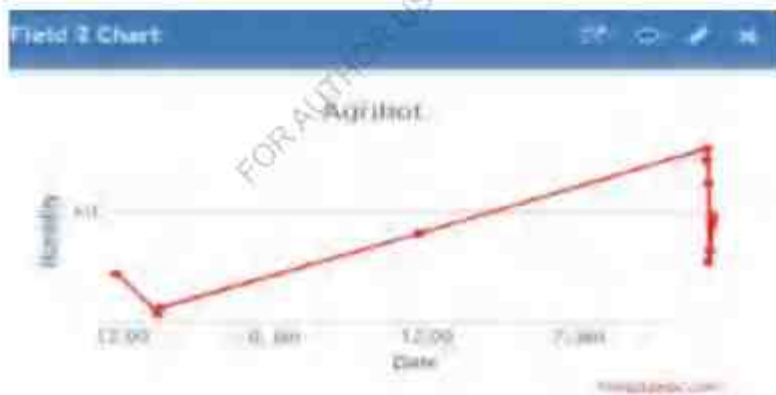


Fig. 6.5 Humidity Graph in ThingSpeak

## **8. ADVANTAGES, DISADVANTAGES, APPLICATIONS, FUTURE SCOPE & CONCLUSION**

### **8.1 ADVANTAGES**

The following are the some of the advantages of "IOT BASED AGRI-BOT FOR SEED SOWING, SMART LEAF INFECTION IDENTIFICATION AND FERTILIZER SRRAY"

- The robots do not get sick or tired and they do not need the time off, they can operate with cluser tolerances (so, every round is at full field capacity), they offer fewer errors and at higher speeds, and the higher quality products can be sensed by the machines accurately.
- Helps farmers to be more efficient.
- It consumes very less time for entire processing.
- Water management
- Simplifies techniques of farming and helps to gain smart farming
- Avoids the farmer being exposed to toxic fertilizer produced during the spraying
- Saves the time and energy
- Increases the productivity of yield
- It is used for automatic seed and spray pesticides

### **8.2 DISADVANTAGES**

The following are the disadvantages of the "Iot Based Agri-Bot For Seed Sowing, Smart Leaf Infection Identification And Fertilizer Spray"

- Significance installation costs
- These robots can change the culture/emotional appeal of agriculture

### **8.3 APPLICATIONS**

The applications of "Iot Based Agri-Bot for Seed Sowing, Smart Leaf Infection Identification And Fertilizer Spray" are

- Agricultural sector
- Nursery planting
- Greenhouse automation

## 8.4 FUTURE SCOPE

In future, the Agri-bot finds many applications in order to reduce manual labor and increase productivity. Agri-bot will be self-sufficient for playing out different agriculture activities. It is obvious from the exploration that there is a huge potential for applying the self-sufficient framework. We can add AI for this to improve the future presentation of this task. We can utilize night vision camera for checking evening times. Addition of ML&AI mechanisms to the Agri-bot lead towards self-framework and self-investigation for plant infections.

## 8.5 CONCLUSION

The aim of "IoT based Agri-bot for seed sowing, Smart Leaf Infection identification and Fertilizer Spray" is to reduce the manual labor with the use of smart technology. This project introduces wireless technology in the field of agriculture. An Android App called Blynk App has been used which helps Farmers significantly. It provides a flexible user interface to farmer to control the machine effectively.

The Agri-bot can work in any sort of climatic conditions. The Agri-bot works with high efficiency and takes less time. It is a one-time investment which reduces the overall farming cost considerably. It reduces manual labor requirement which is a boon to the farmers. This Agri-Bot acts as a gateway to automated smart farming.

The seed sowing machine has been designed and fabricated and the process of seed sowing is automated using IoT in order to minimize the human effort. The modification in the selection of the micro-processor is done to achieve wireless connectivity between machine and the controller. ESP8266 has been used in order to host an application from another application processor. Relay is used to control a high-voltage circuit using a safe low-voltage circuit. As all connections are made and as soon as the circuit is closed, the electricity flows through the circuit and machine comes online to receive command from the controller which is android phone or laptop.

With the command the machine operates in the forward direction. The cultivators tilt the soil as machine moves forward and the seeds are dropped at regular intervals into the soil through distributor mechanism which consist of hopper and seed flow system. Thus, the model fabrication and its automation have been done to overcome the difficulties of farmers by achieving regular distance between rows and consecutive seeds.



FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY

## REFERENCES

- [1] Amrita Sneha, A. E. Abirami, A. Ankita, Mrs. R. Praveen, Mrs. R. Srimeena conducted a research work on "Agricultural Robot for Automatic Ploughing and Seeding", 2015, IEEE International Conference on Technological Innovations in ICT.
- [2] P. Usha, V. Maheswari, Dr. V. Nandagopal conducted a research work on "Design and Implementation of Seeding Agricultural Robot", IJRASET.
- [3] Abdullah Tanveer, Abhishek Choudhury, Divya Pal, Rajani Gupta, Farooq Husain) "Automated Farming Using Microcontroller and Sensors", 2015; IJSRMS, ISSN: 23493371.
- [4] Nikesh Gondchawar, Prof. Dr. R. S. Kawitkar worked on "IoT Based Smart Agriculture", 2016, DARCEE.
- [5] Roshan V Marode, Gajanan P Tayade and Swapnil K Agrawal. Design and implementation of multi seed sowing machine IJMERR ISSN 2278 – 0149, www.ijmerr.com, Vol. 2, No. 4, October 2013 [2]
- [6] D.Ramesh , H.P. Girishkumar. Agriculture seed sowing equipments. International Journal of Science, Engineering and Technology Research (IJSETR), Volume 3, Issue 7, July 2014 [3]
- [7] A.Kannan , K. Esakkiraja , S. Thirumarayan. Design modifications in multipurpose sowing machine. International Journal Of Research In Aeronautical And Mechanical Engineering, Vol.2 Issue.1, January 2014.
- [8] Kalay Khan, Dr. S. C. Moses Ashok Kumar. The design and fabrication of a manually operated single row multi - crops planter. IOSR Journal of Agriculture and Veterinary Science (IOSR-JAVS)e-ISSN: 2319-2380, p-ISSN: 2319-2372. Volume 8, Issue 10 Ver. II, Oct. 2015, PP 147-158.
- [9] S.S.Katariya, S.S.Gundal, Kanawade M.T and Khan Mazhar. Research article automation in agriculture. International Journal of Recent Scientific Research Research ,Vol 6, Issue, 6, June, 2015, pp.4453-4456. Senthilnathan N, Shivangi Gupta, Keshav Puroha and Shreya Verma <http://iaeme.com/Home/journal/IJMET> 912 editor@iaeme.com
- [10] Amol B. Rohokale, Pavan D. Shewale, Sumit B.Pokharkar, Keshav K. Sanap. Multi-seed sowing machine. International journal of mechanical engineering and technology (IJMET), ISSN 0976 - 6340 (Print), ISSN 0976 - 6359 (Online), Volume 5, Issue 2, February (2014)
- [11] Kyada A.R, Patel, D. B. Design and development of manually operated seed planter machine. 5th International & 26th All India Manufacturing Technology, Design and Research Conference (AIMTDR 2014), December 12th-14th, 2014, IIT Guwahati, Assam, India.

- [12] Mrs.L.Sheela, M.Priyadarshini. Command based self guided digging and seed sowing rover. International Conference on Engineering Trends and Science & Humanities (ICETSH-2015).
- [13] Hoque M.A and Wohab M.A. Development and Evaluation of a drum seeder for onion. International Journal of Agricultural Research, Innovation and Technology. 3, 2013.
- [14] Solar operated automatic seed sowing machine. Swetha S. and Shreeharsha G.H.
- [15] Irshad Ali Mari, Changying Ji, Farman Ali Chandio, Chuadry Arslan, Asma Sattar and Fiaz Ahmad. Spatial distribution of soil forces on moldboard plough and draft requirement operated in silty-clay paddy field soil. Journal of Terramechanics. 60, 2015, 1-9.
- [16] Karagar., S, Noei-Khodabadi and Shafiei S.M. Design development and field assessment of a controlled seed metering unit to be used in grain drills for direct seeding of wheat. Information processing in agriculture. 2, 2015, 169-176.
- [17] Harihar C Punjabi, Sanket Agarwal, Vivek Khithani, Venkatesh Muddaliar and Mrugendra Vasmalkar , Smart Farming Using IoT , International Journal of Electronics and Communication Engineering and Technology , 8(1), 2017 , pp. 58-66.
- [18] S. Nithya, Lalitha Shree, Kiruthika and Krishnaveni, Solar Based Smart Garbage Monitoring System Using IOT, International Journal of Electronics and Communication Engineering and Technology , 8(2), 2017 , pp. 75-80.

## Appendix 1

### CODE

```
import RPi.GPIO as GPIO
import blynklib
import time
from urllib.request import urlopen
import sys
import Adafruit_DHT
import urllib3
import os
import cv2
import smtplib
from Adafruit_IO import Client, Feed, RequestError
import os.path
from email.mime.text import MIMEText#email.mime.text.MIMEText( _text[, _subtype[,
_charset]])
from email.mime.multipart import MIMEMultipart
from email.mime.base import MIMEBase#email.mime.base.MIMEBase( _maintype(e.g. text
or image), _subtype(e.g. plain or gif), ** _params(e.g.key/value dictionary))
from email import encoders
m11=8
m12=10
m21=12
m22=16
dt=3
moisture=15
rain=18
weeder=23
pump=16
GPIO.setwarnings(False)
GPIO.setmode(GPIO.BOARD)
GPIO.setup(m11, GPIO.OUT)
GPIO.setup(m12, GPIO.OUT)
GPIO.setup(m21, GPIO.OUT)
```

```

GPIO.setup(m22, GPIO.OUT)
GPIO.setup(rain, GPIO.IN)
GPIO.setup(weeder, GPIO.OUT)
GPIO.setup(pump, GPIO.OUT)
GPIO.setup(dt, GPIO.IN)
GPIO.setup(moisture, GPIO.IN)
sensor=Adafruit_DHT.DHT11
GPIO.output(m11, 0)
GPIO.output(m12, 0)
GPIO.output(m21, 0)
GPIO.output(m22, 0)
BASE_URL = "http://embarobot.wizzie.online/save_values.php?"
email = 'majorprojectgnits4@gmail.com'
password = 'm@jproject'
send_to_email = 'Accmajorproject@gmail.com'
subject = 'msg from agribot'
message = 'location image received'
file_location = '/home/pi/Desktop/AGRI0.png'
msg = MIMEText(MIMEText(message, 'plain')) # Create the container (outer) email message.
msg['From'] = email
msg['To'] = send_to_email
msg['Subject'] = subject
"as.string()
msg.attach(MIMEText(message, 'plain')) # attach new message by using the Message.attach
auth_token = '83GK2RqUNkAgAiwE1FBGxdlpOQY_h5S2?'
blynk = blynklib.Blynk(auth_token) # Initialize Blynk
@blynk.handle_event('write V0')
def write_handler_pin_handler(pin, value):
    robo = (format(value[0]))
    if robo == "1":
        print ("LEFT")
        GPIO.output(m21, 0)
        GPIO.output(m22, 0)
        GPIO.output(m11, 1)
        GPIO.output(m12, 0)

```

```

else:
    GPIO.output(m11 , 0)
    GPIO.output(m12 , 0)
    GPIO.output(m21 , 0)
    GPIO.output(m22 , 0)
@blynk.handle_event('write V1')
def write_handler_pin_handler(pin, value):
    robo = (format(value[0]))
    if robo == "1":
        print ("RIGHT")
        GPIO.output(m21 , 1)
        GPIO.output(m22 , 0)
        GPIO.output(m11 , 0)
        GPIO.output(m12 , 0)
    else:
        GPIO.output(m11 , 0)
        GPIO.output(m12 , 0)
        GPIO.output(m21 , 0)
        GPIO.output(m22 , 0)
@blynk.handle_event('write V2')
def write_handler_pin_handler(pin, value):
    Doorlock = (format(value[0]))
    if Doorlock == "1":
        print ("STOP")
        GPIO.output(m11 , 0)
        GPIO.output(m12 , 0)
        GPIO.output(m21 , 0)
        GPIO.output(m22 , 0)
@blynk.handle_event('write V3')
def write_handler_pin_handler(pin, value):
    robo = (format(value[0]))
    if robo == "1":
        print ("FORWARD")
        GPIO.output(m21 , 1)
        GPIO.output(m22 , 0)

```

```

    GPIO.output(m11 , 1)
    GPIO.output(m12 , 0)
else:
    GPIO.output(m21 , 0)
    GPIO.output(m22 , 0)
    GPIO.output(m11 , 0)
    GPIO.output(m12 , 0)
@blynk.handle_event('write V4')
def write_handler_pin_handler(pin, value):
    robo = (format(value[0]))
    if robo == "1":
        print ("BACK")
        GPIO.output(m21 , 0)
        GPIO.output(m22 , 1)
        GPIO.output(m11 , 0)
        GPIO.output(m12 , 1)
    else:
        GPIO.output(m21 , 0)
        GPIO.output(m22 , 0)
        GPIO.output(m11 , 0)
        GPIO.output(m12 , 0)
@blynk.handle_event('write V5')
def write_handler_pin_handler(pin, value):
    robo = (format(value[0]))
    if robo == "1":
        humidity, temperature = Adafruit_DHT.read_retry(sensor,dt)
        water=GPIO.input(moisture)
        rainedrop=GPIO.input(rain)
        s=rainedrop
        soil=water
        r=rainedrop
        y = int(temperature)
        x = int(humidity)
        z = int(water)
        a=int(r)

```

```

print("Temp={0:0.1f}*C Humidity={1:0.1f}%".format(temperature, humidity))
print("MOISTURE VALUE(LE DRY=1,WET=0)=",water)
print("rain VALUE(LE DRY=1,WET=0)=",s)
soil=water

hom="http://cmbagribot.dbandroid.online/save_values.php?"+tmp+"&&humidity="+
str(x)+"&&soil="+str(z)+"&&id=user1"
http = urllib3.PoolManager()
resp = http.request('GET', hom)
print(resp.status)
print(hom)
print("sent")
print("Response: {}".format(conn.read()))
conn.close()

@blynk.handle_event('write V6')
def write_handler_pin_handler(pin, value):
    robo = (format(value[0]))
    if robo=="1":
        print("IMAGE UPLOADING")
        print("with in camera")
        camera = cv2.VideoCapture(0)
        for i in range(10):
            return_value, image = camera.read()
            cv2.imwrite('AGRI'+str(i)+'.png', image)
            print('AGRI IMG captured')
            time.sleep(2)
            break
        del(camera)
        filename = os.path.basename(file_location)#function returns the tail of the path
        attachment = open(file_location, "rb") #"rb" (read binary)
        part = MIMEBase('application', 'octet-stream')#Content-Type: application/octet-stream,
image/png, application/pdf
        part.set_payload((attachment).read())
        encoders.encode_base64(part)
        part.add_header('Content-Disposition', "attachment; filename=" + "%s" %
filename)#Content-Disposition: attachment; filename="takeoff.png"

```



```

msg.attach(part)
server = smtplib.SMTP('smtp.gmail.com', 587)#Send the message via local SMTP server.
print("SENDING MAIL")
server.starttls()#sendmail 3 arguments: sender's, recipient's address and message to send
server.login(email, password)
text = msg.as_string()
server.sendmail(email, send_to_email, text)
print("mail sent")
server.quit()
@blynk.handle_event('write V7')
def write_handler_pin_handler(pin, value):
    robo = (format(value[0]))
    if robo == "1":
        print ("pump ON")
        GPIO.output(pump , 1)
    else:
        print ("pump OFF")
        GPIO.output(pump , 0)
@blynk.handle_event('write V9')
def write_handler_pin_handler(pin, value):
    robo = (format(value[0]))
    if robo == "1":
        print ("seeder ON")
        GPIO.output(seeder , 1)
    else:
        print ("seeder OFF")
        GPIO.output(seeder , 0)
try:
    while True:
        blynk.run()

```

## Table of Contents

INTRODUCTION	1
IoT TECHNOLOGY	8
HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS	15
SOFTWARE REQUIREMENTS	27
WORKING METHODOLOGY	35
DESIGN OF THE MACHINE	49
RESULTS	51
ADVANTAGES, DISADVANTAGES, APPLICATIONS, FUTURE SCOPE & CONCLUSION	54

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY



**More  
Books!**



yes  
**I want morebooks!**

Buy your books fast and straightforward online - at one of world's fastest growing online book stores! Environmentally sound due to Print-on-Demand technologies.

Buy your books online at  
**[www.morebooks.shop](http://www.morebooks.shop)**

Kaufen Sie Ihre Bücher schnell und unkompliziert online – auf einer der am schnellsten wachsenden Buchhandelsplattformen weltweit! Dank Print-On-Demand umwelt- und ressourcenschonend produziert.

Bücher schneller online kaufen  
**[www.morebooks.shop](http://www.morebooks.shop)**



[info@omniscryptum.com](mailto:info@omniscryptum.com)  
[www.omniscryptum.com](http://www.omniscryptum.com)

OMNI/Scriptum





The usage of the Kalman Filter algorithm is proposed to estimate and track the location of inbound missiles for interception by firing countermeasures. In this respect, prediction of the missile's location and trajectory is essential to enable the countermeasures fired to intercept the Enemy's missile accurately. The Kalman Filter produces estimates of hidden variables based on inaccurate and uncertain measurements. Also, the Kalman Filter provides a prediction of the future system state based on past estimations.

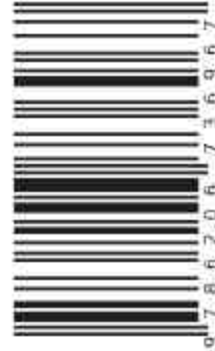


Lakshmi Methra

# KALMAN FILTER DESIGN FOR BALLISTIC MISSILE DEFENSE APPLICATION

KALMAN FILTER DESIGN

Lakshmi Methra working as Assistant Professor in ECE Department at G. Narayanamma Institute of Technology & Science (For Women)



LAP  
**LAMBERT**  
Academic Publishing

Lakshmi Methra

**KALMAN FILTER DESIGN FOR BALLISTIC MISSILE DEFENSE  
APPLICATION**

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY





Lakshmi Methra

**KALMAN FILTER DESIGN  
FOR BALLISTIC MISSILE  
DEFENSE APPLICATION**

KALMAN FILTER DESIGN

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY

**LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing**

**Imprint**

Any brand names and product names mentioned in this book are subject to trademark, brand or patent protection and are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. The use of brand names, product names, common names, trade names, product descriptions etc. even without a particular marking in this work is in no way to be construed to mean that such names may be regarded as unrestricted in respect of trademark and brand protection legislation and could thus be used by anyone.

Cover image: [www.ingimage.com](http://www.ingimage.com)

Publisher:

LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing

is a trademark of

Dodo Books Indian Ocean Ltd. and OmniScriptum S.R.L publishing group

120 High Road, East Finchley, London, N2 9ED, United Kingdom

Str. Armeneasca 28/1, office 1, Chisinau MD-2012, Republic of Moldova,

Europe

Printed at: see last page

**ISBN: 978-620-6-73696-7**

Copyright © Lakshmi Methra

Copyright © 2023 Dodo Books Indian Ocean Ltd. and OmniScriptum S.R.L publishing group

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY

## INDEX

S.No	Topic	Page No
	Abstract	iv
	List of figures	v
	List of Tables	viii
	List of Acronyms	ix
<b>1</b>	<b>Introduction</b>	<b>1</b>
	1.1 Introduction to the Project	1
	1.2 Project Overview	2
	1.3 Objectives	2
	1.4 Literature Survey	2
	1.5 Radar	4
	1.6 Radar Tracking	6
	1.7 Drawbacks of Radar	8
<b>2</b>	<b>Missiles</b>	<b>9</b>
	2.1 Introduction	9
	2.2 Ballistic Missile	9
<b>3</b>	<b>Kalman Filter</b>	<b>14</b>
	3.1 Need for Kalman Filter	15
	3.2 Block Diagram of Kalman Filter	16
	3.3 The Kalman Gain Equation	19

	3.3.1 Importance of Kalman Gain	19
<b>4</b>	<b>Mathematical Formulation of Kalman Filter</b>	<b>20</b>
	4.1 Measurement Equation	22
	4.2 State Update Equation	23
	4.3 Covariance Update Equation	23
	4.3.1 Covariance update Equation Derivation	24
	4.4 The Kalman Gain	25
	4.4.1 Kalman Gain Equation Derivation	26
	4.5 State Extrapolation Equation Dimensions	28
	4.5.1 Derivation of the State Extrapolation Equation	28
	4.6 Covariance Extrapolation Equation	31
	4.6.1 The Estimate Uncertainty without Process Noise	31
	4.6.2 Constructing the process Noise Matrix Q	32
<b>5</b>	<b>Extended Kalman Filter</b>	<b>37</b>
	5.1 Limitations of Kalman Filter	34
	5.2 Extended Kalman Filtering	34
	5.3 Ballistic Missile tracking using Extended Kalman Filter	38
	5.4 Comparison between Kalman Filter and Extended Kalman Filter	48
<b>6</b>	<b>Software Description</b>	<b>50</b>
	6.1 Matlab	50

<b>7</b>	<b>Results and Discussions</b>	<b>55</b>
<b>8</b>	<b>Advantages and Disadvantages</b>	<b>67</b>
	8.1 Advantages	67
	8.2 Disadvantages	68
<b>9</b>	<b>Applications</b>	<b>70</b>
<b>10</b>	<b>Conclusion and Future Scope</b>	<b>72</b>
	10.1 Conclusion	72
	10.2 Future Scope	72
<b>11</b>	<b>References</b>	<b>74</b>

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY

Liver imaging using abdominal CT images has been widely studied in the recent years and it is still a challenging task. Processing CT image includes the automatic diagnosis of liver and lesions part. Because of the high intensity similarity between liver tissues and nearby organs of liver it is difficult to segment liver and tumor. Segmentation of extracted region as an imaging biomarker forms an essential component of "Radiomics". This book presents brief intro to liver tumor in CT Scan images, different methods in detecting liver tumor, automatic liver tumor segmentation from abdominal CT scan images is presented. A statistical parameter-based approach is used to distinguish liver tumor tissue from other abdominal organs. The existing segmentation methods such as region growing and intensity based thresholding methods are investigated and compared with statistical parameter-based method.



Rakesh Kumar Y

# Liver Tumor Detection from CT Scan images using DIP

He completed B.E from M.V.S.R. engg.college,Osmania University, Hyderabad in the year 2006, completed M.E from C.B.I.T.Engg.college, Osmania University, Hyderabad in the year 2009, Pursuing Ph.D from Osmania University, Hyderabad. Working as Assistant Professor since 2009 in Electronic and Communication Engineering at GNITS, Hyderabad.



Rakesh Kumar Y

Liver Tumor Detection from CT Scan images using DIP

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY





**Rakesh Kumar Y**

**Liver Tumor Detection from  
CT Scan images using DIP**

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY

**LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing**

**Imprint**

Any brand names and product names mentioned in this book are subject to trademark, brand or patent protection and are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. The use of brand names, product names, common names, trade names, product descriptions etc. even without a particular marking in this work is in no way to be construed to mean that such names may be regarded as unrestricted in respect of trademark and brand protection legislation and could thus be used by anyone.

Cover image: [www.ingimage.com](http://www.ingimage.com)

Publisher:

LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing

is a trademark of

Dodo Books Indian Ocean Ltd. and OmniScriptum S.R.L publishing group

120 High Road, East Finchley, London, N2 9ED, United Kingdom

Str. Armeneasca 28/1, office 1, Chisinau MD-2012, Republic of Moldova,

Europe

Printed at: see last page

ISBN: 978-620-6-73698-1

Copyright © Rakesh Kumar Y

Copyright © 2023 Dodo Books Indian Ocean Ltd. and OmniScriptum S.R.L publishing group

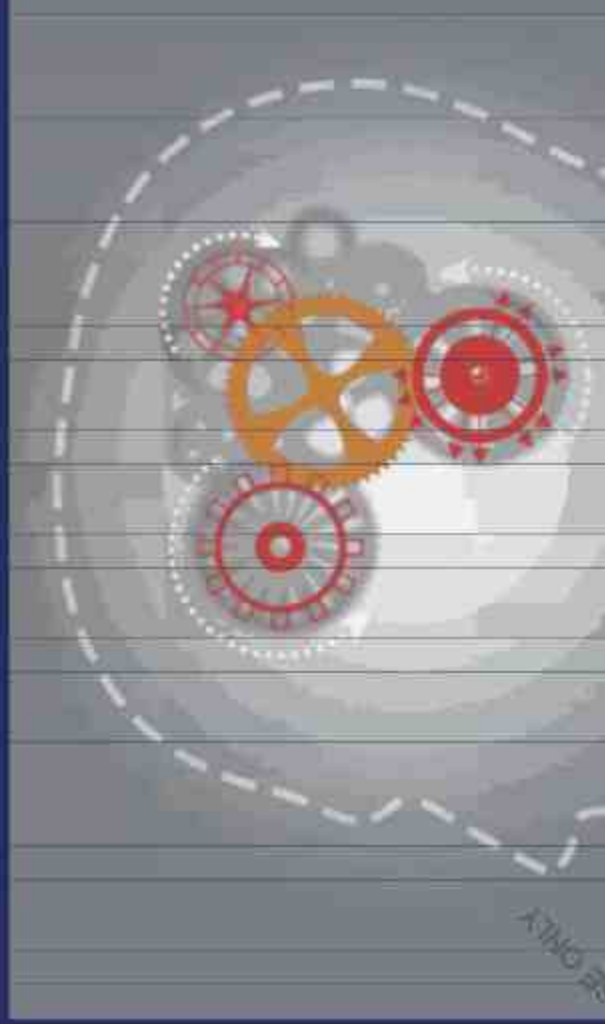
FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY

## Contents

S.No	Topic	Page No.
1.0	Introduction	1
	1.2 formulation Of The Problem	2
	1.3 Objectives	2
	1.4 Methodology	3
	1.5 Organisation Of Thesis	4
2.0	Digital Image Processing	
	2.1 Introduction	5
	2.1.1 Fundamental Steps In Digital Image Processing	6
	2.2 Medical Image Processing	8
	2.3 Denoising	11
	2.3.1 Denoising Techniques	13
	2.4 Image File Formats	14
	2.5 Applications Of Dip	15
	2.6 Liver Tumors	17
	2.6.1 Benign Liver Tumors	17
	2.6.2 Malignant Liver Tumors	19
3.0	Existing Segmentation Methods	
	3.1 Introduction	20
	3.2 Segmentation Methods	22
	3.3 Clustering Methods	36
	3.4 Applications Of Image Segmentation	44
	3.5 Structuring Elements	45
	3.6 Morphological Operators	45
	3.7 Literature Survey	48
4.0	Methodology Of Existing Techniques	
	4.1 Introduction	51

	4.2 Existing Methods	51
	4.2.1 Region Growing Method	51
	4.2.2 Intensity Based Thresholding	52
5.0	Statistical Parameter Based Segmentation Method	
	5.1 Introduction	55
	5.2 Statistical Parameters	55
	5.3 Statistical Parameter Based Segmentation Algorithm	58
6.0	Results And Discussions	
	6.1 Introduction	62
	6.2 Results Of Region Growing Method	63
	6.3 Results Of Intensity Based Thresholding	72
	6.4 Results Of Statistical Parameters Based Segmentation	80
	6.5 Texture Analysis On The Results	89
7.0	Conclusions And Future Scope	91
	References	92

One of the most precious gifts of nature to the human breed is the ability to express himself by responding to the events occurring in his surroundings. Every normal human being sees, listens and then reacts to the situations by speaking himself out. But there are some less fortunate ones who are deprived of this valuable gift. The deaf and the dumb, rely on some sort of sign language for communicating their feelings to others. In the era of advanced technologies, where computers, laptops and other processor-based devices are an integral part of day-to-day life, efforts are required to be done for making the disables more independent in life. This project consists of image processing and machine learning methods for this purpose. Our aim is to design a human computer interface system that can recognize language of the deaf and dumb accurately. In this paper, vision-based hand gesture recognition system has been discussed as hand plays vital communication mode, considering various techniques available for hand tracking, segmentation, feature extraction and classification are referred. Implementation of the project is as, images are captured using webcam and are processed.



I'm N. Harini Working as Asst. Prof in ECE Dept. at G. Narayanamma Institute of Technology and science for the past 8 years. I'm pursuing my Ph.D at KL University Vijayawada and completed my M.Tech in 2010 at Anurag Engineering College Kodad. Done my B.Tech in Adams Engineering College Palvancha in the year 2007.

Harini Nerella

# SIGN LANGUAGE TO TEXT CONVERSION USING IMAGE PROCESSING AND MACHINE



9 7 8 6 2 0 6 7 3 8 4 3 1

Harini Nerella

**SIGN LANGUAGE TO TEXT CONVERSION USING IMAGE  
PROCESSING AND MACHINE**

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY



Harini Nerella

**SIGN LANGUAGE TO TEXT  
CONVERSION USING IMAGE  
PROCESSING AND  
MACHINE**

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY

**LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing**



**Imprint**

Any brand names and product names mentioned in this book are subject to trademark, brand or patent protection and are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. The use of brand names, product names, common names, trade names, product descriptions etc. even without a particular marking in this work is in no way to be construed to mean that such names may be regarded as unrestricted in respect of trademark and brand protection legislation and could thus be used by anyone.

Cover image: [www.ingimage.com](http://www.ingimage.com)

Publisher:

LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing

is a trademark of

Dodo Books Indian Ocean Ltd. and OmniScriptum S.R.L publishing group

120 High Road, East Finchley, London, N2 9ED, United Kingdom

Str. Armeneasca 28/1, office 1, Chisinau MD-2012, Republic of Moldova,

Europe

Printed at: see last page

**ISBN: 978-620-6-73841-1**

Copyright © Harini Nerella

Copyright © 2023 Dodo Books Indian Ocean Ltd. and OmniScriptum S.R.L publishing group

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. INTRODUCTION.....	3
2. PROPOSED SYSTEM.....	10
3. SOFTWARE DESCRIPTION.....	16
4. PROCEDURE.....	36
5. IMPLEMENTATION METHODOLOGY.....	39
6. RESULTS AND DISCUSSIONS.....	53
REFERENCES.....	59

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY

Security is always become a basic necessity in remote areas. It is not always possible for the police to patrol all the areas and a watch man to secure the premises all the time. In this scenario having the best security system makes life safer and more comfortable. The system uses GPS and GSM for securing any premises.

The robotic vehicle will keep on detecting the sound and if any sound is detected, it moves towards the sound. It then takes pictures of the area using four ESP32 camera modules covering 360-degree view and transmits the images of that area to the preassigned Gmail ID and the location information through GPS is sent as an SMS alert to the effected person pre-defined number in terms of latitude and longitude with the help of GSM. A Buzzer is also interfaced to robot which make alert sound whenever it detects any sound from surroundings. Thus, we put forward a fully autonomous robot that operates tirelessly and patrols large areas on its own to secure the facility. It also acts as a surveillance system which reduces the human work.



GVNSK Sravya

## Surveillance Robot

GVNSK Sravya working as Assistant Professor in G Narayamma Institute of Technology and Sciences, Shaikpet, Hyderabad, Telangana. Earlier, from 2011 to 2014 worked as Assistant Professor in Sri Sarada Institute of Science and Technology and from 2014 to 2015 Worked in St. Mary's Engineering College. Currently pursuing Ph.D in KL University, Vjwd.



9 7 8 6 2 0 6 6 8 8 6 4 4

**GVNSK Sravya**  
**Surveillance Robot**

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY



GVNSK Sravya

## Surveillance Robot

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY

**LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing**

**Imprint**

Any brand names and product names mentioned in this book are subject to trademark, brand or patent protection and are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. The use of brand names, product names, common names, trade names, product descriptions etc. even without a particular marking in this work is in no way to be construed to mean that such names may be regarded as unrestricted in respect of trademark and brand protection legislation and could thus be used by anyone.

Cover image: [www.ingimage.com](http://www.ingimage.com)

Publisher:

LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing

is a trademark of

Dodo Books Indian Ocean Ltd. and OmniScriptum S.R.L publishing group

120 High Road, East Finchley, London, N2 9ED, United Kingdom

Str. Armeneasca 28/1, office 1, Chisinau MD-2012, Republic of Moldova,

Europe

Printed at: see last page

**ISBN: 978-620-6-68664-4**

Copyright © GVNSK Sravya

Copyright © 2023 Dodo Books Indian Ocean Ltd. and OmniScriptum S.R.L publishing group

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY

## PREFACE

Security is always become a basic necessity in remote areas. It is not always possible for the police to patrol all the areas and a watch man to secure the premises all the time. In this scenario having the best security system makes life safer and more comfortable. The system uses GPS and GSM for securing any premises.

The robotic vehicle will keep on detecting the sound and if any sound is detected, it moves towards the sound. It then takes pictures of the area using four ESP32 camera modules covering 360-degree view and transmits the images of that area to the preassigned Gmail ID and the location information through GPS is sent as an SMS alert to the effected person pre- defined number in terms of latitude and longitude with the help of GSM. A Buzzer is also interfaced to robot which make alert sound whenever it detects any sound from surroundings. Thus, we put forward a fully autonomous robot that operates tirelessly and patrols large area on its own to secure the facility. It also acts as a surveillance system which reduces the humanwork.



FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY

## CONTENTS

1. INTRODUCTION.....	5
2. BLOCK DIAGRAM AND WORKING.....	28
3. HARDWARE DESCRIPTION.....	30
4. SOFTWARE IMPLEMENTATION.....	55
5. RESULTS AND DISCUSSIONS.....	60
REFERENCES.....	65

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY

A terrifying spread of COVID-19 (which is also known as severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 or SARS-COV-2) led scientists to conduct tremendous efforts to reduce the pandemic effects. Fast and accurate Artificial Intelligence (AI) techniques are needed to assist doctors in their decisions to predict the severity and mortality risk of a patient. Early prediction of patient severity would help in saving hospital resources and decrease the continual death of patients by providing early medication actions.



Vadthyavath Shankar

# Prediction of Covid-19 Severity by Applying Machine Learning Technique

Testing of Covid-19



V. Shankar Assistant Professor, working in ECE department, I have 15 years of experience in the field of engineering.



9 7 8 6 2 0 6 7 3 8 3 7 4

LAP  
**LAMBERT**  
Academic Publishing

**Vadthyavath Shankar**

**Prediction of Covid-19 Severity by Applying Machine Learning  
Technique**

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY



**Vadthyavath Shankar**

**Prediction of Covid-19  
Severity by Applying  
Machine Learning Technique**

**Testing of Covid-19**

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY

**LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing**

**Imprint**

Any brand names and product names mentioned in this book are subject to trademark, brand or patent protection and are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. The use of brand names, product names, common names, trade names, product descriptions etc, even without a particular marking in this work is in no way to be construed to mean that such names may be regarded as unrestricted in respect of trademark and brand protection legislation and could thus be used by anyone.

Cover image: [www.ingimage.com](http://www.ingimage.com)

Publisher:

LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing

is a trademark of

Dodo Books Indian Ocean Ltd. and OmniScriptum S.R.L publishing group

120 High Road, East Finchley, London, N2 9ED, United Kingdom

Str. Armeneasca 28/1, office 1, Chisinau MD-2012, Republic of Moldova,

Europe

Printed at: see last page

**ISBN: 978-620-6-73837-4**

Copyright © Vadthyavath Shankar

Copyright © 2023 Dodo Books Indian Ocean Ltd. and OmniScriptum S.R.L publishing group

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY

## INDEX

S. No	Topic	Pg.No
	Abstract	iv
	List of Figures	v
	Acronyms	vi
1.	Introduction	
	1.1 Introduction	1
	1.2 Problem Statement	2
	1.3 Objectives	2
	1.4 About Project	2
	1.5 Literature Survey	2
	1.6 Testing of Covid	
	1.6.1 Molecular tests	4
	1.6.2 Antigen tests	5
	1.6.3 Serological tests	5
2.	Digital Image Processing	
	2.1 Digital Image	6
	2.2 Introduction	6
	2.3 Steps in Image Processing	7
	2.4 Need for Image Processing	9
	2.5 Applications	10
3.	Machine Learning	
	3.1 Types of Machine Learning	
	3.1.1 Supervised Machine Learning	11
	3.1.2 Unsupervised Machine Learning	13
	3.1.3 Semi supervised Machine Learning	14
	3.1.4 Reinforcement learning	14
	3.2 Applications of Machine Learning	15



3.3 Advantages and Disadvantages of Machine Learning	15
3.4 Future of Machine Learning	16
4. Algorithms	
4.1 Adaboost Classifier	17
4.2 K-Nearest Neighbors	18
4.3 Bagging Classifiers	19
5. Software Description	
5.1 Software Required	
5.1.1 Python	21
5.1.2 Jupyter Notebook	22
5.2 Library Files	
5.2.1 Numpy	23
5.2.2 Pandas	24
5.2.3 Matplotlib	25
5.2.4 Seaborn	25
5.2.5 Scikit-learn	25
6. Working	
6.1 The Proposed Architecture	27
6.2 Data set	27
6.3 Data Pre-Processing	28
6.4 Feature Extraction	29
6.5 Feature Selection	30
6.6 Prediction Models	31
6.7 Evaluation Metrics	33
7. Results	
7.1 Pre-Processing results	38
7.2 Principal component analysis results	38

7.3	KNN algorithm results	39
7.4	Adaboost results	39
7.5	Bagging algorithm results	40
8.	Advantages & Applications	
8.1	Advantages	41
8.2	Applications	41
9.	Conclusion	42
	References	44
	Appendix	45

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY

Key: 9cfac39bbc4853a8cf5a2be3ade82d1e  
Project: 236853  
Isbn: 978-620-6-73739-1  
Central Account ID:  
Central Account ID History:

## Author's Datasheet

### Subject Matter:

A Guide to Drone Navigation Control using Hand Gestures

Last name, First name:	M, Shanthi	Date of Birth:	06/07/1985
No., Street:	Shalkpet,		
Postal Code/City:	500008	Country:	India
Phone home:		Phone work:	
Mobile:	9177687116	Fax:	
E-Mail:	shanthim@gnits.ac.in		
Bank:		Account holder:	
Account no.:		Bank code/Routing no.:	
IBAN:		BIC:	
Type of payment:	Decide later		

I have received and agreed to the Publishing Agreement with OmniScriptum S.R.L. of the 3-20230613-748. Online confirmation has been carried out through the author. On 2023-07-04 17:39:11 +0200 under the IP-address: .

Document:4-20230613-760  
General terms and conditions: 3-20230613-748

Privacy and Security are two of the most important universal rights. Over the course of last decade, security and automation systems have been gaining extreme popularity because of the enhancement in the field of science and the concomitant risks of breaking in the system and face recognition is playing a huge part in it. Face recognition play a vital role in variety of applications from biometrics, surveillance, security, identification to the authentication. In this project we are planning to design and implement a smart security system for highly secured places where access is limited to people whose faces are available in the training database.



I am Mr. Sridhar Babu, Awarded Masters from NIT.

Sridhar Babu C

# SMART SECURITY SYSTEM USING Arduino

Using Face Authentication



Sridhar Babu C

SMART SECURITY SYSTEM USING Arduino

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY



Sridhar Babu C

# **SMART SECURITY SYSTEM USING Arduino**

Using Face Authentication

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY

**LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing**

**Imprint**

Any brand names and product names mentioned in this book are subject to trademark, brand or patent protection and are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. The use of brand names, product names, common names, trade names, product descriptions etc, even without a particular marking in this work is in no way to be construed to mean that such names may be regarded as unrestricted in respect of trademark and brand protection legislation and could thus be used by anyone.

Cover image: [www.ingimage.com](http://www.ingimage.com)

Publisher:

LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing

is a trademark of

Dodo Books Indian Ocean Ltd. and OmniScriptum S.R.L publishing group

120 High Road, East Finchley, London, N2 9ED, United Kingdom

Str. Armeneasca 28/1, office 1, Chisinau MD-2012, Republic of Moldova,

Europe

Printed at: see last page

**ISBN: 978-620-6-73815-2**

Copyright © Sridhar Babu C.

Copyright © 2023 Dodo Books Indian Ocean Ltd. and OmniScriptum S.R.L publishing group

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY



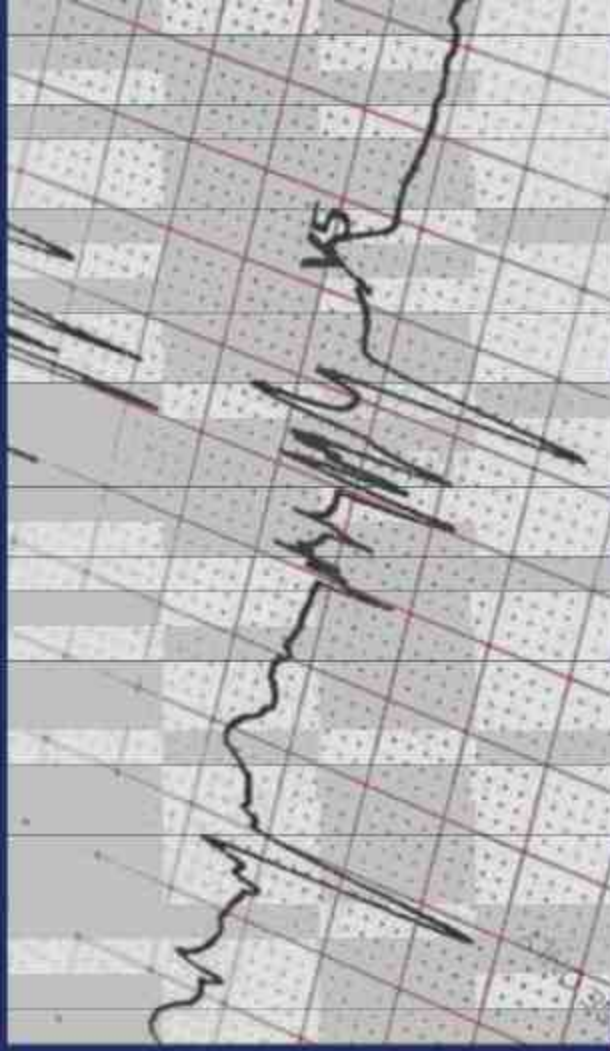
## INDEX

S. No	Topic	Page No
	Abstract	iii
	List of figures	iv
	Acronyms	v
1.	Introduction	1
	1.1 About project	1
	1.2 Formulation of problem	2
	1.3 Methodology	2
	1.4 System Architecture	2
	1.5 Data flow Diagram	3
2.	Software Requirements	4
	2.1 Flow Chart	4
	2.2 Python	5
	2.2.1 Invoking the Interpreter	6
	2.2.2 Interactive mode	7
	2.3 Flask	10
	2.3.1 Install Flask	11
	2.3.2 First Flask Application	11
	2.4 openCV	13
	2.4.1 Automatic Memory Management	16
	2.4.2 Automatic Allocation of the Output Data	16
	2.4.3 Saturation Arithmetics	17
	2.4.4 Input Array and Output Array	19
	2.4.5 Error Handling	20

3.	Algorithms	21
	3.1 Haar Cascade Algorithm	21
	3.2 Local Binary Pattern Histogram	22
	3.2.1 Working of LBPH Algorithm	23
	3.2.2 LBPH Application Areas	23
4.	Implementation	25
5.	Code	27
6.	Results	30
7.	Conclusion and Future Scope	33
	7.1 Conclusion	33
	7.2 Future Scope	33
8.	References	34

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY

Signal processing today is performed in the vast majority of systems for ECG analysis and interpretation. The objective of ECG signal processing is manifold and comprises the improvement of measurement accuracy and reproducibility (when compared with manual measurements) and the extraction of information not readily available from the signal through visual assessment. In many situations, the ECG is recorded during ambulatory or strenuous conditions such that the signal is corrupted by different types of noise, sometimes originating from another physiological process of the body. Hence, noise reduction represents another important objective of ECG signal processing; in fact, the waveforms of interest are sometimes so heavily masked by the noise that their presence can only be revealed once appropriate signal processing has first been applied.



P. Satyanarayana Goud completed his B.Tech from JNTU, Hyderabad in 2005 and M.Tech from JNTU, Hyderabad in 2010, Pursuing Ph.D. from Osmania University. Published 6 papers in reputed journals. Have 17 years of teaching experience and 3 years of Industrial Experience. Completed 2 NPTEL online courses. Attended 80 FDP's in Career.

P. Satyanarayana Goud

# OP-AMP BASED ECG SIGNAL PROCESSING FOR COMPUTATION OF BPM



9 7 8 6 2 0 6 7 3 8 1 7

P. Satyanarayana Goud

OP-AMP BASED ECG SIGNAL PROCESSING FOR COMPUTATION  
OF BPM

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY



P. Satyanarayana Goud

**OP-AMP BASED ECG  
SIGNAL PROCESSING FOR  
COMPUTATION OF BPM**

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY

**LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing**

**Imprint**

Any brand names and product names mentioned in this book are subject to trademark, brand or patent protection and are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. The use of brand names, product names, common names, trade names, product descriptions etc, even without a particular marking in this work is in no way to be construed to mean that such names may be regarded as unrestricted in respect of trademark and brand protection legislation and could thus be used by anyone.

Cover image: [www.ingimage.com](http://www.ingimage.com)

Publisher:

LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing

is a trademark of

Dodo Books Indian Ocean Ltd. and OmniScriptum S.R.L publishing group

120 High Road, East Finchley, London, N2 9ED, United Kingdom

Str. Armeneasca 28/1, office 1, Chisinau MD-2012, Republic of Moldova,

Europe

Printed at: see last page

**ISBN: 978-620-6-73881-7**

Copyright © P. Satyanarayana Goud

Copyright © 2023 Dodo Books Indian Ocean Ltd. and OmniScriptum S.R.L publishing group

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY

## INDEX

S. No	Topic	Page No
	Abstract	iv
	List of Figures	v
	Acronyms	vi
1.0	Introduction	1
	1.1 Problem Statement	1
	1.2 About Project in Brief	1
	1.3 Background and Motivation	2
	1.4 Objective	3
2.0	Heart	4
	2.1 Structure of Heart	5
	2.1.1 Layers of the Heart Wall	5
	2.1.2 Chambers of the Heart	6
	2.1.3 Valves of the Heart	6
	2.1.4 Pathway of Blood Through the Heart	7
	2.1.5 Blood Supply to the Myocardium	7
	2.2 Electrocardiography	7
	2.3 ECG Leads	8
	2.4 ECG Waveforms	9
3.0	Literature Survey	10
	3.1 ECG Monitoring Architecture	10
	3.2 The ECG Monitoring Key Processes	12

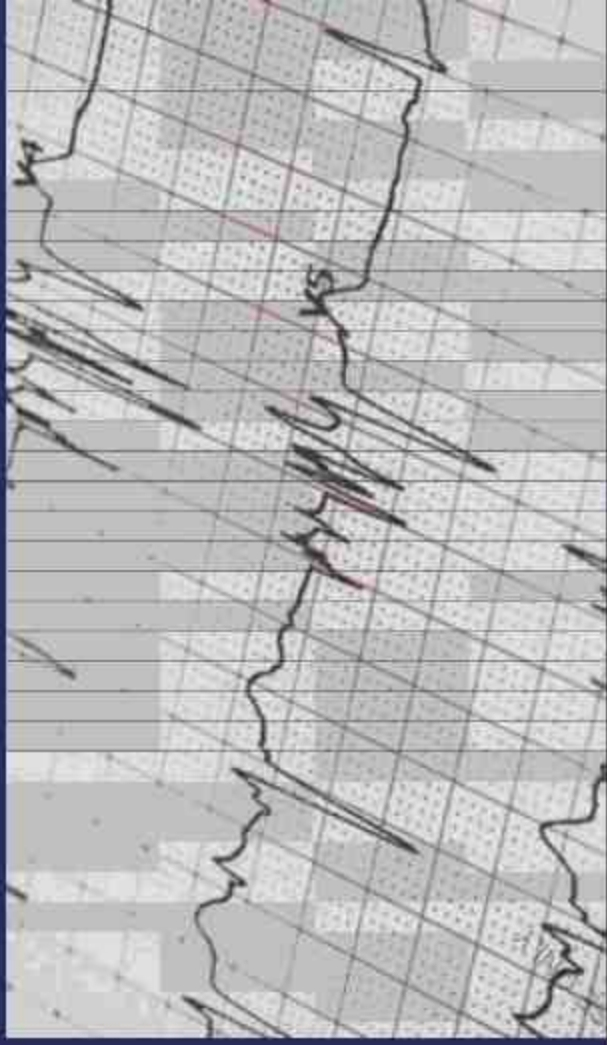


	3.2.1 ECG Data Extraction and Collection	13
	3.2.2 Pre-processing	13
	3.2.3 Feature Extraction	14
	3.2.4 Processing and Analysis	15
	3.2.5 Visualization	16
	3.2.6 Supporting Processes	16
4.0	Design of Subsystems (Modules)	18
	4.1 Acquisition of ECG using Non-invasive Method	18
	4.2 ECG Amplifier	19
	4.3 Pre-Processing	20
	4.3.1 LPF Design	21
	4.3.2 HPF Design	22
	4.3.3 Notch Filter Design	22
	4.4 Half Wave Rectifier	23
	4.5 Peak Detector and Thresholding Circuit	24
	4.6 Trigger Unit	25
5.0	Hardware Implementation	26
	5.1 Circuit Diagram	27
6.0	Results and Discussions	28
	6.1 Experimental Results	28
7.0	Advantages, Disadvantages and Applications	31
	7.1 Advantages	31
	7.2 Disadvantages	31
	7.3 Applications	31
8.0	Conclusion and Future Scope	32

8.1 Conclusion	32
8.2 Future Scope	32
References	34

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY

ECG signal is contaminated by various kinds of noise such as the patient's contraction muscles, respiration, 60 Hz interference, place of recording (ambulatory recording), which can change the positions of electrodes which record the signal. All these factors affect the signal and disrupt it, this gives a signal whose baseline is wandering. In order to obtain the best extraction of the QRS complex of an ECG signal, we will need to correct this baseline and to make it horizontal. In this project, we will use this correction in order to use a fixed thresholding in the application of the Pan Tompkins Algorithm. This method reduces the processing time and complexity for the concerned algorithm.



P. Satyanarayana Goud completed his B.Tech from JNTU, Hyderabad in 2005 and M.Tech from JNTU, Hyderabad in 2010, Pursuing Ph.D. from Osmania University. Published 6 papers in reputed journals. Have 17 years of teaching experience and 3 years of Industrial Experience. Completed 2 NPTEL online courses. Attended 80 FDP's in Career.

PUDARI SATYANARAYANA GOUD

# COMPUTATION OF BPM USING PAN-TOMPKINS ALGORITHM IN ECG SIGNALS



PUDARI SATYANARAYANA GOUD

COMPUTATION OF BPM USING PAN-TOMPKINS ALGORITHM IN  
ECG SIGNALS

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY



PUDARI SATYANARAYANA GOUD

**COMPUTATION OF BPM  
USING PAN-TOMPKINS  
ALGORITHM IN ECG  
SIGNALS**

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY

**LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing**

**Imprint**

Any brand names and product names mentioned in this book are subject to trademark, brand or patent protection and are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. The use of brand names, product names, common names, trade names, product descriptions etc, even without a particular marking in this work is in no way to be construed to mean that such names may be regarded as unrestricted in respect of trademark and brand protection legislation and could thus be used by anyone.

Cover image: [www.ingimage.com](http://www.ingimage.com)

Publisher:

LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing

is a trademark of

Dodo Books Indian Ocean Ltd. and OmniScriptum S.R.L publishing group

120 High Road, East Finchley, London, N2 9ED, United Kingdom

Str. Armeneasca 28/1, office 1, Chisinau MD-2012, Republic of Moldova,  
Europe

Printed at: see last page

ISBN: 978-620-6-68629-3

Copyright © PUDARI SATYANARAYANA GOUD

Copyright © 2023 Dodo Books Indian Ocean Ltd. and OmniScriptum S.R.L  
publishing group

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY

## INDEX

S. No.	TOPIC	PAGE No.
	Abstract	iii
	List of Figures	iv
	List of Tables	viii
	Acronyms	ix
1.0	Introduction	
	1.1 Aim	1
	1.2 Objective	1
	1.3 Literature Survey	1
	1.4 Physiology of Heart	4
	1.4.1 Structure of Heart	4
	1.4.2 Chamber of Heart	5
	1.4.3 Function of Heart	8
	1.4.4 Healthy Heart Blood Flow Pattern	9
	1.5 Electrocardiogram (ECG)	12
	1.5.1 What Electrocardiogram Actually Measures	12
	1.5.2 Working Principle of Electrocardiograph	15
	1.5.3 Normal ECG Signal	16
	1.5.4 Values of Normal ECG Parameters	18
	1.6 Steps followed for real time ECG signal Processing	19
	1.7 Heart Conditions	20
	1.7.1 Tachycardia	20
	1.7.2 Normal	20
	1.7.3 Bradicardia	20
2.0	Software And Database Requirement	
	2.1 MATLAB Software	21
	2.1.1 The MATLAB System	22
	2.2 PhysioNet Database	23



	2.1.1 PhysioBank	23
	2.1.2 PhysioToolkit	23
	2.2.3 PhysioNetWork	24
3.0	Methodology	
	3.1 Contaminations in ECG Signal	26
	3.2 Block Diagram	27
	3.3 Steps Involved in processing of ECG Signal and Computation of BPM	27
	3.3.1 Sampling	28
	3.3.2 Normalizing	39
	3.3.3 Band Pass Filter	39
	3.3.4 Differentiation Filter	31
	3.3.5 Squaring Operator	32
	3.3.6 Moving Window Integrator	33
	3.3.7 Thresholding	34
	3.3.8 QRS Peak Detection	35
	3.3.9 QRS Complex Duration and BPM	35
4.0	Results	37
5.0	Applications, Advantages and Disadvantages	
	5.1 Applications	60
	5.2 Advantages	61
	5.3 Disadvantages	61
6.0	Conclusion and Future Scope	
	6.1 Conclusion	62
	6.2 Future Scope	62
7.0	References	64
	Appendix	

India's overall COVID-19 cases load has swelled to 26.9 million, the second-highest globally. Social distancing is of key importance during the current pandemic. It helps limit the spread of COVID-19 by observing distance between disease-spreading individuals. Now it is not possible to station a person 24x7 at each queue to monitor social distancing violations at Banks, Public Offices, Malls, Schools, Theatres etc., usually see long queues for hours every day. To ensure social distancing in queues we hereby design a Smart Queue Monitoring BOT. Presently, at some places the automatic traffic light queuing system robot which encourages social distance maintenance are employed and there are also few robots that were designed but they are not yet implemented. The BOT we are proposing instantly makes buzzer sound, if it finds any individuals with less than 3 feet distance between them. If the violation persists, it sends alert messages of these violations along with a camera picture to Gmail account using Wi-Fi over IOT to inform the higher authorities/head office to update them about violations with proof so instant disciplinary action can be taken.



Pathem Lavanya

# Smart Queue Monitoring Robot

I am P.Lavanya, working as Assistant Professor in ECE Dept in G Narayanamma Institute of Technology and Sciences, Hyderabad. I have completed my B.Tech from Electronics and Communication Engineering. And I have completed my M.Tech with specialization of Embedded Systems from JNTUH. My area of interests are Communications, and IoT.



9 7 8 6 2 0 6 6 8 8 6 2 0

**Pathem Lavanya**

**Smart Queue Monitoring Robot**

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY



**Pathem Lavanya**

**Smart Queue Monitoring  
Robot**

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY

**LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing**

**Imprint**

Any brand names and product names mentioned in this book are subject to trademark, brand or patent protection and are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. The use of brand names, product names, common names, trade names, product descriptions etc, even without a particular marking in this work is in no way to be construed to mean that such names may be regarded as unrestricted in respect of trademark and brand protection legislation and could thus be used by anyone.

Cover image: [www.ingimage.com](http://www.ingimage.com)

Publisher:

LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing

is a trademark of

Dodo Books Indian Ocean Ltd. and OmniScriptum S.R.L publishing group

120 High Road, East Finchley, London, N2 9ED, United Kingdom

Str. Armeneasca 28/1, office 1, Chisinau MD-2012, Republic of Moldova,  
Europe

Printed at: see last page

**ISBN: 978-620-6-68662-0**

Copyright © Pathem Lavanya

Copyright © 2023 Dodo Books Indian Ocean Ltd. and OmniScriptum S.R.L  
publishing group

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY

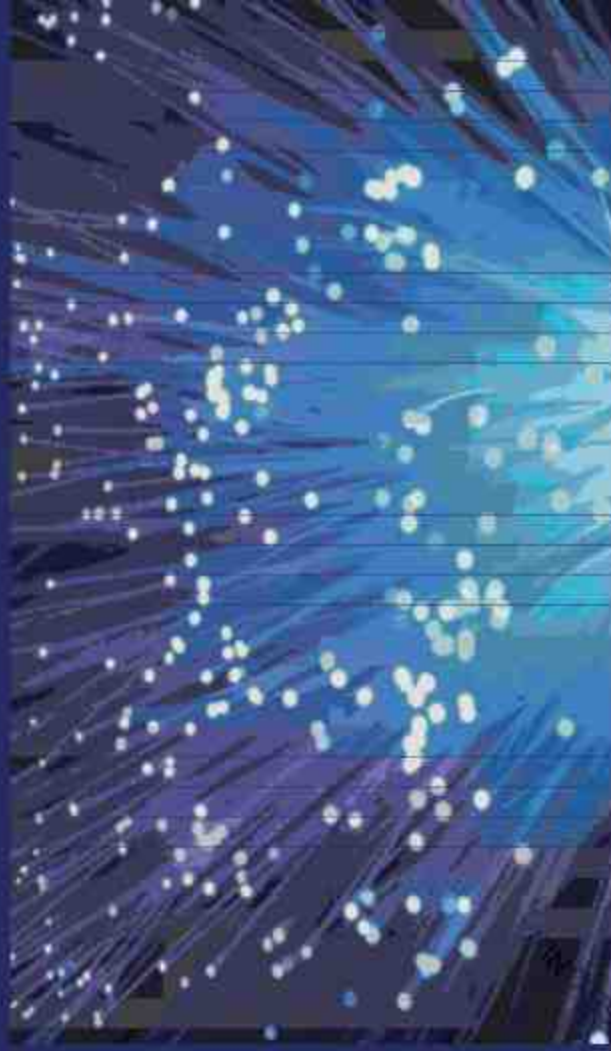
## Contents

S.No	Title	Page No.
1.0	Introduction	4
	1.1 About Project in Brief	
	1.2 Literature Survey	
	1.3 Formulation of Problem and Objectives	
	1.4 Methodology	
	1.5 Hardware and Software Used	
	1.6 Organization of Dissertation	
2.0	Internet of Things (IoT)	10
	2.1 Embedded System in IoT	
	2.2 Embedded System Hardware	
	2.3 Embedded System Software	
	2.4 IoT Ecosystem	
	2.5 IoT Decision Framework	
	2.6 Decision Area	
	2.7 IoT Architecture	
	2.8 Components of IoT Architecture	
3.0	Hardware and Software Requirements	18
	3.1 Hardware Requirements	
	3.1.1 Power Supply	
	3.1.2 Raspberry pi	

	3.1.3 Raspberry pi Camera Module	
	3.1.4 Ultrasonic Sensor	
	3.1.5 L298n Motor Driver	
	3.1.6 Motor	
	3.1.7 Buzzer	
	3.2 Software Requirement	
	3.2.1 Raspberry pi OS	
	3.2.2 VNC Viewer Software	
4.0	Circuit Diagram Description and Code Analysis	37
	4.1 Circuit Diagram for Hardware	
	4.2 Code Analysis	
5.0	Implementation	39
	5.1 Setting Up of Raspberry Pi	
	5.2 Set Up Telegram BOT Raspberry Pi	
	5.3 Setting Up VNC Server on Raspberry Pi	
	5.4 Python Programming on Raspberry Pi	
6.0	Hardware Results	57
	6.1 Procedure	
	6.2 Result	
7.0	Conclusion and Future Scope	60
	8.1 Conclusion	
	8.2 Future Scope	
	References	62



This book gives the details about Optical Ethernet as a high speed data networking technology that uses optical fibers to transmit Ethernet frames over long distances. It combines the reliability and security of optical fiber with the flexibility and simplicity of Ethernet, making it a popular choice for high-performance LANs and WANs. Optical Ethernet works by converting electrical signals from Ethernet devices, such as computers and routers, into optical signals that can be transmitted over fiber optic cables. The optical signals are then received by optical transceivers at the other end of the fiber, which convert them back into electrical signals for use by the receiving Ethernet devices. One of the key advantages of optical Ethernet is its high speed. Optical Ethernet can transmit data at speeds of up to 10 Gigabits per Second (Gbps) or more, which is much faster than traditional Ethernet, which typically tops out at 1 Gbps. This high speed makes optical Ethernet ideal for applications that require large amounts of data to be transferred quickly, such as Video streaming, Cloud computing and Big data analytics.



OR AUTHOR G

Madhavi G.

# Optical Ethernet

G. Madhavi is working as an Assistant Professor in G. Narayanamma Institute of Technology and Science.



**Madhavi G.**  
**Optical Ethernet**

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY



**Madhavi G.**

# **Optical Ethernet**

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY

**LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing**

**Imprint**

Any brand names and product names mentioned in this book are subject to trademark, brand or patent protection and are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. The use of brand names, product names, common names, trade names, product descriptions etc, even without a particular marking in this work is in no way to be construed to mean that such names may be regarded as unrestricted in respect of trademark and brand protection legislation and could thus be used by anyone.

Cover image: [www.ingimage.com](http://www.ingimage.com)

Publisher:

LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing

is a trademark of

Dodo Books Indian Ocean Ltd. and OmniScriptum S.R.L publishing group

120 High Road, East Finchley, London, N2 9ED, United Kingdom

Str. Armeneasca 28/1, office 1, Chisinau MD-2012, Republic of Moldova,

Europe

Printed at: see last page

**ISBN: 978-620-6-73791-9**

Copyright © Madhavi G.

Copyright © 2023 Dodo Books Indian Ocean Ltd. and OmniScriptum S.R.L publishing group

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY

## CONTENTS

Chapter 1	Introduction	3
	1.1 Overview	4
	1.2 Technology	4
Chapter 2	Optical Ethernet Cable	5
	2.1 Physical Characteristics	5
	2.2 Speed and Range	5
	2.3 Connectivity	5
	2.4 Cost	6
Chapter 3	History	7
	3.1 Aloha Networks	7
	3.2 Evolution	8
	3.3 Optical Ethernet Repeaters	9
	3.4 Campus Optical Ethernet	10
	3.5 Optical Fast Ethernet	10
	3.6 optical Gigabit Ethernet	12
	3.7 GBIC Modules	12
Chapter 4	Working Principle	14
	4.1 Ethernet Protocol	14
	4.1.1 Architecture	14
	4.1.2 Protocol Working	15
	4.1.3 Ethernet Analyze	18
	4.2 Components	18

4.3 Transmission Techniques	20
4.3.1 Baseband Transmission	20
4.3.2 Broadband Transmission	21
4.3.3 DWDM	22
4.3.4 CWDM	22
Chapter 5 Optical Ethernet Today	24
5.1 LAN	24
5.2 CAN	24
5.3 MAN	25
5.4 WAN	26
Chapter 6 Recent Trends	27
6.1 Optical Ethernet Switches	27
6.2 Resilient Packet Rings (RPR)	27
6.3 10-Gigabit Ethernet Proposed Standard	28
6.4 10-Gigabit Ethernet Standard May be Optical	28
Chapter 7 Advantages of Optical Ethernet	29
Chapter 8 Applications	30
Chapter 9 Future Work	34
Chapter 10 Conclusions	38
References	39

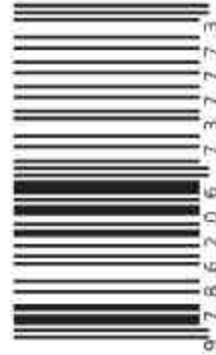
Today in society there is a growing need to assist seniors. One very important task is taking prescribed medication. There are issues concerning seniors' ability to remember to take and handle their medicine on their own. Many seniors who suffer from dementia or Alzheimer's may not remember when to take their medication or what medication to take. In addition, seniors often have difficulty handling their medication, as pills can be small and their containers difficult to open.



I am Mr. Y. Prakash B.E Graduated from VTU University Belgaum Karnataka and master's degree from the same university working in G.Narayanamma institute of technology and science Hyderabad from past seven year.

Prakash Yelaki

# Automatic Medication Dispenser





**Prakash Yelaki**

**Automatic Medication Dispenser**

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY



**Prakash Yelaki**

**Automatic Medication  
Dispenser**

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY

**LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing**

**Imprint**

Any brand names and product names mentioned in this book are subject to trademark, brand or patent protection and are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. The use of brand names, product names, common names, trade names, product descriptions etc. even without a particular marking in this work is in no way to be construed to mean that such names may be regarded as unrestricted in respect of trademark and brand protection legislation and could thus be used by anyone.

Cover image: [www.ingimage.com](http://www.ingimage.com)

Publisher:

LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing

is a trademark of

Dodo Books Indian Ocean Ltd. and OmniScriptum S.R.L publishing group

120 High Road, East Finchley, London, N2 9ED, United Kingdom

Str. Armeneasca 28/1, office 1, Chisinau MD-2012, Republic of Moldova,

Europe

Printed at: see last page

**ISBN: 978-620-6-73777-3**

Copyright © Prakash Yelaki

Copyright © 2023 Dodo Books Indian Ocean Ltd. and OmniScriptum S.R.L publishing group

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY

**Table of Contents**

INTRODUCTION	2
INTRODUCTION TO EMBEDDED SYSTEM	5
HARDWARE DESCRIPTION	18
SOFTWARE DESCRIPTION	36
PROPOSED SYSTEM	46
RESULTS AND DISCUSSION	50
ADVANTAGES AND DISADVANTAGES	54
CONCLUSION AND FUTURE SCOPE	55

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY

Key: 77a6f0cede0ec47f76955b3223b751e4  
Project: 236833  
Isbn: 978-620-6-73720-9  
Central Account ID:  
Central Account ID History:

## Author's Datasheet

### Subject Matter:

Developing Application Using ESP32CAM with Arduino

Last name, First name:	Chilupuri, Anusha	Date of Birth:	08/30/1993
No., Street:	Shalkpet road, ,		
Postal Code/City:	500104, Hyderabad	Country:	India
Phone home:		Phone work:	
Mobile:	6301008626	Fax:	
E-Mail:	ch.anusha@gnits.ac.in		
Bank:		Account holder:	
Account no.:		Bank code/Routing no.:	
IBAN:		BIC:	
Type of payment:	Decide later		

I have received and agreed to the Publishing Agreement with OmniScriptum S.R.L. of the 3-20230613-748. Online confirmation has been carried out through the author. On 2023-07-04 14:36:13 +0200 under the IP-address: .

Document:4-20230613-760  
General terms and conditions: 3-20230613-748

This project includes a smart and modest bank door lock enhanced with a fingerprint interface. For implementing this project, we will be using arduino uno and biometric based locker technique for locking system. We are using fingerprint technique to make an air tight security system. The fingerprint sensor will be integrated in the locker panel, facing outer side of the locker, so that people can't have access to the controlling systems from outside. As thefts are increasing day by day it is our responsibility to make our belongings secure. The fingerprint sensor will take the finger image of the user and forward to it the microcontroller to match with its existing fingerprint record. If the print matches with one of the previous fingerprints of the sensor's flash memory, then the microcontroller will lock or unlock the latch, based on its true state. If the fingerprint is foreign to the microcontroller, then lcd will display the corresponding status. The system will be reset once a known print will be entered. This System has keys to increment or decrement the id while enrolling new fingerprint to store the fingerprints in different locations in flash memory of the sensor.



FOR AUTHOR U

KRISHNA KISHORE

# FINGERPRINT BASED BANK LOCKER SYSTEM USING ARDUINO UNO

ASSISTANT PROFESSOR IN ECE DEPT. , G.NARAYANAMMA INSTITUTE OF  
TECHNOLOGY AND SCIENCE



**KRISHNA KISHORE**

**FINGERPRINT BASED BANK LOCKER SYSTEM USING ARDUINO  
UNO**

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY





KRISHNA KISHORE

**FINGERPRINT BASED BANK  
LOCKER SYSTEM USING  
ARDUINO UNO**

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY

**LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing**

**Imprint**

Any brand names and product names mentioned in this book are subject to trademark, brand or patent protection and are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. The use of brand names, product names, common names, trade names, product descriptions etc, even without a particular marking in this work is in no way to be construed to mean that such names may be regarded as unrestricted in respect of trademark and brand protection legislation and could thus be used by anyone.

Cover image: [www.ingimage.com](http://www.ingimage.com)

Publisher:

LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing

is a trademark of

Dodo Books Indian Ocean Ltd. and OmniScriptum S.R.L publishing group

120 High Road, East Finchley, London, N2 9ED, United Kingdom

Str. Armeneasca 28/1, office 1, Chisinau MD-2012, Republic of Moldova,

Europe

Printed at: see last page

**ISBN: 978-620-6-73717-9**

Copyright © KRISHNA KISHORE

Copyright © 2023 Dodo Books Indian Ocean Ltd. and OmniScriptum S.R.L publishing group

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY

## INDEX

S.No.	Topic	Page Number
	Abstract	i
	List of Figures	ii
1,	Fingerprint Based Bank Locker System	
	1.1 Introduction	1
	1.2 Problem Definition	1
	1.3 Aim of the Project	2
	1.4 Literature Survey	2
2,	Existing system	3
	2.1 Drawbacks of Existing System	4
3,	Proposed system	5
	3.1 Block diagram	5
	3.2 Working of Proposed System	6
	3.3 Circuit Explanation	7
4,	Hardware Components	8
	4.1 Arduino UNO	9
	4.2 Fingerprint Module	10
	4.3 Servomotor	13
	4.4 16x2 LCD Display	13
	4.5 Power Supply	13
	4.5 Pushbuttons	13
	4.6 Breadboard	13
	4.7 jumper wires	13
5,	Software required	15
	5.1 Arduino IDE	15
	5.1.1 IDE environment	15
	5.2 Installations Required	16

	5.2.1 Adafruit_fingerprint Library	17
	5.3 Program	17
6.	Steps of Operation	31
7.	Result	34
8.	Conclusion	36
	8.1 Advantages	37
	8.2 Disadvantages	38
	8.3 Future scope	39
	8.4 Applications	40
	8.5 References	41

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY

Door plays an important role in home security. To secure the house, the occupants of the house will always have the door locked. We propose an application called Door Security System which is based on Android using Internet of Things (IoT) technology.

The objective of this book is to facilitate the user with a simple and customized technology to effectively manage visitors flowing to his/her premises. It is a real time smart doorbell notification system for home security which combines the functions of a smart and a house network system. Facial recognition is added to provide additional security and to replace the traditional lock and key.

In an existing system, there is only RF based security system. The main drawback in this system is whoever has RF card, it allows that person to enter into the house and it doesn't look for any facial recognition. With this we can conclude that the existing system has weak security.



G. Krishna Kishore

# Wi-Fi BASED SMART DOORBELL SECURITY SYSTEM USING IOT

G.krishna Kishore , Assistant professor, Electronics And communication  
Engineering, G. Narayanamma Institute Of Technology And Science



9 7 8 6 2 0 6 7 4 0 2 2 3

G. Krishna Kishore

Wi-Fi BASED SMART DOORBELL SECURITY SYSTEM USING IOT

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY





G. Krishna Kishore

**Wi-Fi BASED SMART  
DOORBELL SECURITY  
SYSTEM USING IOT**

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY

**LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing**

**Imprint**

Any brand names and product names mentioned in this book are subject to trademark, brand or patent protection and are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. The use of brand names, product names, common names, trade names, product descriptions etc. even without a particular marking in this work is in no way to be construed to mean that such names may be regarded as unrestricted in respect of trademark and brand protection legislation and could thus be used by anyone.

Cover image: [www.ingimage.com](http://www.ingimage.com)

Publisher:

LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing

is a trademark of

Dodo Books Indian Ocean Ltd. and OmniScriptum S.R.L publishing group

120 High Road, East Finchley, London, N2 9ED, United Kingdom

Str. Armeneasca 28/1, office 1, Chisinau MD-2012, Republic of Moldova,  
Europe

Printed at: see last page

**ISBN: 978-620-6-74022-3**

Copyright © G. Krishna Kishore

Copyright © 2023 Dodo Books Indian Ocean Ltd. and OmniScriptum S.R.L  
publishing group

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY

**Wi-Fi BASED SMART DOORBELL SECURITY SYSTEM  
USING IOT**

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY



## INDEX

S. No	Topic	Page No
	<b>Abstract</b>	<b>v</b>
	<b>List of figures</b>	<b>vi</b>
	<b>List of tables</b>	<b>viii</b>
	<b>Acronyms</b>	<b>ix</b>
<b>1.0</b>	<b>Introduction</b>	<b>1</b>
	1.1 About the project in brief	1
	1.2 Literature Survey	2
	1.3 Methodology	4
	1.4 Objectives of the project	5
	1.5 Hardware and software used	5
	1.5.1 Hardware	5
	1.5.2 Software	6
<b>2.0</b>	<b>Hardware Description</b>	<b>7</b>
	2.1 Block diagram and its components	7
	2.2 Arduino Uno	7
	2.3 Esp32 Camera Module	11
	2.4 Relay	13
	2.4.1 Working of Relay	14
	2.4.2 Applications	16
	2.5 Stepdown Transformer	16
	2.5.1 Four Steps to convert 230 V AC to 5 V DC	17
	2.6 DC Motor	21
	2.6.1 Operation of DC motor	22
	2.7 905CV Transistor	23
	2.8 Jumper wires	24
<b>3.0</b>	<b>Working of the project</b>	<b>26</b>
	3.1 Introduction	26
	3.2 Interfacing Arduino Uno with ESP32	28

	3.3 Circuit Diagram and Connections	28
	3.4 Flowchart	31
<b>4.0</b>	<b>Software Implementation</b>	<b>33</b>
	4.1 Arduino IDE	33
	4.1.1 Arduino Installation	33
	4.2 ESP32 Camera Board Manager Installation	36
	4.2.1 ESP32 Camera settings	37
	4.3 Blynk Application setup	39
	4.3.1 Steps in setting Blynk Application	39
<b>5.0</b>	<b>Results and Discussions</b>	<b>44</b>
<b>6.0</b>	<b>Advantages and limitations</b>	<b>49</b>
	6.1 Advantages	49
	6.2 Limitations	50
<b>7.0</b>	<b>Conclusions and Future Scope</b>	<b>51</b>
	7.1 Conclusions	51
	7.2 Future Scope	51
	<b>REFERENCES</b>	

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY

The necessity for healthcare assistants is growing at present situations in particular for the elderly people who are suffering from long-term chronic diseases such as Alzheimer's, Parkinson's, Paralysis and so on. In the early 90's, a number of studies began to highlight the problem of the increasing number of people with Alzheimer's disease. It is a neuro - degenerative disease that occur when the brain no longer functions normally, where in the early stage the symptoms may be minimal, but as the disease causes more damage to the brain, symptoms worsen. The most common symptom in the early stage is the shortterm memory loss (difficulty in remembering events). IoT devices with intelligent applications can be used for monitoring the health condition of such patients.

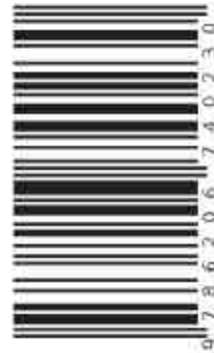


FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY

G KRISHNA KISHORE

## ALZOT: AN IOT BASED HEALTH CARE ASSISTANT FOR ALZHEIMER'S PATIENT

G KRISHNA KISHORE - ASSISTANT PROFESSOR, ECE, GNITS.



G KRISHNA KISHORE

ALZOT: AN IOT BASED HEALTH CARE ASSISTANT FOR  
ALZHEIMER'S PATIENT

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY





**G KRISHNA KISHORE**

**ALZOT: AN IOT BASED  
HEALTH CARE ASSISTANT  
FOR ALZHEIMER'S PATIENT**

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY

**LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing**

**Imprint**

Any brand names and product names mentioned in this book are subject to trademark, brand or patent protection and are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. The use of brand names, product names, common names, trade names, product descriptions etc. even without a particular marking in this work is in no way to be construed to mean that such names may be regarded as unrestricted in respect of trademark and brand protection legislation and could thus be used by anyone.

Cover image: [www.ingimage.com](http://www.ingimage.com)

Publisher:

LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing

is a trademark of

Dodo Books Indian Ocean Ltd. and OmniScriptum S.R.L publishing group

120 High Road, East Finchley, London, N2 9ED, United Kingdom

Str. Armeneasca 28/1, office 1, Chisinau MD-2012, Republic of Moldova,

Europe

Printed at: see last page

**ISBN: 978-620-6-74023-0**

Copyright © G KRISHNA KISHORE

Copyright © 2023 Dodo Books Indian Ocean Ltd. and OmniScriptum S.R.L publishing group

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY

**ALZOT: AN IOT BASED HEALTH CARE ASSISTANT  
FOR ALZHEIMER'S PATIENT**

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY

## INDEX

S. No	Topic	Page No.
	Abstract	v
	List of Figures	vi
	List of Tables	x
	Acronyms	xii
1.0	Introduction	1
1.1	About Project in Brief	1
1.2	Overview of Alzheimer's Disease	1
1.2.1	Symptoms of Alzheimer's Disease	3
1.3	Objectives	3
1.4	IoT Technology	3
1.5	Literature Review	5
2.0	System Description	6
2.1	Hardware Requirements	7
2.1.1	ESP32 Development Board	7
2.1.2	Accelerometer (ADXL335)	10
2.1.3	Heart Beat Sensor	17
2.1.4	Rechargeable Battery	18
2.1.5	Relay	20
2.1.6	Liquid Crystal Display(LCD)	22
2.1.7	GPS Module (NEO-6M)	23
2.1.8	Buzzer	25
2.1.9	Gyroscope (MPU6050)	26
2.2	Software Requirements	34
3.0	Implementation	50
3.1	Proposed System	50

3.2	Hardware Implimentation	51
3.3	Software Implimentation	51
3.3.1	Setting Up Arduino IDE	51
3.3.2	Testing the Installation	54
3.3.3	Setting Up Map in Blynk App	57
3.4	Working Process of the System	60
4.0	Results and Observations	63
4.1	Design Methodology	63
4.2	Data Collection and Observations	63
4.3	Experimental Results	64
4.3.1	Accelerometer and Gyroscope Sensor Readings	64
4.3.2	GPS Tracking	65
4.3.3	Pulse Sensor Output	66
4.3.4	Controlling LED Remotely	67
4.4	Advantages	68
4.5	Disadvantages	68
5.0	Conclusions	69
6.0	Future Scope	70
	References	71
	Appendix	

Diabetic retinopathy is a chronic progressive eye disease associated with a group of eye problems as a complication of diabetes. This disease may cause severe vision loss or even blindness. Specialists analyze fundus images in order to diagnose them and to give specific treatments. Fundus images are photographs taken of the retina using a retinal camera, this is a non-invasive medical procedure that provides a way to analyze the retina in patients with diabetes. The correct classification of these images depends on the ability and experience of specialists, and also the quality of the images. In this paper, we present a method for diabetic retinopathy detection using MATLAB. This method is divided into three stages: the first stage is pre-processing which involves disk segmentation and vessel segmentation. In the next stage which is feature extraction various features like variance, mean, skew, and standard deviation of texture are calculated using LBP and watershed algorithms. Finally, the classification is done using the SVM by creating a hyperplane and comparing the features with a dataset.



Purna Chandra Reddy finished his M.Tech from NIT Warangal. He is pursuing a Ph.D. at NIT Andhra Pradesh. Also, he is working as an Assistant Professor, in the ECE Department at G. Narayanamma Institute of Science and Technology, Hyderabad.

Purna Chandra Reddy V.

# DETECTION OF DIABETIC RETINOPATHY USING LOCAL BINARY PATTERN



9 7 8 6 2 0 6 7 4 0 0 4 9



Purna Chandra Reddy V.

DETECTION OF DIABETIC RETINOPATHY USING LOCAL BINARY  
PATTERN

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY



Purna Chandra Reddy V.

**DETECTION OF DIABETIC  
RETINOPATHY USING  
LOCAL BINARY PATTERN**

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY

**LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing**

**Imprint**

Any brand names and product names mentioned in this book are subject to trademark, brand or patent protection and are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. The use of brand names, product names, common names, trade names, product descriptions etc. even without a particular marking in this work is in no way to be construed to mean that such names may be regarded as unrestricted in respect of trademark and brand protection legislation and could thus be used by anyone.

Cover image: [www.ingimage.com](http://www.ingimage.com)

Publisher:

LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing

is a trademark of

Dodo Books Indian Ocean Ltd. and OmniScriptum S.R.L publishing group

120 High Road, East Finchley, London, N2 9ED, United Kingdom

Str. Armeneasca 28/1, office 1, Chisinau MD-2012, Republic of Moldova,

Europe

Printed at: see last page

**ISBN: 978-620-6-74004-9**

Copyright © Purna Chandra Reddy V.

Copyright © 2023 Dodo Books Indian Ocean Ltd. and OmniScriptum S.R.L publishing group

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY

**DETECTION OF DIABETIC RETINOPATHY  
USING LOCAL BINARY PATTERN**

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY

<b>1</b>	<b>INTRODUCTION</b>	<b>1</b>
	1.1 DIGITAL IMAGE PROCESSING	1
	1.2 DIABETIC RETINOPATHY	2
	1.3 DIAGNOSIS AND DIAGNOSTIC CRITERIA	5
<b>2</b>	<b>LITERATURE REVIEW</b>	<b>8</b>
	2.1 LITERATURE SURVEY	8
	2.2 EXISTING SYSTEMS	11
<b>3</b>	<b>PROPOSING SYSTEM</b>	<b>14</b>
	3.1 BLOCK DIAGRAM	14
	3.1.1 INPUT	14
	3.1.2 PREPROCESSING	15
	3.1.3 RGB SEPERATION	16
	3.2 FEATURE EXTRACTION	18
	3.2.1 ANALYSIS OF FEATURES AND EXTRACTION METHODS	18
	3.2.2 TEXTURE FEATURE	19
	3.3 MASKING	23
	3.3.1 STRUCTURAL MASKING	23
	3.3.2 EXTERNAL MASKING	24
	3.3.3 STATISTICAL FEATURES	25
	3.4 CLASSIFICATION (SVM)	28
	3.4.1 WHY SVM?	30
	3.4.2 SVCLASSIFICATION	34
<b>4</b>	<b>SOFTWARE DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>36</b>
	4.1 HARDWARE DESCRIPTION	36
	4.2 SOFTWARE DESCRIPTION	36

4.3	LANGUAGE DESCRIPTION	36
4.3.1	THE LANGUAGE OF TECHNICAL COMPUTING	36
4.3.2	KEY FEATURES	37
4.4	DEVELOPMENT TOOLS	37
4.4.1	DESIGNING GRAPHICAL UESR INTERFACE	37
4.4.2	ANALYZING AND ACCESSING DATA	38
4.4.3	THE MATLAB SYSTEM	39
<b>5</b>	<b>EXPERIMENTAL RESULTS</b>	<b>41</b>
<b>6</b>	<b>CONCLUSION</b>	<b>47</b>
6.1	FEASIBILITY STUDY	47
6.1.1	ECONOMICAL FEASIBILITY	47
6.1.2	TECHNICAL FEASIBILITY	47
6.1.3	SOCIAL FEASIBILITY	47
6.2	SYSTEM TESTING	48
	<b>REFERENCES</b>	<b>49</b>

## LIST OF FIGURES

FIGURE	TITLE	PAGE NO
Figure 1.1	Structure of human eye	1
Figure 1.2	Structure of Human retina	2
Figure 1.3	Different stages of diabetic retinopathy	3
Figure 1.4	Healthy Fundus images	3

## My Projects

- Title
- Subtitle
- PDF Upload
- Bio/Vita
- Author Image
- Accepted

Project ID: 9238660

### Fault Identification in Solar PV Panels Using Machine Learning

GLCM, HOG, Neive Bayes

ISBN: 978-820-0-94551-7

Editor: Anonymous

Contributor: Renuka Devi S. M

Status: Quality Assurance



Small, illegible text on the top left of the book cover, likely a copyright notice or publisher information.



Dr. M. Vijayalakshmi

## SOLAR POWERED VACUUM AND WET CLEANER ROBOT

Small, illegible text on the bottom left of the book cover, likely a copyright notice or publisher information.



LAP LAMBERT

### Imprint

Any brand names and product names mentioned in this book are subject to trademark, brand or patent protection and are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. The use of brand names, product names, common names, trade names, product descriptions etc. even without a particular marking in this work is in no way to be construed to mean that such names may be regarded as unrestricted in respect of trademark and brand protection legislation and could thus be used by anyone.

Cover image: [www.ingimage.com](http://www.ingimage.com)

Publisher:

LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing

is a trademark of

Dodo Books Indian Ocean Ltd. and OmniScriptum S.R.L publishing group

120 High Road, East Finchley, London, N2 9ED, United Kingdom

Str. Armoneasca 28/1, office 1, Chisinau MD-2012, Republic of Moldova,  
Europe

Printed at: see last page

ISBN: 978-620-6-18433-1

Copyright © Dr. M. Vijayalakshmi

Copyright © 2023 Dodo Books Indian Ocean Ltd. and OmniScriptum S.R.L  
publishing group

Nowadays people are going to shopping malls to buy groceries and daily need items. There is heavy rush in them during billing. This can be avoided by using IOT and RF ID technology. In this, card is charged for specific amount and during selecting groceries items during scanning and placing in cart, money will be automatically debited from card and no need of waiting for billing. In this RF ID technology and IOT were used.



Vadde Radha Krishna

## IOT Based Smart Shopping Cart using RF ID

I am V.Radha Krishna, working as Asst.Prof in G.Narayanamma Institute of Technology and Science [For Women],Hyderabad. My area of interest is VLSI designing and IOT. I have more than 20 years of experience



Every aspect of daily life necessitates electricity, but conventional energy sources are becoming less abundant due to the growing population growth. The lack of electricity is a challenge that many people in India are dealing with. Of those that made an effort, everyone finds the supply of electricity to be erratic and inconsistent. There aren't enough dependable, renewable energy sources like electricity in India. In the modern world, one measure of a country's standard of living is the availability and use of electricity. Energy is important taking into account all sectors of a country's economy.



Sarada A.

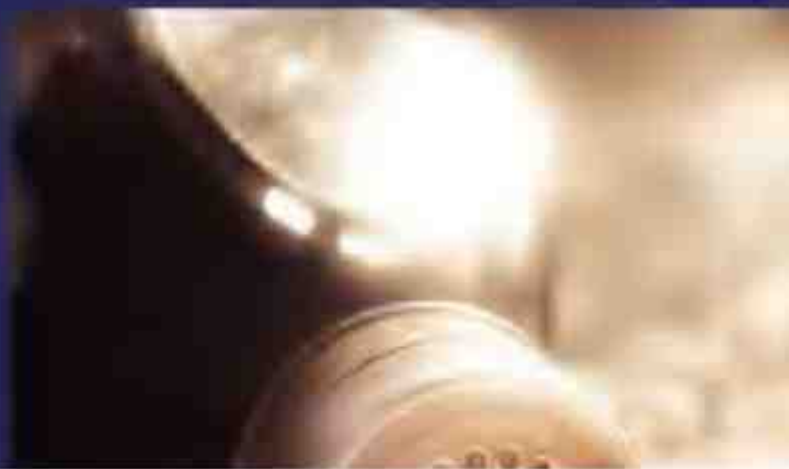
## ELECTRICITY GENERATION from Speed Breakers

The Author has completed her post-graduation in Engineering and interested to work in Signal Processing filed.



 **LAMBERT**  
Academic Publishing

Image super-resolution, which is used to restore high-resolution image from a single low-resolution (LR) image, is a difficult challenging problem in computer field. In recent times, dominant deep learning algorithms have been applied to single image super-resolution and have shown a highly efficient performance. SR methods are usually based on two important algorithms, high quality spatial (in-frame) up-scaling and motion compensation for finding corresponding areas in neighbour frames. The aim is to understand in a better manner, the application of super-resolution images in the future by understanding how things work in the digital world.



Parupalli SriPadma

## SUPER RESOLUTION OF IMAGES

Using deep learning

The author is a faculty in a reputed engineering college. She has completed her PG and is now pursuing PhD.



9 788310 617305 78

LAP LAMBERT  
Academic Publishing

### **Imprint**

Any brand names and product names mentioned in this book are subject to trademark, brand or patent protection and are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. The use of brand names, product names, common names, trade names, product descriptions etc. even without a particular marking in this work is in no way to be construed to mean that such names may be regarded as unrestricted in respect of trademark and brand protection legislation and could thus be used by anyone.

Cover image: [www.ingimage.com](http://www.ingimage.com)

### **Publisher**

LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing

is a trademark of

Dodo Books Indian Ocean Ltd. and OmniScriptum S.R.L publishing group

120 High Road, East Finchley, London, N2 9ED, United Kingdom

Str. Armeneasca 28/1, office 1, Cbisinau MD-2012, Republic of Moldova,  
Europe

Printed at: see last page

ISBN: 978-620-6-73862-6

Copyright © Parupalli SriPadma

Copyright © 2023 Dodo Books Indian Ocean Ltd. and OmniScriptum S.R.L  
publishing group

Third eye for blind is an assist to the blind people. The system uses audio and vibration signals to notify the user about upcoming hurdle. As the distance between glove and obstacle decreases, frequency of both audio and vibration signals increases. Thus the system helps to ease the navigation process for the needy. This system offers a low-cost, reliable, portable, low power consumption and robust solution for navigation with obvious short response time.



P. Roopa Ranjani

## Third Eye for Blind using Arduino

P. Roopa Ranjani works as Assistant Professor in G. Narayanamma Institute of Technology and Science. He has 9 years of teaching experience. He is pursuing Ph.D from KL University, Hyderabad.



 **LAMBERT**  
Academic Publishing



**VASAVI COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING (Autonomous)**

Accredited By NAAC with 'A++' Grade  
Hyderabad - 31, Telangana State, India.

**DEPARTMENT OF ELECTRONICS AND COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING**

**International Conference on Electronics, Communication and Computing Systems (ICECCS-2023)**  
23<sup>rd</sup> - 24<sup>th</sup>, June-2023

## Certificate

Paper ID: ICECCS-2023-159

This is to certify that Dr. K. Ragini, Professor, Department of ECE, G. Narayanamma Institute of Technology and science, has presented a Research Paper entitled Design of A RISC-V Processor Using Booth Algorithm in the International Conference on Electronics, Communication and Computing Systems (ICECCS-2023) from 23<sup>rd</sup> to 24<sup>th</sup> June, 2023 organized by the Department of Electronics and Communication Engineering, Vasavi College of Engineering (Autonomous), Hyderabad - 31, Telangana State, India.

Dr. K. Veera Swamy  
Coordinator - ICECCS-2023

Dr. E. Sreenivasa Rao  
Prof. & HoD-ECE

Dr. S.V. Ramana  
Principal

Rishabh Kumar  
School of Computing Sciences and  
Engineering  
Galgotias University

Prashant Sonkar  
School of Computing Sciences and  
Engineering  
Galgotias University

It is important to resolve initial stage on which patients requires ICU admissions in managing COVID-19 exclusively when medical resources are in short. Delay in ICU admissions is associated with negative conclusion such as temporality and cost. Consequently, early identification of patients with a high risk of respiratory failure can prohibit complications, enlarge risk stratification, and improve the conclusions of severely-ill hospitalized patients. In this paper, we developed a model that uses the characteristics and information collected at the time of patients' entrance and during their initial period of hospitalization to accurately predict whether they will need ICU admissions. We use the data explained and organized in a window-based manner by the hospital team (published on Kaggle). Preprocessing is tested, including imputation, cleaning, and feature selection. In the cleaning process, we remove zero-variance, unnecessary, and for highly correlated features. We use different algorithm such as KNN, Logistic Regression, Random Forest, SVM (Support vector Machine), Decision Tree Classifier with early stopping as a predictor in our developed model and found that Decision Tree Classifier is giving the highest accuracy. We achieve sensitivity 92.5%, specificity 93.44% and AUC score 80%.

## 98.FOOTBALL MATCH PREDICTION USING RF CLASSIFIER

Nagamani T, Rishi B, Rohith Vignesh E, Pravin B, Namdhakumar R G

Department of Computer Science and Engineering, Kongu Engineering College, Perundurai, Erode, TN, India

- Trying to predict the results of football games is a fascinating task, as football is one of the most popular and widespread games. Forecasting is also beneficial. Choosing the greatest options will aid clubs and administrators in winning associations and competitions. Given the significant financial risks associated with gambling, this sector is interested on high prophetic accuracy. This research study focuses on machine learning techniques that help in very accurate outcome prediction rather than the conventional strategies based on quantifiable inspection and AI technologies. The supervised learning method The well-known machine learning method Random Forest is included. It is based on the concept of supervised methods, which is a way of merging classification models to handle a complicated issue and enhance performance model. In this research study, the outcome of a football coordinate is predicted using RFC and an attempt is made to alter it for better results.

## 99.MACHINE LEARNING BASED ANALYSIS ON BEHAVIOURAL DIFFERENCE BETWEEN DEPRESSION AND ANXIETY

Dr.C.Padma  
Dept. of ICF  
G.Narayana Institute of Technology  
and science (for women)  
Hyderabad, India



In a developing nation like India, with advancement in the transportation technology and rise in the total number of vehicles road accidents increase rapidly and there is also tax collecting issues. So in this project, a solution for both problems is discussed and implemented. For collecting tax an automatic tax collecting system using RFID is used. A real-time RFID-CLOUD based vehicle identification system is designed and implemented. This provides a full automation of highway scanning far away from the monitoring station. Once RFID reader broadcasts "Auto-Highway-Scanning" RF signal, each tagged-vehicle within the RF-field of 80m from the reader runs a collision-avoidance. So in our project for accident related issues the implemented system has two Phases-Accident Detection and Accident Prevention. To avoid or prevent the Accidents, we are using Alcohol sensor to detect whether the person is alcoholic or not. If the driver is alcoholic, the sensor will detect the alcohol concentration and if the value exceeds the threshold limit then the vehicle will slow down and comes to stand still, that is the first step to avoid the accidents and the next step is for accident detection.



Ravi Prakash Reddy I

## RFID-CLOUD BASED VEHICLE IDENTIFICATION SYSTEM ON HIGHWAY

Dr. I. Ravi Prakash Reddy, working as a Professor and Head, Department of Information Technology, G. Narayanamma Institute of Technology & Science (For Women) with more than 25 years of teaching experience. Areas of Specialization include Operating Systems, DBMS, Cloud Computing, Distributed Systems etc.



 **LAMBERT**  
Academic Publishing

Ravi Prakash Reddy I

**RFID-CLOUD BASED VEHICLE IDENTIFICATION SYSTEM ON  
HIGHWAY**

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY



Ravi Prakash Reddy I

**RFID-CLOUD BASED  
VEHICLE IDENTIFICATION  
SYSTEM ON HIGHWAY**

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY

**LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing**

## **Imprint**

Any brand names and product names mentioned in this book are subject to trademark, brand or patent protection and are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. The use of brand names, product names, common names, trade names, product descriptions etc. even without a particular marking in this work is in no way to be construed to mean that such names may be regarded as unrestricted in respect of trademark and brand protection legislation and could thus be used by anyone.

Cover image: [www.ingimage.com](http://www.ingimage.com)

Publisher:

LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing

is a trademark of

Dodo Books Indian Ocean Ltd. and OmniScriptum S.R.L publishing group

120 High Road, East Finchley, London, N2 9ED, United Kingdom

Str. Armeneasca 28/1, office 1, Chisinau MD-2012, Republic of Moldova,  
Europe

Printed at: see last page

**ISBN: 978-620-6-75405-3**

Copyright © Ravi Prakash Reddy |

Copyright © 2023 Dodo Books Indian Ocean Ltd. and OmniScriptum S.R.L  
publishing group

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY

You are viewing a sample of the Paperback version

Close



S. Ramacharan

### Application of Machine Learning for Detection of Heart Disease

Paperback: \$48<sup>00</sup>

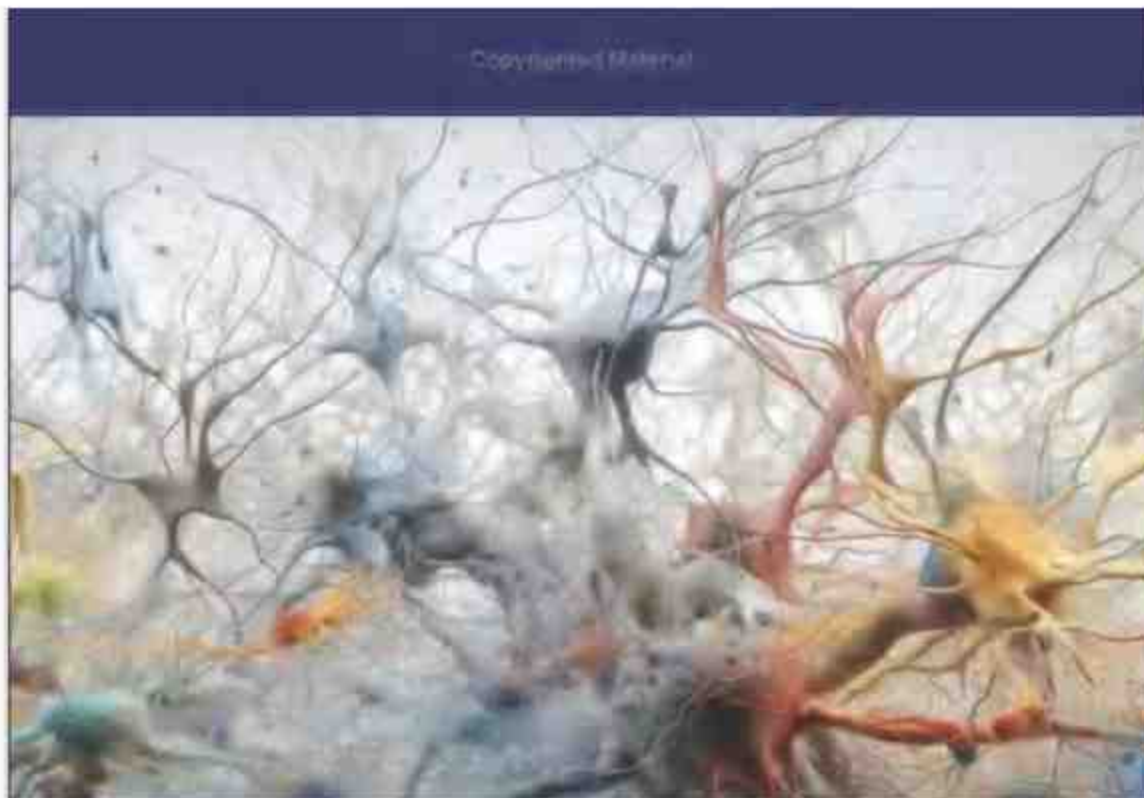


Add to Cart

Ships from and sold by Amazon.com.

[See more buying options](#)

< Back to Store APPLICATION OF MACHINE LEARNING FOR DETECTIO... ☰ 🔍 Aa



S. Ramacharan

## Application of Machine Learning for Detection of Heart Disease

You are viewing a sample of the Paperback version

Close



S. Ramacharan

## Application of Machine Learning for Detection of Heart Disease

Paperback: \$48<sup>00</sup>



Add to Cart

Ships from and sold by Amazon.com.

[See more buying options](#)

[Back to Store](#) APPLICATION OF MACHINE LEARNING FOR DETECTIO...

**S. Ramacharan**

# Application of Machine Learning for Detection of Heart Disease

**LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing**

You are viewing a sample of the Paperback version

Close



S. Ramacharan

**Application of Machine Learning for  
Detection of Heart Disease**Paperback: \$48<sup>00</sup>

Add to Cart

Ships from and sold by Amazon.com.

[See more buying options](#)[Back to Store](#) APPLICATION OF MACHINE LEARNING FOR DETECTIO...

Aa

**Copyrighted Material****Imprint**

Any brand names and product names mentioned in this book are subject to trademark, brand or patent protection and are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. The use of brand names, product names, common names, trade names, product descriptions etc. even without a particular marking in this work is in no way to be construed to mean that such names may be regarded as unrestricted in respect of trademark and brand protection legislation and could thus be used by anyone.

Cover image: [www.ingimage.com](http://www.ingimage.com)**Publisher:****LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing**

is a trademark of

**Dodo Books Indian Ocean Ltd. and OmniScriptum S.R.L publishing group**

120 High Road, East Finchley, London, N2 9ED, United Kingdom

Str. Armeneasca 28/1, office 1, Chisinau MD-2012, Republic of Moldova  
Europe

Printed at: see last page

ISBN: 978-620-6-74051-3

Copyright © S. Ramacharan

Copyright © 2023 Dodo Books Indian Ocean Ltd. and OmniScriptum S.R.L  
publishing group



You are viewing a sample of the Paperback version

Close



B. V. Prasad Babu

### Image conversion to Cartoon: Cartooning

Paperback: \$48<sup>00</sup>



Add to Cart

Ships from and sold by Amazon.com.

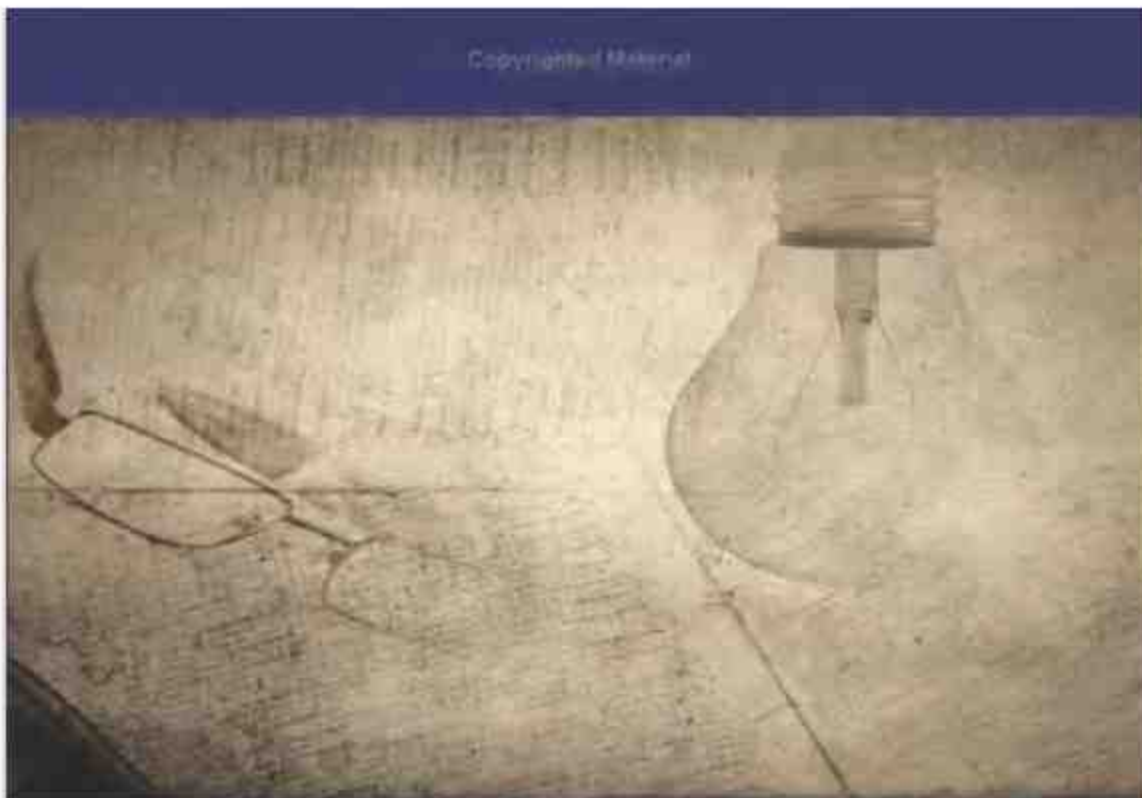
[See more buying options](#)

[Back to Store](#)

IMAGE CONVERSION TO CARTOON: CARTOONING



Aa



B. V. Prasad Babu

## Image conversion to Cartoon

Cartooning

You are viewing a sample of the Paperback version

Close



[B. V. Prasad Babu](#)

## Image conversion to Cartoon: Cartooning

Paperback: \$48<sup>00</sup>



Add to Cart

Ships from and sold by Amazon.com.

[See more buying options](#)

[Back to Store](#)

IMAGE CONVERSION TO CARTOON: CARTOONING



Aa

**B. V. Prasad Babu**

# Image conversion to Cartoon

**Cartooning**

**LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing**

You are viewing a sample of the Paperback version

Close



B. V. Prasad Babu

## Image conversion to Cartoon: Cartooning

Paperback: \$48<sup>00</sup>

Add to Cart

Ships from and sold by Amazon.com.

[See more buying options](#)
[Back to Store](#)

IMAGE CONVERSION TO CARTOON: CARTOONING



Aa

### Copyrighted Material

#### Imprint

Any brand names and product names mentioned in this book are subject to trademark, brand or patent protection and are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. The use of brand names, product names, common names, trade names, product descriptions etc. even without a particular marking in this work is in no way to be construed to mean that such names may be regarded as unrestricted in respect of trademark and brand protection legislation and could thus be used by anyone.

Cover image: [www.ingimage.com](http://www.ingimage.com)

#### Publisher:

LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing

is a trademark of

Dodo Books Indian Ocean Ltd. and OmniScriptum S.R.L publishing group

120 High Road, East Finchley, London, N2 9ED, United Kingdom

Sr. Armeriasca 28/1, office 1, Chisinau MD-2012, Republic of Moldova

Europe

Printed at: see last page

ISBN: 978-620-6-73884-8

Copyright © B. V. Prasad Babu

Copyright © 2023 Dodo Books Indian Ocean Ltd. and OmniScriptum S.R.L publishing group

You are viewing a sample of the Paperback version

Close



Sudhakar Reddy

### FAKE CURRENCY DETECTION USING DEEP LEARNING: A Deep...

Paperback: \$63<sup>55</sup>



Add to Cart

Ships from and sold by Amazon.com.

[See more buying options](#)

< Back to Store

FAKE CURRENCY DETECTION USING DEEP LEARNIN...



Aa



Copyrighted Material

Sudhakar Reddy

# FAKE CURRENCY DETECTION USING DEEP LEARNING

A Deep Application

You are viewing a sample of the Paperback version

Close



Sudhakar Reddy

### FAKE CURRENCY DETECTION USING DEEP LEARNING: A Deep...

Paperback: \$63<sup>55</sup>



Add to Cart

Ships from and sold by Amazon.com.

[See more buying options](#)

< Back to Store

FAKE CURRENCY DETECTION USING DEEP LEARNIN...



Aa

**Sudhakar Reddy**

# FAKE CURRENCY DETECTION USING DEEP LEARNING

**A Deep Application**

You are viewing a sample of the Paperback version

Close



Sudhakar Reddy

## FAKE CURRENCY DETECTION USING DEEP LEARNING: A Deep...

Paperback: \$63<sup>55</sup>

Add to Cart

Ships from and sold by Amazon.com.

[See more buying options](#)
[Back to Store](#) FAKE CURRENCY DETECTION USING DEEP LEARNIN...


Aa

### Copyrighted Material

#### Imprint

Any brand names and product names mentioned in this book are subject to trademark, brand or patent protection and are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. The use of brand names, product names, common names, trade names, product descriptions etc. even without a particular marking in this work is in no way to be construed to mean that such names may be regarded as unrestricted in respect of trademark and brand protection legislation and could thus be used by anyone

Cover image: [www.ingimage.com](http://www.ingimage.com)

#### Publisher:

LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing

is a trademark of

Dodo Books Indian Ocean Ltd. and OmniScriptum S.R.L publishing group

120 High Road, East Finchley, London, N2 9ED, United Kingdom  
Str. Armeneasca 28/1, office 1, Chisinau MD-2012, Republic of Moldova,  
Europe

Printed at: see last page

ISBN: 978-620-6-73750-8

Copyright © Sudhakar Reddy

Copyright © 2023 Dodo Books Indian Ocean Ltd. and OmniScriptum S.R.L.  
publishing group



## My Projects

---



Title



Subtitle



PDF Upload



Bio/Vita



Author image



Accepted

**Project ID: #237088**

## **Automated Attendance System**

**Using Face Recognition**

**iISBN: 978-620-6-73966-1**

**Editor: jchengebroyam**

**Contributor :L. Smitha**

You are viewing a sample of the Paperback version

Close



Vaishnavi Sadula

### Government Schemes Alert

Paperback: \$48<sup>00</sup>



Add to Cart

Ships from and sold by Amazon.com.

[See more buying options](#)

[Back to Store](#)

GOVERNMENT SCHEMES ALERT

[Menu](#) [Search](#) [Aa](#)



Vaishnavi Sadula

## Government Schemes Alert



You are viewing a sample of the Paperback version

Close



Vaishnavi Sadula

## Government Schemes Alert

Paperback: \$48<sup>00</sup>



Add to Cart

Ships from and sold by Amazon.com.

[See more buying options](#)

[Back to Store](#)

GOVERNMENT SCHEMES ALERT

☰ 🔍 Aa

This is a sample. The number of pages displayed is limited.

Copyrighted Material

**Vaishnavi Sadula**

## **Government Schemes Alert**

You are viewing a sample of the Paperback version

Close



Vaishnavi Sadula

**Government Schemes Alert**Paperback: \$48<sup>00</sup>

Add to Cart

Ships from and sold by Amazon.com.

[See more buying options](#)[Back to Store](#)

GOVERNMENT SCHEMES ALERT

☰ 🔍 Aa

## Copyrighted Material

**Imprint**

Any brand names and product names mentioned in this book are subject to trademark, brand or patent protection and are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. The use of brand names, product names, common names, trade names, product descriptions etc. even without a particular marking in this work is in no way to be construed to mean that such names may be regarded as unrestricted in respect of trademark and brand protection legislation and could thus be used by anyone.

Cover image: [www.ingimage.com](http://www.ingimage.com)**Publisher:**

LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing

is a trademark of

Dodo Books Indian Ocean Ltd. and OmniScriptum S.R.L publishing group

120 High Road, East Finchley, London, N2 9ED, United Kingdom

Str. Armeneasca 28/1, office 1, Chisinau MD-2012, Republic of Moldova,

Europe

Printed at: see last page

ISBN: 978-620-6-74039-1

Copyright © Vaishnavi Sadula

Copyright © 2023 Dodo Books Indian Ocean Ltd. and OmniScriptum S.R.L publishing group

You are viewing a sample of the Paperback version

Close



SESHA BHARGAVI VELAGALETI

**Artificial Intelligence Unleashed:  
Exploring Recent Trends and...**

Paperback: \$48<sup>00</sup>



Add to Cart

Ships from and sold by Amazon.com.

[See more buying options](#)

< Back to Store ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE UNLEASHED:: EXPLORING ... ☰ 🔍 Aa



SESHA BHARGAVI VELAGALETI

**Artificial Intelligence  
Unleashed:**

Exploring Recent Trends and Applications in Real-Life

You are viewing a sample of the Paperback version

Close



SSHA BHARGAVI VELAGALETI

**Artificial Intelligence Unleashed:  
Exploring Recent Trends and...**

Paperback: \$48<sup>00</sup>



Add to Cart

Ships from and sold by Amazon.com.

[See more buying options](#)

< Back to Store ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE UNLEASHED:: EXPLORING ...



Aa

**SSHA BHARGAVI VELAGALETI**

**Artificial Intelligence  
Unleashed:**

**Exploring Recent Trends and Applications in  
Real-Life**

You are viewing a sample of the Paperback version

Close



SETHA BHARGAVI VELAGALETI

## Artificial Intelligence Unleashed: Exploring Recent Trends and...

Paperback: \$48<sup>00</sup>

Add to Cart

Ships from and sold by Amazon.com.

[See more buying options](#)
[Back to Store](#)

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE UNLEASHED:: EXPLORING ...



Aa

1

Copyrighted Material

Copyrighted Material

fairness, privacy, and the socioeconomic impact of AI, highlighting the importance of responsible and ethical AI development.

As we explore the frontiers of AI, it is essential to remember that this technology is not meant to replace humans but rather to augment our capabilities. AI systems can assist us in making better decisions, automating repetitive tasks, and solving complex problems. The collaboration between humans and AI is key to unlocking the full potential of this transformative technology.

This book is designed to be a comprehensive guide for readers interested in understanding the recent trends and applications of AI. Whether you are a student, professional, or simply curious about the world of AI, we invite you to embark on this journey with us. It is our hope that "Artificial Intelligence Unleashed: Exploring Recent Trends and Applications in Real-Life" provides you with valuable insights, sparks your imagination, and encourages you to explore the limitless possibilities of AI. By understanding the advancements and ethical considerations surrounding AI, we can collectively shape a future that maximizes the benefits of this powerful technology while ensuring its responsible and beneficial use.

Let us dive into the world of AI and witness the unleashed potential that awaits us.

**Happy reading!**

**-The Authors**

You are viewing a sample of the Paperback version

Close



Usha Vadde

## FARMERS MARKET – A Web Based Application

Paperback: \$48<sup>00</sup>



Add to Cart

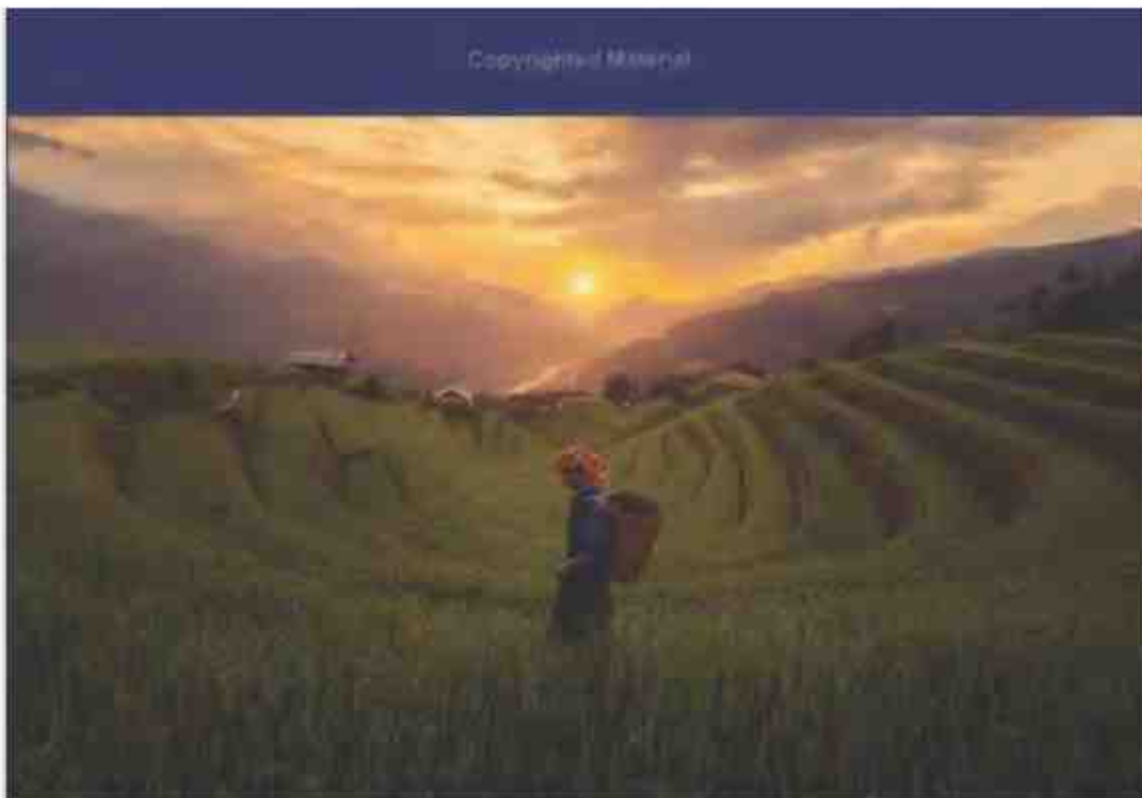
Ships from and sold by Amazon.com.

[See more buying options](#)

[Back to Store](#)

FARMERS MARKET – A WEB BASED APPLICATION

☰ 🔍 Aa



Usha Vadde

## FARMERS MARKET – A Web Based Application

You are viewing a sample of the Paperback version

Close



Usha Vadde

## FARMERS MARKET – A Web Based Application

Paperback: \$48<sup>00</sup>



Add to Cart

Ships from and sold by Amazon.com.

[See more buying options](#)

[Back to Store](#)

FARMERS MARKET – A WEB BASED APPLICATION



Aa

**Usha Vadde**

## FARMERS MARKET – A Web Based Application

You are viewing a sample of the Paperback version

Close



Usha Vadde

## FARMERS MARKET – A Web Based Application

Paperback: \$48<sup>00</sup>

Add to Cart

Ships from and sold by Amazon.com.

[See more buying options](#)
[Back to Store](#)

FARMERS MARKET – A WEB BASED APPLICATION



Aa

### Copyrighted Material

#### Imprint

Any brand names and product names mentioned in this book are subject to trademark, brand or patent protection and are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. The use of brand names, product names, common names, trade names, product descriptions etc. even without a particular marking in this work is in no way to be construed to mean that such names may be regarded as unrestricted in respect of trademark and brand protection legislation and could thus be used by anyone.

Cover image: [www.logimage.com](http://www.logimage.com)

#### Publisher:

LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing

is a trademark of

Dodo Books Indian Ocean Ltd. and OmniScriptum S.R.L publishing group

120 High Road, East Finchley, London, N2 9ED, United Kingdom

Str. Amnencasca 28/1, office 1, Chisinau MD-2012, Republic of Moldova,

Europe

Printed at: see last page

ISBN: 978-620-6-74027-8

Copyright © Usha Vadde

Copyright © 2023 Dodo Books Indian Ocean Ltd. and OmniScriptum S.R.L publishing group



You are viewing a sample of the Paperback version

Close



Sridevi M

### Indirect Tax Compliance: ONESOURCE Indirect Tax Complian...

Paperback: \$48<sup>00</sup>



Add to Cart

Ships from and sold by Amazon.com.

[See more buying options](#)

[Back to Store](#)

INDIRECT TAX COMPLIANCE: ONESOURCE INDIRECT T...



Aa



Sridevi M

## Indirect Tax Compliance

ONESOURCE Indirect Tax Compliance with VAT  
Technology

You are viewing a sample of the Paperback version

Close



Sridevi M

### Indirect Tax Compliance: ONESOURCE Indirect Tax Complian...

Paperback: \$48<sup>00</sup>



Add to Cart

Ships from and sold by Amazon.com.

[See more buying options](#)

[Back to Store](#)

INDIRECT TAX COMPLIANCE: ONESOURCE INDIRECT T...



Aa



Copyrighted Material

**Sridevi M**

**Indirect Tax Compliance**

You are viewing a sample of the Paperback version

Close



Sridevi M

## Indirect Tax Compliance: ONESOURCE Indirect Tax Complian...

Paperback: \$48<sup>00</sup>

Add to Cart

Ships from and sold by Amazon.com.

[See more buying options](#)

[Back to Store](#)
INDIRECT TAX COMPLIANCE: ONESOURCE INDIRECT T...
☰
🔍
Aa

Pages 11 - 50 are not included in this sample.

Copyright © 2023/24

With the number of entities that were using different ERP Systems to capture the transactions, there was a need of a Tax Software that could not only take care of the Tax, Determination and well as Tax Compliance that the system should be capable of handling the various complex transnational scenarios as well as providing the Tax Managers complete visibility of the transnational data and historical data trails for accurate and upto date information for various tax purposes.

In order to cope up with this challenge, Value-Added Tax technology has been introduced to address these challenges and ensure excellence in its VAT activities. ONESOURCE manages VAT calculations and validations in real time and transforms tax processes without the need to disrupt or change existing ERP systems.

ONESOURCE enables the group to manage VAT calculations and validations in real-time determining correct tax amounts in milliseconds, using the most current tax rates and rules across transactions and jurisdictions. ONESOURCE Indirect Tax Compliance is a compliance process management tool that is designed to provide automation, structure, control, and security to the management of VAT and GST filings.

M. Sridevi is assistant professor of Information Technology at G Narayanamma Institute of Technology for Women (Autonomous), has 15 years of experience. Her areas of expertise are Computer Networks, Cyber Security.



Internet of Things (IoT) consists of devices that connect to the internet and communicate with each other. It enables these gadgets to collect and exchange facts with a consumer. Smart irrigation system using IOT technology is desinged. Now-a-days every where we are using IOT technology to do a particular task in a smarter way, so first we collect the information from the nature such as temperature, pressure, gas level using sensors for weather monitoring and for crop protection. We use animal detection system and get the SMS alert to the farmer if any animal try to spoil the crop and it give the SMS to the farmer regarding to the soil dryness to control the motoraccording to his requirement.



CHITIRALA SRAVANTHI

## Smart Farming

CHITIRALA SRAVANTHI is pursuing PhD in JNT University in Machine Learning had an experience of around 16 years.

FOR AUTHOR USE



**CHITIRALA SRAVANTHI**

**Smart Farming**

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY



CHITIRALA SRAVANTHI

## Smart Farming

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY

**LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing**

## **Imprint**

Any brand names and product names mentioned in this book are subject to trademark, brand or patent protection and are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. The use of brand names, product names, common names, trade names, product descriptions etc. even without a particular marking in this work is in no way to be construed to mean that such names may be regarded as unrestricted in respect of trademark and brand protection legislation and could thus be used by anyone.

Cover image: [www.ingimage.com](http://www.ingimage.com)

Publisher:

LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing

is a trademark of

Dodo Books Indian Ocean Ltd. and OmniScriptum S.R.L publishing group

120 High Road, East Finchley, London, N2 9ED, United Kingdom

Str. Armeneasca 28/1, office 1, Chisinau MD-2012, Republic of Moldova,  
Europe

Printed at: see last page

**ISBN: 978-620-6-68649-1**

Copyright © CHITIRALA SRAVANTHI

Copyright © 2023 Dodo Books Indian Ocean Ltd. and OmniScriptum S.R.L  
publishing group

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER	TITLE	PAGE NO
<b>1.</b>	<b>INTRODUCTION</b>	<b>4</b>
1.1	GENERAL	4
1.2	NEED FOR STUDY	6
1.3	OBJECTIVES OF THE STUDY	6
1.4	HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS	7
1.5	SOFTWARE REQUIREMENTS	7
<b>2.</b>	<b>LITERATURE SURVEY</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>3.</b>	<b>EXISTING SYSTEM</b>	<b>12</b>
3.1	LIMITATIONS	12
<b>4.</b>	<b>PROPOSED SYSTEM</b>	<b>13</b>
4.1	ADVANTAGES	13
<b>5.</b>	<b>PROBLEM DEFINITION</b>	<b>14</b>
<b>6.</b>	<b>DESIGN</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>7.</b>	<b>CODING</b>	<b>36</b>
7.1	PROGRAM FOR WORKING OF SYSTEM	36
7.2	PROGRAM FOR SMS ALERTS	41
<b>8.</b>	<b>IMPLEMENTATION</b>	<b>42</b>
8.1	PROTO TYPE BASED KIT OF THE PROJECT	42
8.2	SOIL MOISTURE SENSOR WORKING	43
8.3	SOIL MOISTURE SENSOR OUTPUT	44
8.4	GAS SENSOR WORKING	45
8.5	GAS SENSOR OUTPUT	46

8.6	PIR SENSOR WORKING	47
8.7	PIR SENSOR OUTPUT	48
8.8	PRESSURE AND HUMIDITY SENSOR WORKING	49
8.9	DATA UPLOADED IN THING SPEAK CLOUD	50
	<b>CONCLUSION</b>	<b>52</b>
	<b>REFERENCES</b>	<b>53</b>

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY

## LIST OF FIGURES

S.NO	TITLE	PAGE.NO
1	Block Diagram	15
2	Raspberry Pi Board	16
3	Pressure Sensor	18
4	Resistive Humidity sensor	19
5	Gas Sensor	20
6	Pin Out – Diagram	22
7	Flow Chart	24
8	Circuit Diagram	25
9	Proto Type based kit	42
10	Working of Soil Moisture Sensor	43
11	Output of Soil Moisture Sensor	44
12	Working of Gas Sensor	45
13	Output of Gas Sensor	46
14	Working of PIR Sensor	47
15	Output of PIR Sensor	48
16	Working of Pressure Sensor	49
17	Data uploading to cloud	50
18	Data Analysis in the Cloud	51

Online vehicle Rental Reservation System is a web-based car reservation system for car rental companies. This technology allows the company to make its services available to the general public via the internet while also keeping track of its performance. The world has evolved into a place of rapid technological development, with everything done physically being converted into a computerized form. People's activities are now being replaced by work done by computerized systems. One of these is the primary goal of this project, which is the Online vehicle Rental System.



Aparna Tanam

# ONLINE VEHICLE RENTAL SYSTEM

Vehicle Renting made simple!

Mrs. Aparna Tanam, working as Assistant Professor in Department Of Information Technology, G.Narayanamma Institute Of Technology and Science, with 20 years of Teaching Experience.



9 7 8 6 2 0 6 7 5 1 4 5 8

 **LAMBERT**  
Academic Publishing

Aparna Tanam

# ONLINE VEHICLE RENTAL SYSTEM

Vehicle Renting made simple!

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY

**LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing**

## **Imprint**

Any brand names and product names mentioned in this book are subject to trademark, brand or patent protection and are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. The use of brand names, product names, common names, trade names, product descriptions etc. even without a particular marking in this work is in no way to be construed to mean that such names may be regarded as unrestricted in respect of trademark and brand protection legislation and could thus be used by anyone.

Cover image: [www.ingimage.com](http://www.ingimage.com)

Publisher:

LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing

is a trademark of

Dodo Books Indian Ocean Ltd. and OmniScriptum S.R.L publishing group

120 High Road, East Finchley, London, N2 9ED, United Kingdom

Str. Armencasca 28/1, office 1, Chisinau MD-2012, Republic of Moldova,  
Europe

Printed at: see last page

**ISBN: 978-620-6-75145-8**

Copyright © Aparna Tanam

Copyright © 2023 Dodo Books Indian Ocean Ltd. and OmniScriptum S.R.L  
publishing group

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY

Key: bdee121f97de830c0e766fa149e58b09  
Project: 237282  
Isbn: 978-620-6-75145-8  
Central Account ID:  
Central Account ID History:

## Author's Datasheet

Subject Matter:

ONLINE VEHICLE RENTAL SYSTEM

Last name, First name:	Tanam, Aparna	Date of Birth:	01/29/1974
No., Street:	GNITS , Sheikpet,		
Postal Code/City:	500104	Country:	India
Phone home:		Phone work:	
Mobile:	9989256569	Fax:	
E-Mail:	apstanam@gmail.com		
Bank:		Account holder:	
Account no.:		Bank code/Routing no.:	
IBAN:		BIC:	
Type of payment:	Decide later		

I have received and agreed to the Publishing Agreement with OmniScriptum S.R.L. of the 3-20230613-748. Online confirmation has been carried out through the author. On 2023-07-17 16:28:08 +0200 under the IP-address :

Document:4-20230613-760  
General terms and conditions: 3-20230613-748

You are viewing a sample of the Paperback version

Close



K Sridevi

# LOCAL VENDOR CONNECT

Paperback: \$48<sup>78</sup>



Add to Cart

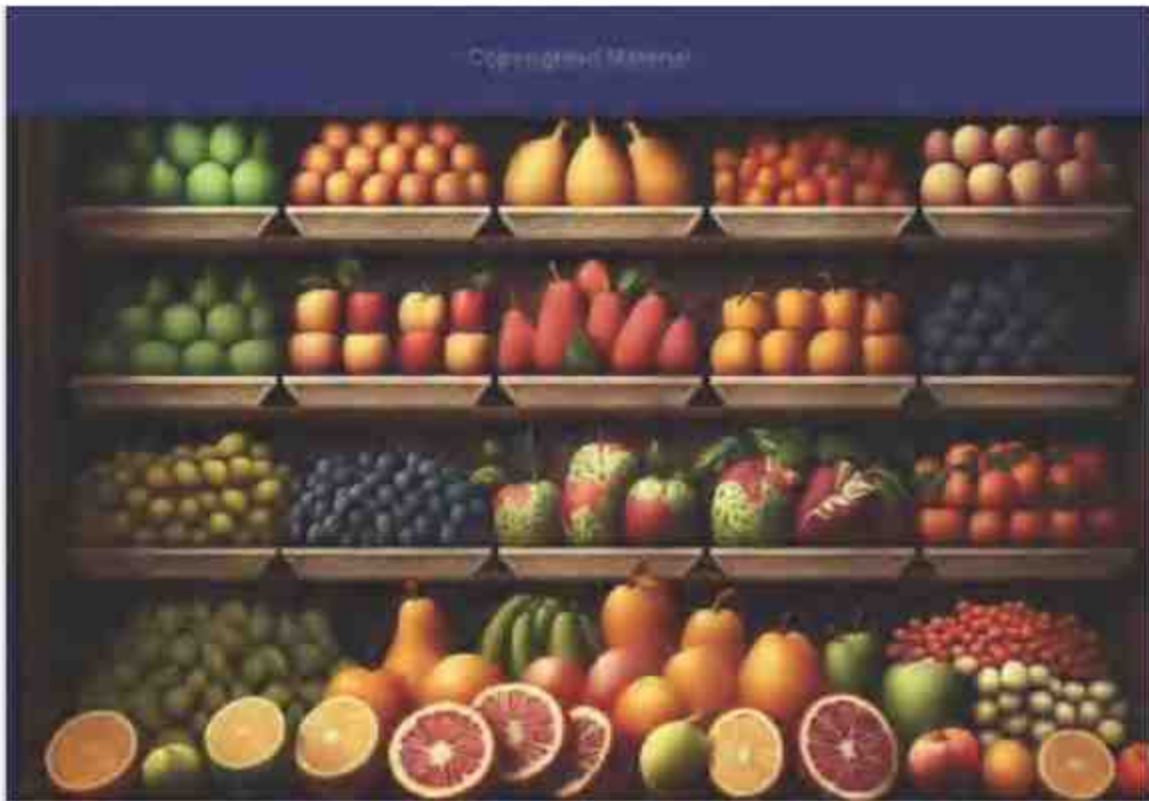
Ships from and sold by Amazon.com.

[See more buying options](#)

[Back to Store](#)

LOCAL VENDOR CONNECT

☰ 🔍 Aa



K Sridevi

# LOCAL VENDOR CONNECT



You are viewing a sample of the Paperback version

Close



K Sridevi

# LOCAL VENDOR CONNECT

Paperback: \$48<sup>78</sup>



Add to Cart

Ships from and sold by Amazon.com.

[See more buying options](#)

[Back to Store](#)

LOCAL VENDOR CONNECT

☰ 🔍 Aa

**K Sridevi**

# LOCAL VENDOR CONNECT

You are viewing a sample of the Paperback version

Close



K Sridevi

**LOCAL VENDOR CONNECT**Paperback: \$48<sup>78</sup>

Add to Cart

Ships from and sold by Amazon.com.

[See more buying options](#)[Back to Store](#)

LOCAL VENDOR CONNECT

☰ 🔍 Aa

**Copyrighted Material****Imprint**

Any brand names and product names mentioned in this book are subject to trademark, brand or patent protection and are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. The use of brand names, product names, common names, trade names, product descriptions etc. even without a particular marking in this work is in no way to be construed to mean that such names may be regarded as unrestricted in respect of trademark and brand protection legislation and could thus be used by anyone.

Cover image: [www.ingimage.com](http://www.ingimage.com)**Publisher:**

LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing

is a trademark of

Dodo Books Indian Ocean Ltd. and OmniScriptum S.R.L publishing group

120 High Road, East Finchley, London, N2 9ED, United Kingdom

Str. Armeneasca 28/1, office 1, Chisinau MD-2012, Republic of Moldova,

Europe

Printed at: see last page

ISBN: 978-620-6-18463-8

Copyright © K Sridevi

Copyright © 2023 Dodo Books Indian Ocean Ltd. and OmniScriptum S.R.L publishing group

Key: 365002c258f1d811609fa5848491b4ea  
Project: 236987  
Isbn: 978-620-6-73866-4  
Central Account ID:  
Central Account ID History:

## Author's Datasheet

Subject Matter:

VEHICLE BREAKDOWN ASSISTANCE

Last name, First name:	Manthena, DEEPTHI	Date of Birth:	09/26/1984
No., Street:	flat no 304 sunshine tansy, manikonda		
Postal Code/City:	500089 hyderabad	Country:	India
Phone home:		Phone work:	
Mobile:	9642629966	Fax:	
E-Mail:	manthena.deepthi@gmail.com		
Bank:		Account holder:	
Account no.:		Bank code/Routing no.:	
IBAN:		BIC:	
Type of payment:	Decide later		

I have received and agreed to the Publishing Agreement with OmniScriptum S.R.L. of the 3-20230613-748. Online confirmation has been carried out through the author. On 2023-07-07 16:34:34 +0200 under the IP-address: .

Document:4-20230613-760  
General terms and conditions: 3-20230613-748

Just Not Books is an online platform for students of schools and colleges to sell, buy or borrow used items such as old books, scientific calculators, drafters etc. It can be of great help to students by providing all the items needed by them at one place and also helps to cut down costs involved in buying brand-new items.

This website operates as an inter-college online classifieds market place for used items of the students and is accessible through the internet. These items are categorized based on buy, borrow or donate and can be accessed easily. Borrower can contact the lender privately after requesting an item. This will reduce the physical efforts of students meeting different individuals in the college.

Also, it helps the old students to discard the items they no longer use in a proper manner. Apart from this, it also is an environment-friendly solution as it emphasizes on the reuse of items.



M Bhavani

## JUST NOT BOOKS

I. Bhavani, working as an Assistant Professor in IT department, had 12 years of experience.



 **LAMBERT**  
Academic Publishing

M Bhavani

JUST NOT BOOKS

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY



M Bhavani

# JUST NOT BOOKS

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY

**LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing**

## **Imprint**

Any brand names and product names mentioned in this book are subject to trademark, brand or patent protection and are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. The use of brand names, product names, common names, trade names, product descriptions etc. even without a particular marking in this work is in no way to be construed to mean that such names may be regarded as unrestricted in respect of trademark and brand protection legislation and could thus be used by anyone.

Cover image: [www.ingimage.com](http://www.ingimage.com)

Publisher:

LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing

is a trademark of

Dodo Books Indian Ocean Ltd. and OmniScriptum S.R.L publishing group

120 High Road, East Finchley, London, N2 9ED, United Kingdom

Str. Armeneasca 28/1, office 1, Chisinau MD-2012, Republic of Moldova,  
Europe

Printed at: see last page

**ISBN: 978-620-6-73956-2**

Copyright © M Bhavani

Copyright © 2023 Dodo Books Indian Ocean Ltd. and OmniScriptum S.R.L  
publishing group

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY



## ABSTRACT

Just Not Books is an online platform for students of schools and colleges to sell, buy or borrow used items such as old books, scientific calculators, drafters etc. It can be of great help to students by providing all the items needed by them at one place and also helps to cut down costs involved in buying brand-new items.

This website operates as an inter-college online classifieds market place for used items of the students and is accessible through the internet. These items are categorized based on buy, borrow or donate and can be accessed easily. Borrower can contact the lender privately after requesting an item. This will reduce the physical efforts of students meeting different individuals in the college.

Also, it helps the old students to discard the items they no longer use in a proper manner. Apart from this, it also is an environment-friendly solution as it emphasizes on the reuse of items.

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

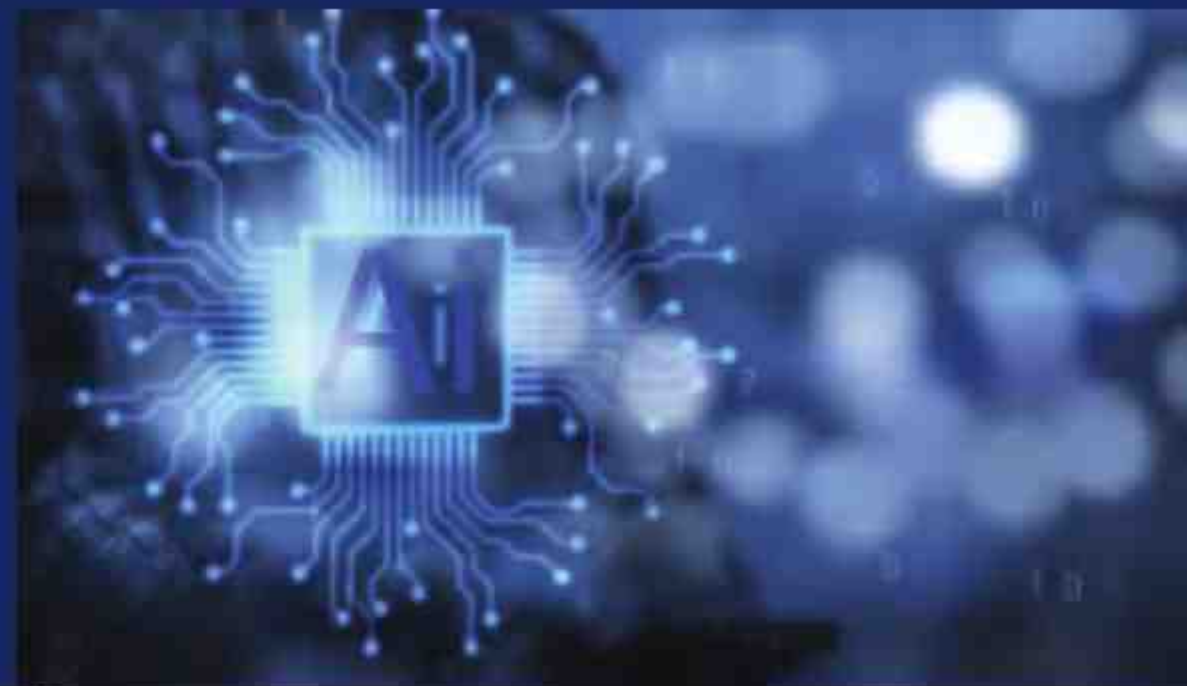
S. No.	Title	Page No.
1.	Introduction	
	1.1 General / Domain Description	1
	1.2 Objective and Scope	1
	1.3 Book Definition	2
	1.4 Organization of Book Report	2
2.	Literature Survey	
	2.1 Existing System	3
	2.2 Drawbacks in Existing System	3
	2.3 Proposed System	3
	2.4 System Analysis	4
	2.5 Technologies used	7
3.	Requirement Specification	
	3.1 Hardware Requirements	15
	3.2 Software Requirements	15
	3.3 Functional Requirements	15
	3.4 Non – functional Requirements	17
	3.5 ER Diagram	18
	3.6 Use Case Diagram	19
	3.7 Class Diagram	20
	3.8 Sequence Diagrams	21
4.	Implementation	
	4.1 System Architecture	22

5.	Testing	
5.1	Test Cases	23
6.	Results & Conclusion	
6.1	Conclusion & Future Scope	31

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY

India is a country where 15% of the total differently abled population includes people suffering from hearing ailments.

To work towards a more inclusive society, technology can be leveraged to deal with the communication barriers faced by them and provide innovative ideas to resolve those issue. This book shows how we have trained the model to detect the alphabets, digits and words that can be accurately classifies by the model and hence reducing the communication barrier with the differently abled people.



Vijay Kumar Balla

# Sign Language Detection Using Deep Learning

Vijay Kumar Balla , has more than 10 years of experience in academia. He is working in G. Narayanamma Institute of technology and Science(for Women) as an Assistant professor of Information Technology.



LAP **LAMBERT**  
Academic Publishing

Vijay Kumar Balla

Sign Language Detection Using Deep Learning

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY

Vijay Kumar Balla

# Sign Language Detection Using Deep Learning

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY

**LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing**

## **Imprint**

Any brand names and product names mentioned in this book are subject to trademark, brand or patent protection and are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. The use of brand names, product names, common names, trade names, product descriptions etc. even without a particular marking in this work is in no way to be construed to mean that such names may be regarded as unrestricted in respect of trademark and brand protection legislation and could thus be used by anyone.

Cover image: [www.ingimage.com](http://www.ingimage.com)

Publisher:

LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing

is a trademark of

Dodo Books Indian Ocean Ltd. and OmniScriptum S.R.L publishing group

120 High Road, East Finchley, London, N2 9ED, United Kingdom

Str. Armencasca 28/1, office 1, Chisinau MD-2012, Republic of Moldova,  
Europe

Printed at: see last page

**ISBN: 978-620-6-68668-2**

Copyright © Vijay Kumar Balla

Copyright © 2023 Dodo Books Indian Ocean Ltd. and OmniScriptum S.R.L  
publishing group

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY

# **SIGN LANGUAGE DETECTION USING DEEP LEARNING**

Vijay Kumar Balla

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY



## CONTENTS

S. No	Topic	Page No.		
1.	Introduction	1-4		
	1.1	Domain Description	2	
	1.2	Objectives & Scope of the Project	3	
		1.2.1	Objectives	3
		1.2.2	Scope	3
	1.3	Project Definition	4	
1.4	Organization of Project Report	4		
2.	Literature Survey	5-8		
	2.1	Existing Approaches	5	
	2.2	Drawbacks in Existing Systems	6-7	
	2.3	Motivation for Proposed System	7	
		2.3.1	Advantages	7-8
2.3.2		Features	8	
3.	Requirement Specification	9-15		
	3.1	Overall Description of the Project	9	
	3.2	Functional & Non-functional Requirements Specification	12-14	
		3.2.1	Functional Requirements	12
		3.2.2	Non-Functional Requirements	12-14
	3.3	Design Specification	14	
3.4	Hardware and Software Requirements	15		
4.	Implementation	16-22		
	4.1	Methodology	16	
	4.2	System Architecture	17	
	4.3	Modules Description with Pseudo-codes	18-22	
		4.3.1	Image collection module	18-19
		4.3.2	Sign detection module	19-20
4.4	Sequence Diagram	21-22		

5.	Testing	23-26
	5.1 Test Plan	23
	5.2 Test Cases	24-26
6.	Results and Conclusion	27-29
	6.1 Result Analysis	27
	6.2 Conclusion & Future Scope	28-29
Appendix		30-53
I.	Screenshots	30-45
II.	Code	46-52
III.	References	53

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY

Key: a16cd2ae2483c301d246858dd03564a9  
Project: 237160  
Isbn: 978-620-6-74030-8  
Central Account ID:  
Central Account ID History:

## Author's Datasheet

### Subject Matter:

Smart Management of Food storage and waste reduction

Last name, First name:	U, Jyothi	Date of Birth:	06/12/1989
No., Street:	Brindavan Hills,		
Postal Code/City:	500090,hyderabad	Country:	India
Phone home:		Phone work:	
Mobile:	9052515163	Fax:	
E-Mail:	jyothi1253@gmail.com		
Bank:		Account holder:	
Account no.:		Bank code/Routing no.:	
IBAN:		BIC:	
Type of payment:	Decide later		

I have received and agreed to the Publishing Agreement with OmniScriptum S.R.L. of the 3-20230613-748. Online confirmation has been carried out through the author. On 2023-07-12 11:55:35 +0200 under the IP-address: .

Document:4-20230613-760  
General terms and conditions: 3-20230613-748

Health care diagnosis application is a Deep Learning and Machine Learning based Medical Test online app that predicts numerous diseases such as diabetes, breast cancer, malaria, and pneumonia utilizing the Deep Learning and Machine Learning concepts. We will accomplish this by developing models for various diseases utilizing deep learning techniques such as the Convolutional neural network model and ML algorithms such as the Random Forest algorithm, which can automatically analyze photos and predict the degree of disease in the patient. This automation technique can save a lot of time, screening the process of treating diabetes, breast cancer, malaria, and pneumonia on a wide scale.



Vandana Dharmapuri

# Deep Learning and Machine Learning for Medical Diagnosis

The Power of Artificial Intelligence in Modern Medicine

Vandana Dharmapuri is an Assistant Professor in Information Technology, working at G Narayanamma Institute of Technology & Science, for women. Her areas of interest are Cyber Security, Artificial Intelligence.



 **LAMBERT**  
Academic Publishing

Vandana Dharmapuri

Deep Learning and Machine Learning for Medical Diagnosis

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY



Vandana Dharmapuri

# Deep Learning and Machine Learning for Medical Diagnosis

The Power of Artificial Intelligence in Modern  
Medicine

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY

**LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing**

## **Imprint**

Any brand names and product names mentioned in this book are subject to trademark, brand or patent protection and are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. The use of brand names, product names, common names, trade names, product descriptions etc. even without a particular marking in this work is in no way to be construed to mean that such names may be regarded as unrestricted in respect of trademark and brand protection legislation and could thus be used by anyone.

Cover image: [www.ingimage.com](http://www.ingimage.com)

Publisher:

LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing

is a trademark of

Dodo Books Indian Ocean Ltd. and OmniScriptum S.R.L publishing group

120 High Road, East Finchley, London, N2 9ED, United Kingdom

Str. Armeneasca 28/1, office 1, Chisinau MD-2012, Republic of Moldova,  
Europe

Printed at: see last page

**ISBN: 978-620-6-68605-7**

Copyright © Vandana Dhamapuri

Copyright © 2023 Dodo Books Indian Ocean Ltd. and OmniScriptum S.R.L  
publishing group

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY



You are viewing a sample of the Paperback version

Close



Naga Ramya Ponnada and 2 more

### Ethereum Dapp to Track Medical Supplies in Pharmaceutical Supply...

Paperback: \$89<sup>50</sup>



Add to Cart

Ships from and sold by Amazon.com.

[See more buying options](#)

[Back to Store](#) ETHEREUM DAPP TO TRACK MEDICAL SUPPLIES IN PH... [☰](#) [🔍](#) [Aa](#)



Naga Ramya Ponnada  
Ravi Prakash Reddy  
Supreethi K. P.

# Ethereum Dapp to Track Medical Supplies in Pharmaceutical Supply Chain



You are viewing a sample of the Paperback version

Close



Naga Ramya Ponnada and 2 more

### Ethereum Dapp to Track Medical Supplies in Pharmaceutical Supply...

Paperback: \$89<sup>50</sup>



Add to Cart

Ships from and sold by Amazon.com.

[See more buying options](#)

< Back to Store ETHEREUM DAPP TO TRACK MEDICAL SUPPLIES IN PH... ☰ 🔍 Aa

This is a sample. The number of pages displayed is limited.

Copyrighted Material

**Naga Ramya Ponnada  
Ravi Prakash Reddy  
Supreethi K. P.**

## **Ethereum Dapp to Track Medical Supplies in Pharmaceutical Supply Chain**

You are viewing a sample of the Paperback version

Close



Naga Ramya Ponnada and 2 more

## Ethereum Dapp to Track Medical Supplies in Pharmaceutical Supply...

Paperback: \$89<sup>50</sup>

Add to Cart

Ships from and sold by Amazon.com.

[See more buying options](#)

[Back to Store](#)
ETHEREUM DAPP TO TRACK MEDICAL SUPPLIES IN PH...
☰
🔍
Aa

### Copyrighted Material

#### Imprint

Any brand names and product names mentioned in this book are subject to trademark, brand or patent protection and are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. The use of brand names, product names, common names, trade names, product descriptions etc. even without a particular marking in this work is in no way to be construed to mean that such names may be regarded as unrestricted in respect of trademark and brand protection legislation and could thus be used by anyone.

Cover image: [www.inqimage.com](http://www.inqimage.com)

#### Publisher:

LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing

is a trademark of

Dodo Books Indian Ocean Ltd. and OmniScriptum S.R.L publishing group

120 High Road, East Finchley, London, N2 9EQ, United Kingdom

Str. Armeneasca 28/1, office 1, Chisinau MD-2012, Republic of Moldova, Europe

Printed at: see last page

ISBN: 978-620-6-68663-8

Copyright © Naga Ramya Ponnada, Ravi Prakash Reddy, Supreetni K.P.

Copyright © 2023 Dodo Books Indian Ocean Ltd. and OmniScriptum S.R.L publishing group

You are viewing a sample of the Paperback version

Close



Jayasree Kokkonda

### Face Mask Detector: A mask detection model

Paperback: \$48<sup>00</sup>



Add to Cart

Ships from and sold by Amazon.com.

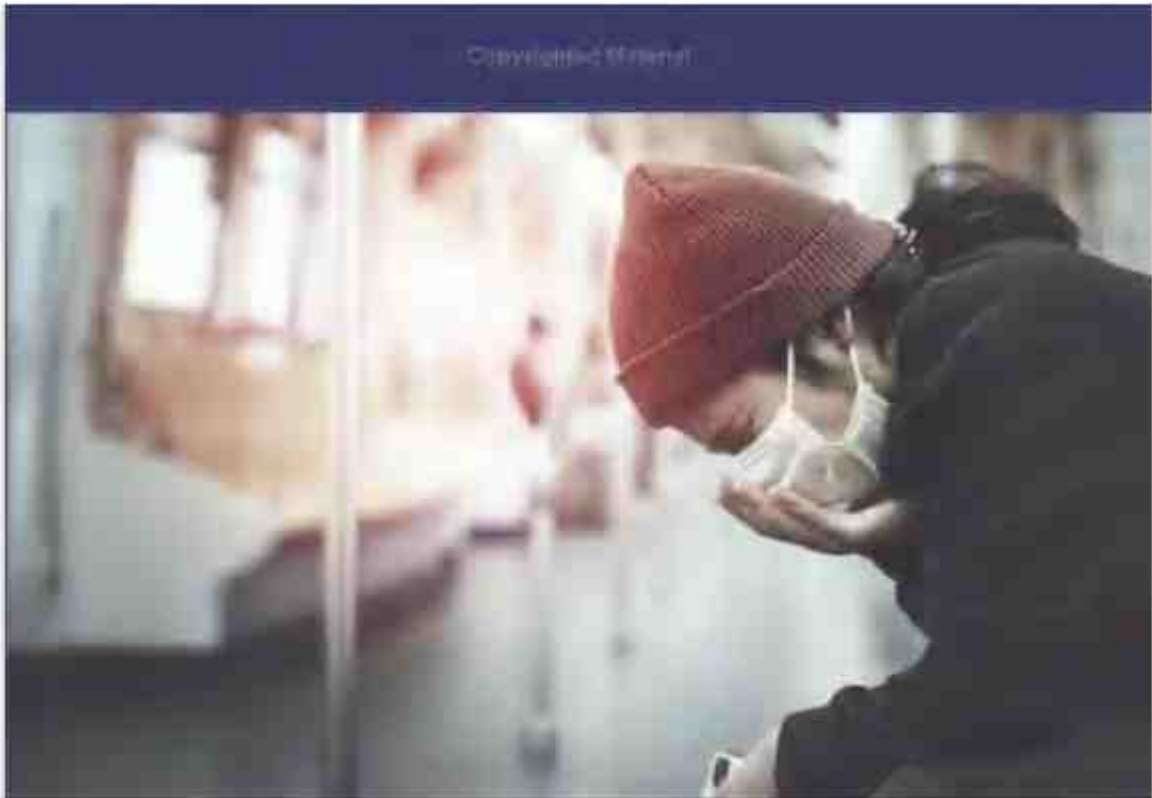
[See more buying options](#)

[Back to Store](#)

FACE MASK DETECTOR: A MASK DETECTION MODEL



Aa



Jayasree Kokkonda

# Face Mask Detector

A mask detection model



You are viewing a sample of the Paperback version

Close



Jayasree Kokkonda

# Face Mask Detector: A mask detection model

Paperback: \$48<sup>00</sup>



Add to Cart

Ships from and sold by Amazon.com.

[See more buying options](#)

[Back to Store](#)

FACE MASK DETECTOR: A MASK DETECTION MODEL



Aa



Copyrighted Material

**Jayasree Kokkonda**

**Face Mask Detector**

You are viewing a sample of the Paperback version

Close



Jayasree Kokkonda

### Face Mask Detector: A mask detection model

Paperback: \$48<sup>00</sup>

Add to Cart

Ships from and sold by Amazon.com.

[See more buying options](#)

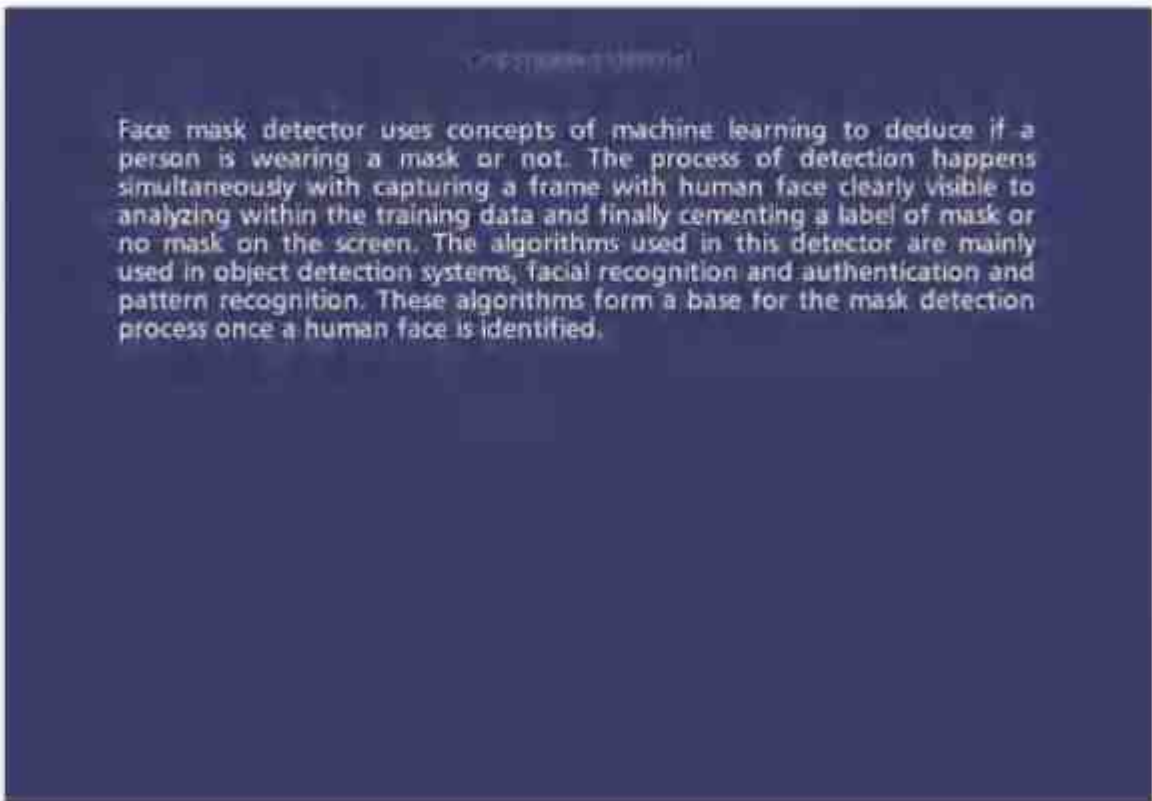
[Back to Store](#)

FACE MASK DETECTOR: A MASK DETECTION MODEL



Aa

This is a sample. The number of pages displayed is limited.



I, Jayasree Kokkonda, working as Assistant Professor in Information Technology Department in G.Narayanamma Institute of Technology & Science, Hyderabad. The area of interest are Internet of Things, Machine learning, Block chain, Networking.



WAVY



Nageswari Akula

# Door to Dreamland

Key: dde3e985821b72f0dbd813ae45c5cddb  
Project: 237086  
Isbn: 978-620-6-73964-7  
Central Account ID:  
Central Account ID History:

## Author's Datasheet

Subject Matter:

DOOR TO DREAMLAND

Last name, First name:	Akula, Nageswari	Date of Birth:	05/10/1984
No., Street:	GNITS, Shaikpet		
Postal Code/City:	500104	Country:	India
Phone home:		Phone work:	
Mobile:	9063127027	Fax:	
E-Mail:	a.nageswari@gnits.ac.in		
Bank:		Account holder:	
Account no.:		Bank code/Routing no.:	
IBAN:		BIC:	
Type of payment:	Decide later		

I have received and agreed to the Publishing Agreement with OmniScriptum S.R.L. of the 3-20230613-748. Online confirmation has been carried out through the author. On 2023-07-10 17:01:19 +0200 under the IP-address: .

Document:4-20230613-760  
General terms and conditions: 3-20230613-748



## ABSTRACT

Today real estate sector is one of the quickest developing markets in the world. The Indian real estate sector has witnessed high growth in recent times with the rise in demand for office as well as residential spaces for example the demand for office space has been increasing in some of the major cities of India like Delhi, Mumbai, Pune, Chennai, Kolkata etc. Meanwhile the demand for residential space is also increasing in various cities like Bangalore, Delhi, etc.

“Door to Dreamland” is a project where we build a website to help the people in purchasing real estates. It helps people in searching their interest in buying different properties in different cities according to their convenience. We collect data regarding various real estates, cities, and facilities available in the respective properties from sellers. The sellers can upload the property details on the website for other buyers to search. The users can know what type of property is available, area of property in terms of square feet, facilities available in those properties, the price of the property, built in year, furniture available, etc. Buyers can buy properties in shares also. Additionally, a map is provided to locate the property. Also, the buyers can set meeting with the sellers to discuss about the property.

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. INTRODUCTION	
1.1 General / Domain Description.....	1-2
1.2 Objectives and scope.....	2-3
1.3 Project Definition.....	3-4
1.4 Organization of Project Report.....	4
2. LITERATURE SURVEY	
2.1 Existing Approaches / System.....	5
2.2 Drawbacks in Existing System.....	6
2.3 Motivation for Proposed System.....	6-7
3. REQUIREMENT SPECIFICATION	
3.1 Overall Description of the Project.....	8-10
3.2 Functional & Non-functional Requirements Specification.....	10-13
3.3 Design Specification with Normalized Database.....	14-17
3.4 S/w and H/w Requirements.....	17-18
4. IMPLEMENTATION	
4.1 Methodology.....	19-20
4.2 System Architecture.....	20-22
4.3 Modules Description with Algorithms.....	22-31
4.4 Sequence Diagram with Timelines.....	31-32
5. TESTING	
5.1 Test Plan.....	33
5.2 Test Cases.....	34
6. RESULTS AND CONCLUSION	
6.1 Result Analysis.....	35-42
6.2 Conclusion & Future Scope.....	42-43
REFERENCES.....	44

Internet of Things (IoT) conceptualizes the idea of remotely connecting and monitoring real world objects through the internet. Home monitoring and automation is utilized in order to uphold the comfortable living conditions within a home. This IoT project focuses on building a smart wireless home automation system. A low-cost, flexible and reliable home automation system with additional security using ESP-8266 microcontroller with IP connectivity through local WiFi for accessing and controlling devices by authorized user remotely using smart phone. Motion and light detection sensors add additional features of controlling the devices in an optimal way when the user is away. The proposed system is server independent and uses Internet of Things to control human desired appliances starting from industrial machine to consumer goods. To demonstrate the effectiveness and feasibility of the system, we present a home automation system using Arduino IDE software and ESP-8266 microcontroller as a connectivity module. It helps the user to control various appliances such as light, fan, TV with just a single click from the web browser through their mobile phones.



GUNA SANTHOSHI

Mrs. G. Santhoshi is an accomplished author and Assistant Professor in Information Technology department at G. Narayanamma Institute of Technology and Science (For Women). She has completed her M.tech degree in 2020 at Osmania University, Hyderabad. She has completed her B.Tech in 2018 at JNTUH. She has 3 international Journals.

## Domotics Robotization using IOT (Node MCU)



LAP LAMBERT  
Academic Publishing

GUNA SANTHOSHI

Domotics Robotization using IOT (Node MCU)

**Isbn: 978-620-6-73892-3**

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY

## ABSTRACT

Internet of Things (IoT) conceptualizes the idea of remotely connecting and monitoring real world objects through the Internet. Home monitoring and automation is utilized in order to uphold the comfortable living conditions within a home. This IoT project focuses on building a smart wireless home automation system. A low-cost, flexible and reliable home automation system with additional security using ESP-8266 microcontroller, with IP connectivity through local Wi-Fi for accessing and controlling devices by authorized user remotely using Smart phone. Motion and Light detection sensors add additional features of controlling the devices in an optimum way when the user is away. The proposed system is server independent and uses Internet of Things to control human desired appliances starting from industrial machine to consumer goods. To demonstrate the effectiveness and feasibility of this system, we present a home automation system using Arduino IDE software and ESP-8266 microcontroller as a connectivity module. It helps the user to control various appliances such as light, fan, TV with just a single click from the web browser through their mobile phones. This chapter provides easy controllability of devices for elderly and physically challenged people as well. It has also been made cost effective enabling its real time implementation.

You are viewing a sample of the Paperback version

Close



Ammannamma Tamminina

### Online Vehicle Rental System

Paperback: \$48<sup>00</sup>



Add to Cart

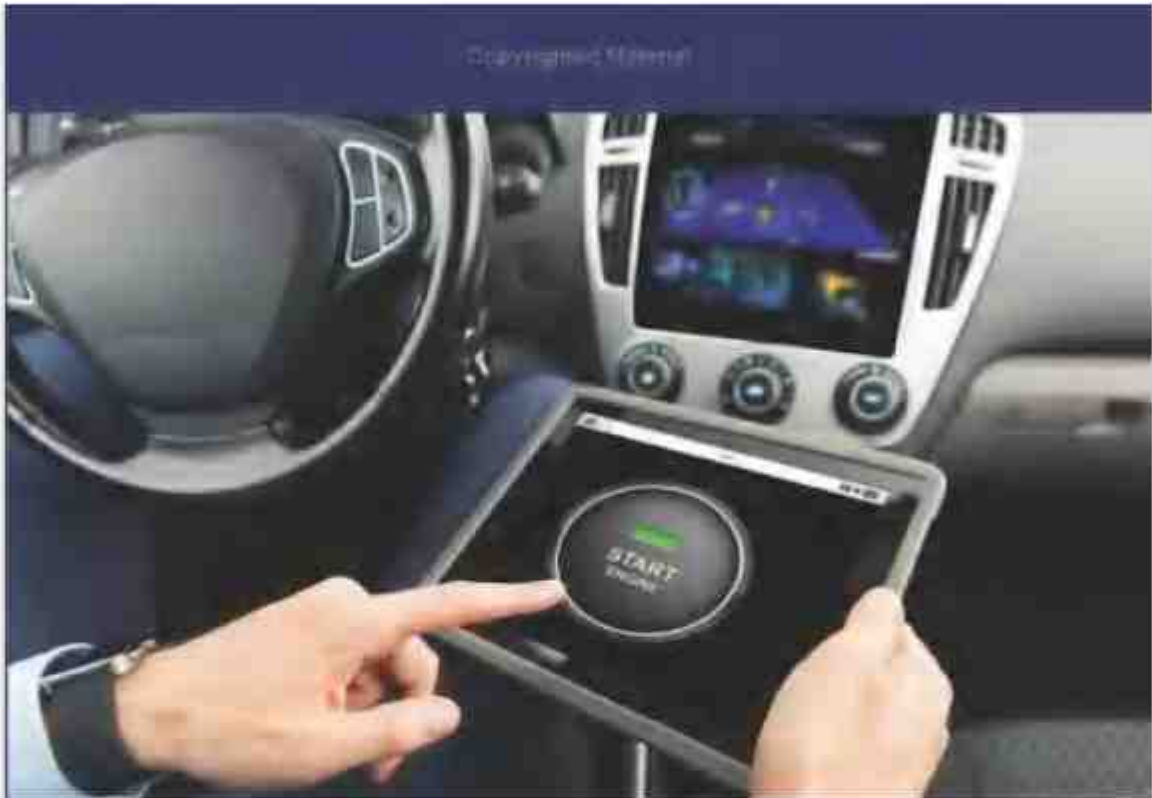
Ships from and sold by Amazon.com.

[See more buying options](#)

[Back to Store](#)

ONLINE VEHICLE RENTAL SYSTEM

☰ 🔍 Aa



Ammannamma Tamminina

# Online Vehicle Rental System



You are viewing a sample of the Paperback version

Close



Ammannamma Tamminina

## Online Vehicle Rental System

Paperback: \$48<sup>00</sup>



Add to Cart

Ships from and sold by Amazon.com.

[See more buying options](#)

[Back to Store](#)

ONLINE VEHICLE RENTAL SYSTEM

☰ 🔍 Aa

**Ammannamma Tamminina**

# Online Vehicle Rental System

**LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing**

You are viewing a sample of the Paperback version

Close



Ammannamma Tamminina

**Online Vehicle Rental System**Paperback: \$48<sup>00</sup>

Add to Cart

Ships from and sold by Amazon.com.

[See more buying options](#)[Back to Store](#)

ONLINE VEHICLE RENTAL SYSTEM



Aa

**Copyrighted Material****Imprint**

Any brand names and product names mentioned in this book are subject to trademark, brand or patent protection and are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. The use of brand names, product names, common names, trade names, product descriptions etc. even without a particular marking in this work is in no way to be construed to mean that such names may be regarded as unrestricted in respect of trademark and brand protection legislation and could thus be used by anyone.

Cover image: [www.inqimage.com](http://www.inqimage.com)**Publisher:**

LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing

is a trademark of

Dodo Books Indian Ocean Ltd. and OmniScriptum S.R.L publishing group

120 High Road, East Finchley, London, N2 9EQ, United Kingdom

Str. Armeneasca 28/1, office 1, Chisinau MD-2012, Republic of Moldova,

Europe

Printed at: see last page

ISBN: 978-620-6-73989-0

Copyright © Ammannamma Tamminina

Copyright © 2023 Dodo Books Indian Ocean Ltd. and OmniScriptum S.R.L publishing group



Key: b0c05051d6f6c9d67829de69dca529df  
Project: 237158  
Isbn: 978-620-6-74028-5  
Central Account ID:  
Central Account ID History:

## Author's Datasheet

Subject Matter:

EMERGENCY AMBULANCE SERVICE

Last name, First name:	Phad, Pooja	Date of Birth:	04/26/1993
No., Street:	GNITS, Shaikpet		
Postal Code/City:	Shaikpet	Country:	India
Phone home:		Phone work:	
Mobile:	9404846487	Fax:	
E-Mail:	poojaphad26@gnits.ac.in		
Bank:		Account holder:	
Account no.:		Bank code/Routing no.:	
IBAN:		BIC:	
Type of payment:	Decide later		

I have received and agreed to the Publishing Agreement with OmniScriptum S.R.L. of the 3-20230613-748. Online confirmation has been carried out through the author. On 2023-07-12 11:51:04 +0200 under the IP-address: .

Document:4-20230613-760  
General terms and conditions: 3-20230613-748

You are viewing a sample of the Paperback version

Close



Divya Gudibandla

**PAY IT FORWARD: Life can be beautiful for everyone by raising...**

Paperback: **₹48<sup>00</sup>**



Add to Cart

Ships from and sold by Amazon.com.

[See more buying options](#)

[Back to Store](#)

PAY IT FORWARD: LIFE CAN BE BEAUTIFUL FOR EVER...



Aa



Divya Gudibandla

# PAY IT FORWARD

Life can be beautiful for everyone by raising funds to help the NGO's just by selling the donated products.



You are viewing a sample of the Paperback version

Close



Divya Gudibandla

**PAY IT FORWARD: Life can be beautiful for everyone by raising...**

Paperback: \$48<sup>00</sup>



Add to Cart

Ships from and sold by Amazon.com.

[See more buying options](#)

[Back to Store](#)

PAY IT FORWARD: LIFE CAN BE BEAUTIFUL FOR EVER...



Aa

**Divya Gudibandla**

# **PAY IT FORWARD**

**Life can be beautiful for everyone by raising funds to help the NGO's just by selling the donated products.**

**LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing**

You are viewing a sample of the Paperback version

Close



Divya Gudibandla

**PAY IT FORWARD: Life can be beautiful for everyone by raising...**

Paperback: \$48<sup>00</sup>

Add to Cart

Ships from and sold by Amazon.com.

[See more buying options](#)

[Back to Store](#) PAY IT FORWARD: LIFE CAN BE BEAUTIFUL FOR EVER... [☰](#) [Q](#) [Aa](#)

### Copyrighted Material

#### Imprint

Any brand names and product names mentioned in this book are subject to trademark, brand or patent protection and are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. The use of brand names, product names, common names, trade names, product descriptions etc. even without a particular marking in this work is in no way to be construed to mean that such names may be regarded as unrestricted in respect of trademark and brand protection legislation and could thus be used by anyone.

Cover image: [www.inqimage.com](http://www.inqimage.com)

#### Publisher:

LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing

is a trademark of

Dodo Books Indian Ocean Ltd. and OmniScriptum S.R.L publishing group

120 High Road, East Finchley, London, N2 9EQ, United Kingdom

Str. Armeneasca 28/1, office 1, Chisinau MD-2012, Republic of Moldova,

Europe

Printed at: see last page

ISBN: 978-620-6-73989-2

Copyright © Divya Gudibandla

Copyright © 2023 Dodo Books Indian Ocean Ltd. and OmniScriptum S.R.L publishing group

You are viewing a sample of the Paperback version.

Close



M JYOTHI

### THE ALL-IN-ONE IOT ROBOT COMPANION

Paperback: \$48<sup>00</sup>



Add to Cart

Ships from and sold by Amazon.com.

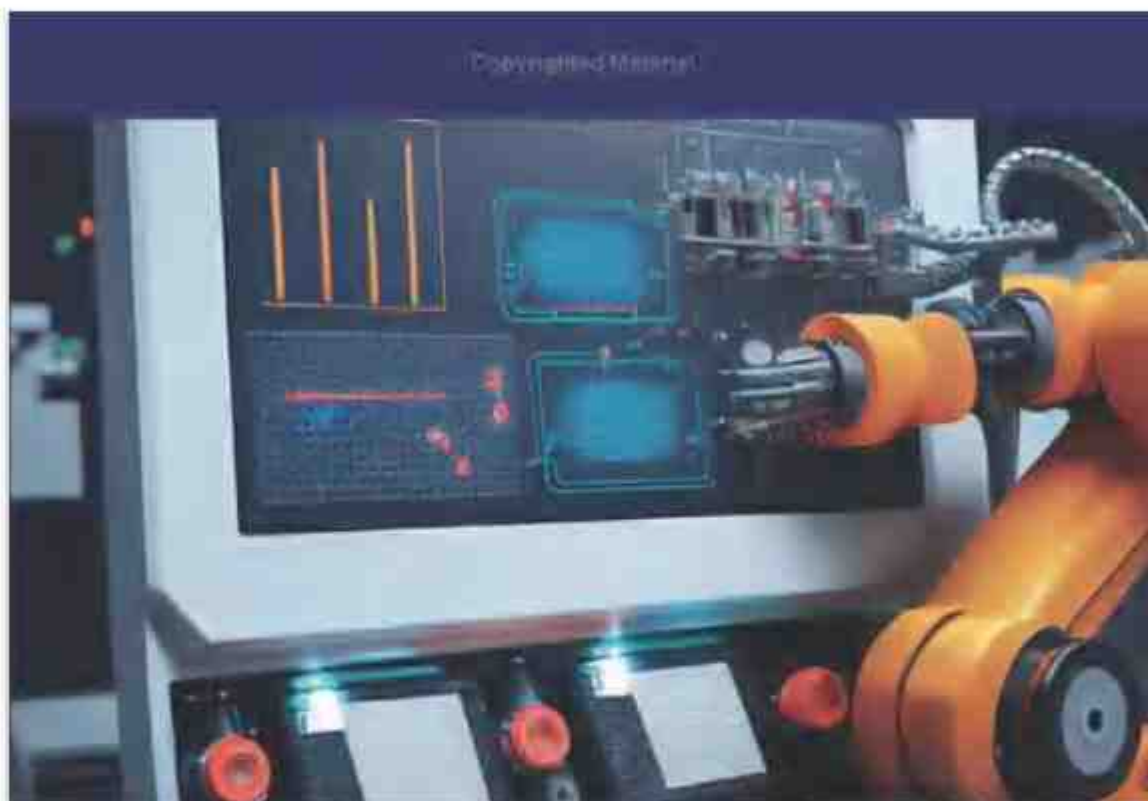
[See more buying options](#)

[Back to Store](#)

THE ALL-IN-ONE IOT ROBOT COMPANION



Aa



M JYOTHI

# THE ALL-IN-ONE IOT ROBOT COMPANION



You are viewing a sample of the Paperback version.

Close



M JYOTHI

### THE ALL-IN-ONE IOT ROBOT COMPANION

Paperback: \$48<sup>00</sup>



Add to Cart

Ships from and sold by Amazon.com.

[See more buying options](#)

[Back to Store](#)

THE ALL-IN-ONE IOT ROBOT COMPANION



Aa

This is a sample. The number of pages displayed is limited.

Copyrighted Material

**M JYGTHI**

## **THE ALL-IN-ONE IOT ROBOT COMPANION**

You are viewing a sample of the Paperback version.

Close



M JYOTHI

**THE ALL-IN-ONE IOT ROBOT  
COMPANION**Paperback: \$48<sup>00</sup>

Add to Cart

Ships from and sold by Amazon.com.

[See more buying options](#)[Back to Store](#)

THE ALL-IN-ONE IOT ROBOT COMPANION

☰ 🔍 Aa

**Copyrighted Material****Imprint**

Any brand names and product names mentioned in this book are subject to trademark, brand or patent protection and are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. The use of brand names, product names, common names, trade names, product descriptions etc. even without a particular marking in this work is in no way to be construed to mean that such names may be regarded as restricted in respect of trademark and brand protection legislation and could thus be used by anyone.

Cover Image: [www.inglimage.com](http://www.inglimage.com)**Publisher**

LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing

is a trademark of

Dodo Books Indian Ocean Ltd. and OmniScriptum S.R.L publishing group

120 High Road, East Finchley, London, N2 9ED, United Kingdom

Str. Armenoasca 28/1, office 1, Chisinau MD-2012, Republic of Moldova,

Europe

Printed at: see last page

ISBN: 978-620-6-73945-6

Copyright © M JYOTHI

Copyright © 2023 Dodo Books Indian Ocean Ltd. and OmniScriptum S.R.L publishing group

You are viewing a sample of the Paperback version

Close



Podila Mounika

### Fake news detection: using ML Algorithms

Paperback: \$48<sup>00</sup>



Add to Cart

Ships from and sold by Amazon.com.

[See more buying options](#)

[Back to Store](#)

FAKE NEWS DETECTION: USING ML ALGORITHMS



Aa



Podila Mounika

# Fake news detection

using ML Algorithms





You are viewing a sample of the Paperback version

Close



Podila Mounika

# Fake news detection: using ML Algorithms

Paperback: \$48<sup>00</sup>



Add to Cart

Ships from and sold by Amazon.com.

[See more buying options](#)

[Back to Store](#)

FAKE NEWS DETECTION: USING ML ALGORITHMS



Aa

**Podila Mounika**

# Fake news detection

using ML Algorithms

**LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing**

You are viewing a sample of the Paperback version

Close



Podila Mounika

## Fake news detection: using ML Algorithms

Paperback: \$48<sup>00</sup>

Add to Cart

Ships from and sold by Amazon.com.

[See more buying options](#)
[Back to Store](#)

FAKE NEWS DETECTION: USING ML ALGORITHMS



Aa

### Copyrighted Material

#### Imprint

Any brand names and product names mentioned in this book are subject to trademark, brand or patent protection and are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. The use of brand names, product names, common names, trade names, product descriptions etc. even without a particular marking in this work is in no way to be construed to mean that such names may be regarded as unrestricted in respect of trademark and brand protection legislation and could thus be used by anyone.

Cover image: [www.inqimage.com](http://www.inqimage.com)

#### Publisher:

LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing

is a trademark of

Dodo Books Indian Ocean Ltd. and OmniScriptum S.R.L publishing group

120 High Road, East Finchley, London, N2 9ED, United Kingdom

Str. Armeneasca 28/1, office 1, Chisinau MD-2012, Republic of Moldova, Europe

Printed at: see last page

ISBN: 978-620-6-74007-0

Copyright © Podila Mounika

Copyright © 2023 Dodo Books Indian Ocean Ltd. and OmniScriptum S.R.L publishing group

You are viewing a sample of the Paperback version

Close



Pavani K.  
**Computer 3D**

Paperback: **\$48<sup>00</sup>**



Add to Cart

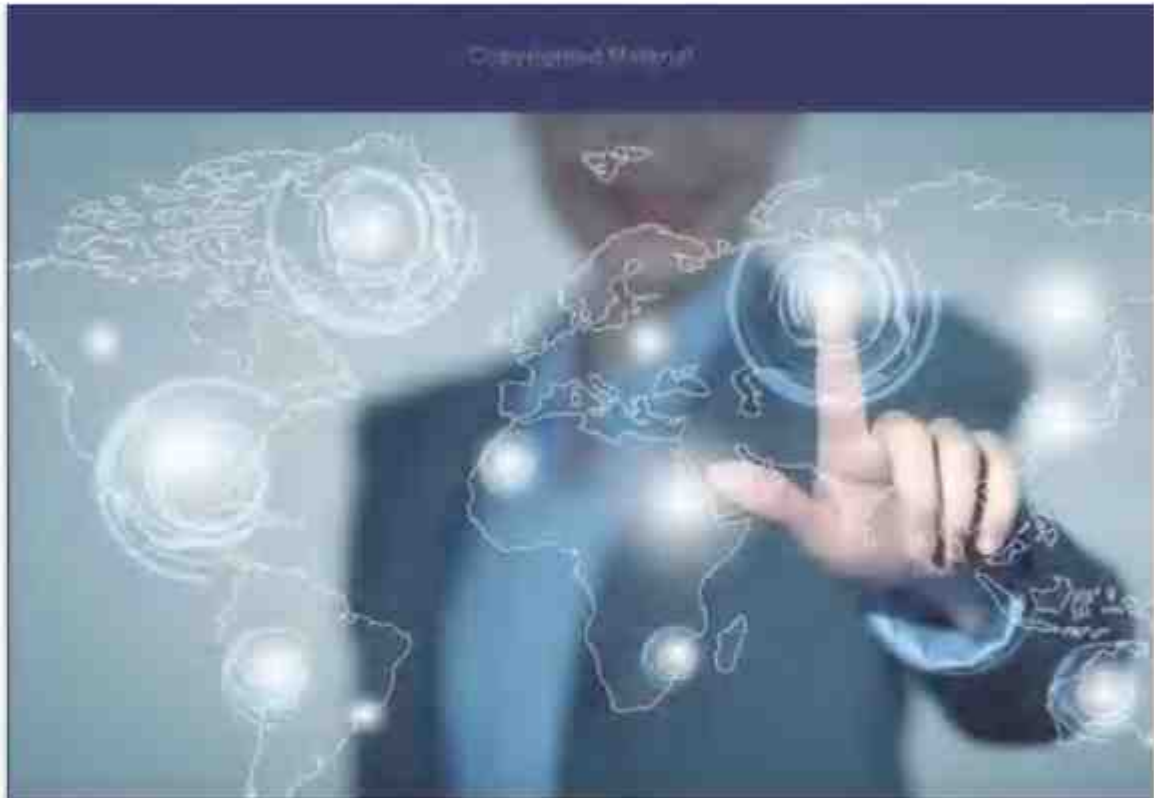
Ships from and sold by Amazon.com.

[See more buying options](#)

[Back to Store](#)

COMPUTER 3D

☰ 🔍 Aa



Pavani K.

# Computer 3D



You are viewing a sample of the Paperback version

Close



Pavani K.  
**Computer 3D**

Paperback: \$48<sup>00</sup>



Add to Cart

Ships from and sold by Amazon.com.

[See more buying options](#)

[Back to Store](#)

COMPUTER 3D

☰ 🔍 Aa

Copyrighted Material

**Pavani K.**  
**Computer 3D**

You are viewing a sample of the Paperback version

Close



Pavani K.  
**Computer 3D**

Paperback: **₹48<sup>00</sup>**



Add to Cart

Ships from and sold by Amazon.com.

[See more buying options](#)

[Back to Store](#)

COMPUTER 3D

☰ 🔍 Aa

Pages 9 - 68 are not included in this sample.

COMPUTER vision has become a very important means to obtain the 3-D model of an object. A number of 3-D sensing methods have been explored by researchers in the past 30 years. The structured light has made its progress from single light-spot projection to complex coded pattern, and, consequently, the 3-D scanning operation speeds up from several hours per image to dozens of images per second. It also takes the advantage of easy implementation, and, thus, this method is still the most widely used in structured light systems. The main drawback is that they cannot be applied to moving surfaces since multiple patterns must be projected. In order to obtain a better resolution, a technique based on the combination of gray code and phase shifting is often used. Its drawback is that a larger number of projection patterns (e.g., >20 images) are required. The first stage of feasible structured light systems came in early 1980 when the binary coding or gray coding methods were employed. This kind of pattern can achieve high accuracy in the measurements. This is due to the fact that the pattern resolutions are exponentially increasing among the coarse-to-fine light projections.

Mrs. K.Pavani is an accomplished author and Assistant Professor in Information Technology department at G. Narayanamma Institute of Technology and Science (For Women). She has completed her M.tech degree in 2013 at SMCET, Hyderabad. She has completed her B.Tech in 2005 at SRR. She has 1 international conference paper.



You are viewing a sample of the Paperback version

Close



Rajalakshmi Yedla

**Smart Agriculture System: Smart agriculture system is a concept with...**

Paperback: \$48<sup>00</sup>

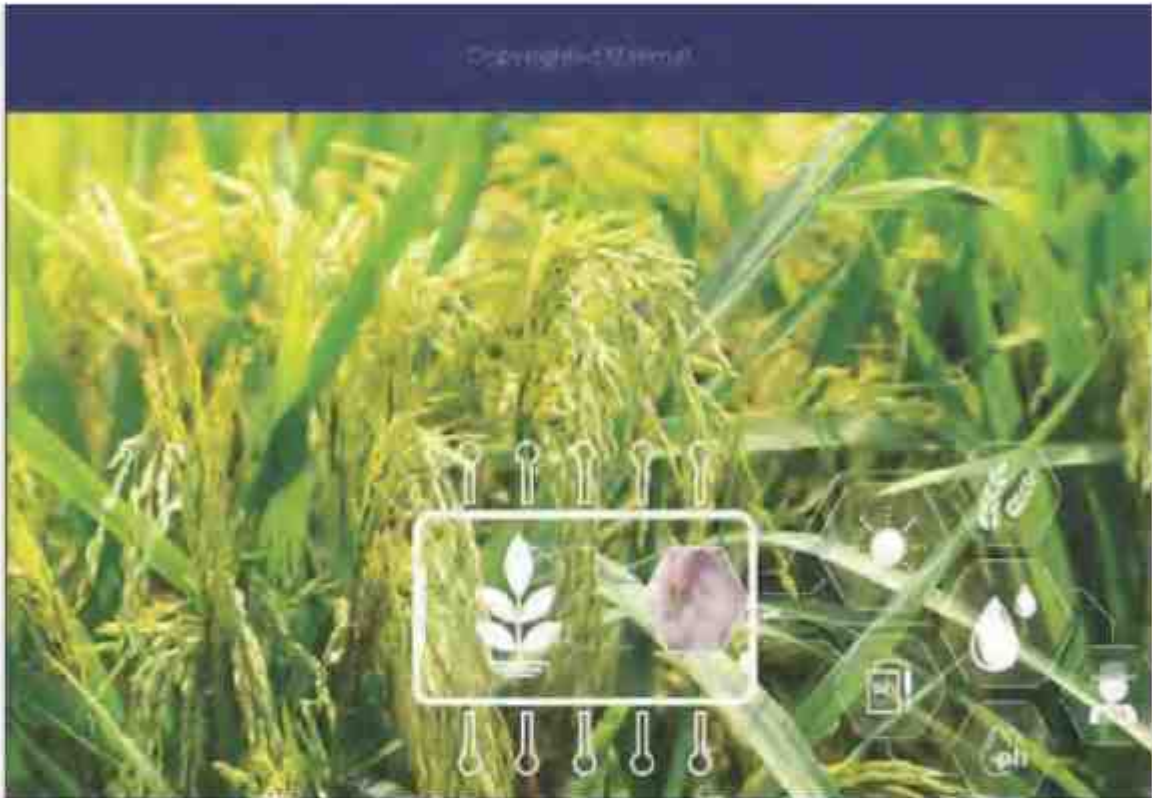


Add to Cart

Ships from and sold by Amazon.com.

[See more buying options](#)

< Back to Store SMART AGRICULTURE SYSTEM: SMART AGRICULTURE ... ☰ 🔍 Aa



Rajalakshmi Yedla

# Smart Agriculture System

Smart agriculture system is a concept with advance technology focused on providing quality agricultural productivity



You are viewing a sample of the Paperback version

Close



Rajalakshmi Yedla

**Smart Agriculture System: Smart agriculture system is a concept with...**

Paperback: \$48<sup>00</sup>

Add to Cart

Ships from and sold by Amazon.com.

[See more buying options](#)

[Back to Store](#) SMART AGRICULTURE SYSTEM: SMART AGRICULTURE ...

**Rajalakshmi Yedla**

# Smart Agriculture System

**Smart agriculture system is a concept with advance technology focused on providing quality agricultural productivity**

**LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing**

You are viewing a sample of the Paperback version

Close



Rajalakshmi Yedla

## Smart Agriculture System: Smart agriculture system is a concept with...

Paperback: \$48<sup>00</sup>

Add to Cart

Ships from and sold by Amazon.com.

[See more buying options](#)

[Back to Store](#)
SMART AGRICULTURE SYSTEM: SMART AGRICULTURE ...
☰
🔍
Aa

### Copyrighted Material

#### Imprint

Any brand names and product names mentioned in this book are subject to trademark, brand or patent protection and are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. The use of brand names, product names, common names, trade names, product descriptions etc. even without a particular marking in this work is in no way to be construed to mean that such names may be regarded as unrestricted in respect of trademark and brand protection legislation and could thus be used by anyone.

Cover image: [www.inqimage.com](http://www.inqimage.com)

#### Publisher:

LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing

is a trademark of

Dodo Books Indian Ocean Ltd. and OmniScriptum S.R.L publishing group

120 High Road, East Finchley, London, N2 9EQ, United Kingdom

Str. Armeneasca 28/1, office 1, Chisinau MD-2012, Republic of Moldova,

Europe

Printed at: see last page

ISBN: 978-620-6-73991-3

Copyright © Rajalakshmi Yedla

Copyright © 2023 Dodo Books Indian Ocean Ltd. and OmniScriptum S.R.L publishing group



You are viewing a sample of the Paperback version

Close



AKULA VIJAYA KRISHNA

### FAKE REPORT DETECTION USING MACHINE LEARNING

Paperback: \$48<sup>87</sup>



Add to Cart

Ships from and sold by Amazon.com.

[See more buying options](#)

[Back to Store](#)

FAKE REPORT DETECTION USING MACHINE LEARNING



Aa



AKULA VIJAYA KRISHNA

# FAKE REPORT DETECTION USING MACHINE LEARNING



You are viewing a sample of the Paperback version

Close



AKULA VIJAYA KRISHNA

### FAKE REPORT DETECTION USING MACHINE LEARNING

Paperback: \$48<sup>87</sup>



Add to Cart

Ships from and sold by Amazon.com.

[See more buying options](#)

[Back to Store](#)

FAKE REPORT DETECTION USING MACHINE LEARNING



Aa

**AKULA VIJAYA KRISHNA**

# FAKE REPORT DETECTION USING MACHINE LEARNING

**LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing**

You are viewing a sample of the Paperback version

Close



AKULA VIJAYA KRISHNA

**FAKE REPORT DETECTION USING  
MACHINE LEARNING**Paperback: \$48<sup>87</sup>

Add to Cart

Ships from and sold by Amazon.com.

[See more buying options](#)[Back to Store](#)

FAKE REPORT DETECTION USING MACHINE LEARNING



Aa

**Copyrighted Material****Imprint**

Any brand names and product names mentioned in this book are subject to trademark, brand or patent protection and are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. The use of brand names, product names, common names, trade names, product descriptions etc. even without a particular marking in this work is in no way to be construed to mean that such names may be regarded as unrestricted in respect of trademark and brand protection legislation and could thus be used by anyone.

Cover image: [www.inqimage.com](http://www.inqimage.com)**Publisher:**

LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing

is a trademark of

Dodo Books Indian Ocean Ltd. and OmniScriptum S.R.L publishing group

120 High Road, East Finchley, London, N2 9EQ, United Kingdom

Str. Armeneasca 28/1, office 1, Chisinau MD-2012, Republic of Moldova,

Europe

Printed at: see last page

ISBN: 978-620-6-68572-2

Copyright © AKULA VIJAYA KRISHNA

Copyright © 2023 Dodo Books Indian Ocean Ltd. and OmniScriptum S.R.L.  
publishing group

You are viewing a sample of the Paperback version

Close



Purushotham Pidugu

### Smart Home Automation System: Using IOT

Paperback: \$48<sup>00</sup>



Add to Cart

Ships from and sold by Amazon.com.

[See more buying options](#)

[Back to Store](#)

SMART HOME AUTOMATION SYSTEM: USING IOT



Aa



Purushotham Pidugu

# Smart Home Automation System

Using IOT



You are viewing a sample of the Paperback version

Close



Purushotham Pidugu

## Smart Home Automation System: Using IOT

Paperback: \$48<sup>00</sup>



Add to Cart

Ships from and sold by Amazon.com.

[See more buying options](#)

[Back to Store](#)

SMART HOME AUTOMATION SYSTEM: USING IOT



Aa

**Purushotham Pidugu**  
**Smart Home Automation System**

You are viewing a sample of the Paperback version

Close



Purushotham Pidugu

## Smart Home Automation System: Using IoT

Paperback: \$48<sup>00</sup>

Add to Cart

Ships from and sold by Amazon.com.

[See more buying options](#)
[Back to Store](#)

SMART HOME AUTOMATION SYSTEM: USING IOT



Aa

This is a sample. The number of pages displayed is limited.

Copyright © All Rights Reserved

Internet of Things (IoT) conceptualizes the idea of remotely connecting and monitoring real world objects through the Internet. Home monitoring and automation is utilized in order to uphold the comfortable living conditions within a home. This IoT project focuses on building a smart wireless home automation system. A low-cost, flexible and reliable home automation system with additional security using ESP-8266 microcontroller, with IP connectivity through local Wi-Fi for accessing and controlling devices by authorized user remotely using Smart phone. Motion and Light detection sensors add additional features of controlling the devices in an optimum way when the user is away. The proposed system is server independent and uses Internet of Things to control human desired appliances starting from industrial machine to consumer goods. To demonstrate the effectiveness and feasibility of this system, we present a home automation system using Arduino IDE software and ESP-8266 microcontroller as a connectivity module. It helps the user to control various appliances such as light, fan, TV with just a single click from the web browser through their mobile phones.

Purushotham Pidugu is an Assistant Professor of Information Technology Department at the G. Narayanamma Institute of Technology and Science(Women), Hyderabad. He is having 14 Years of experience at college and 5 Years of experience at Software industry.



An android application that aims at providing a platform where book enthusiasts can find it easy to exchange, buy or sell pre-owned books. This project will also let the people discuss things and exchange thoughts about popular books. Through this project, users can find the book that they want at lower price and minimal time. The user can also auction their book by using this application. To develop this application, Android studio IDE with Java and XML will be required. The user would need to register and login in order to buy or sell books, along with that the user is expected to mention their area of interest so as to get suggestions of the books. A buyer can rate and review a seller based on his experience. This project also helps buyers to compare prices from different sellers. It is a great way to generate economy from one's books.



Mrs. D. Sree Lakshmi is an accomplished author and Assistant Professor in the Computer Science and Technology department at G. Narayanamma Institute of Technology and Science (For Women). With a strong educational background, holding both B.Tech and M.Tech degrees in Computer Science and Engineering, she possesses a deep understanding of the field.



SREE LAKSHMI DONE

## MOBILE APP FOR BOOK SHARING

Connect, Share, and Explore: The Ultimate Mobile App for Book Lovers



## **Imprint**

Any brand names and product names mentioned in this book are subject to trademark, brand or patent protection and are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. The use of brand names, product names, common names, trade names, product descriptions etc. even without a particular marking in this work is in no way to be construed to mean that such names may be regarded as unrestricted in respect of trademark and brand protection legislation and could thus be used by anyone.

Cover image: [www.ingimage.com](http://www.ingimage.com)

Publisher:

LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing

is a trademark of

Dodo Books Indian Ocean Ltd. and OmniScriptum S.R.L publishing group

120 High Road, East Finchley, London, N2 9ED, United Kingdom

Str. Armeneasca 28/1, office 1, Chisinau MD-2012, Republic of Moldova,  
Europe

Printed at: see last page

**ISBN: 978-620-6-73890-9**

Copyright © SREE LAKSHMI DONE

Copyright © 2023 Dodo Books Indian Ocean Ltd. and OmniScriptum S.R.L  
publishing group

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY



## CONTENTS

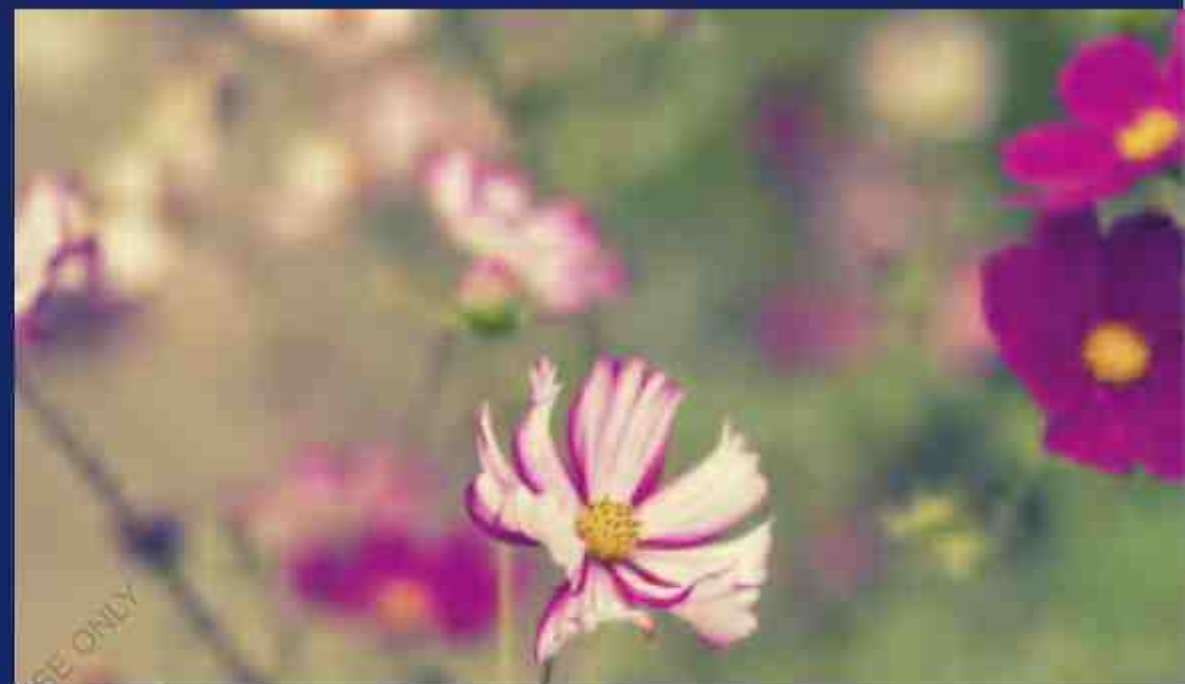
<b>1. INTRODUCTION</b>	
1.1 General / Domain Description	1
1.2 Objective & Scope of the Project	2
1.3 Project Definition	2
1.4 Organisation of the Project	3
<b>2. LITERATURE SURVEY</b>	
2.1 Existing Approaches / System	4
2.2 Drawbacks in Existing System	4
2.3 Motivation for Proposed System	5
<b>3. REQUIREMENT SPECIFICATION</b>	
3.1 Introduction	6
3.2 System Environment	6
3.3 Functional Requirements Specification	
3.3.1 Use-Case descriptions	6
3.3.2 List of Functional Requirements	12
3.4 Non-Functional Requirements	13
3.5 Software and Hardware Requirements	13
<b>4. DESIGN SPECIFICATION</b>	
4.1 Overall Use-Case Description	14
4.2 E-R Diagram with Normalized Database	15
4.3 Class Diagrams	16
4.4 Activity Diagram	17
4.5 Sequence Diagram	18
4.6 Deployment Diagram	20
<b>5. IMPLEMENTATION</b>	
5.1 Methodology (With Flowchart)	21
5.2 System Architecture	22
5.3 Modules Description with Algorithms/Pseudo-code	22
<b>6. TESTING</b>	
6.1 Test Plan	23
6.2 Test Cases	24
<b>7. RESULT AND CONCLUSION</b>	
7.1 Result Analysis/ Performance Analysis	30
7.2 Conclusion & Future Scope	31

## **Appendix**

I.	Screenshots representing the flow of your project work	32
II.	Code	43
III.	Bibliography / References	48

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY

"Utilizing Convolution Recurrent Neural Networks for Image Classification in Instant Messengers" delves into the integration of CRNN models within instant messengers for effective image classification. This book explores how CRNN techniques can enhance the accuracy and efficiency of image recognition, enabling seamless visual communication and expression. The author examines the methodology and implementation of CRNN models, emphasizing their advantages in handling complex visual data. The book discusses the benefits of employing CRNN in instant messengers, including improved classification accuracy and robustness to variations in image content. It also acknowledges the challenges associated with CRNN, such as model complexity and training data requirements. Through this comprehensive exploration, the book offers valuable insights into the potential of CRNN for transforming image classification in instant messengers. It serves as a valuable resource for researchers, developers, and practitioners interested in leveraging advanced neural network techniques for enhancing image-based communication in messaging platforms.



D. SREE LAKSHMI is a renowned expert in the field of deep learning and computer vision. With a strong background in artificial intelligence and image processing, D. SREE LAKSHMI has dedicated their career to exploring the intersection of neural networks and instant messaging platforms.



SREE LAKSHMI DONE

# Convolution Recurrent Neural Networks for Image Classification

Enhancing Visual Communication and Expression in  
Instant Messaging Platforms

 **LAMBERT**  
Academic Publishing

## **Imprint**

Any brand names and product names mentioned in this book are subject to trademark, brand or patent protection and are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. The use of brand names, product names, common names, trade names, product descriptions etc. even without a particular marking in this work is in no way to be construed to mean that such names may be regarded as unrestricted in respect of trademark and brand protection legislation and could thus be used by anyone.

Cover image: [www.ingimage.com](http://www.ingimage.com)

Publisher:

LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing

is a trademark of

Dodo Books Indian Ocean Ltd. and OmniScriptum S.R.L publishing group

120 High Road, East Finchley, London, N2 9ED, United Kingdom

Str. Armencasca 28/1, office 1, Chisinau MD-2012, Republic of Moldova,  
Europe

Printed at: see last page

**ISBN: 978-620-6-73893-0**

Copyright © SREE LAKSHMI DONE

Copyright © 2023 Dodo Books Indian Ocean Ltd. and OmniScriptum S.R.L  
publishing group

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY

Key: 74eaa16a0230244f8144e2b9a41f563a

Project: 237019

Isbn: 978-620-6-73898-5

Central Account ID:

Central Account ID History:

## Author's Datasheet

Subject Matter:

CREATE AND RATE A PLACE

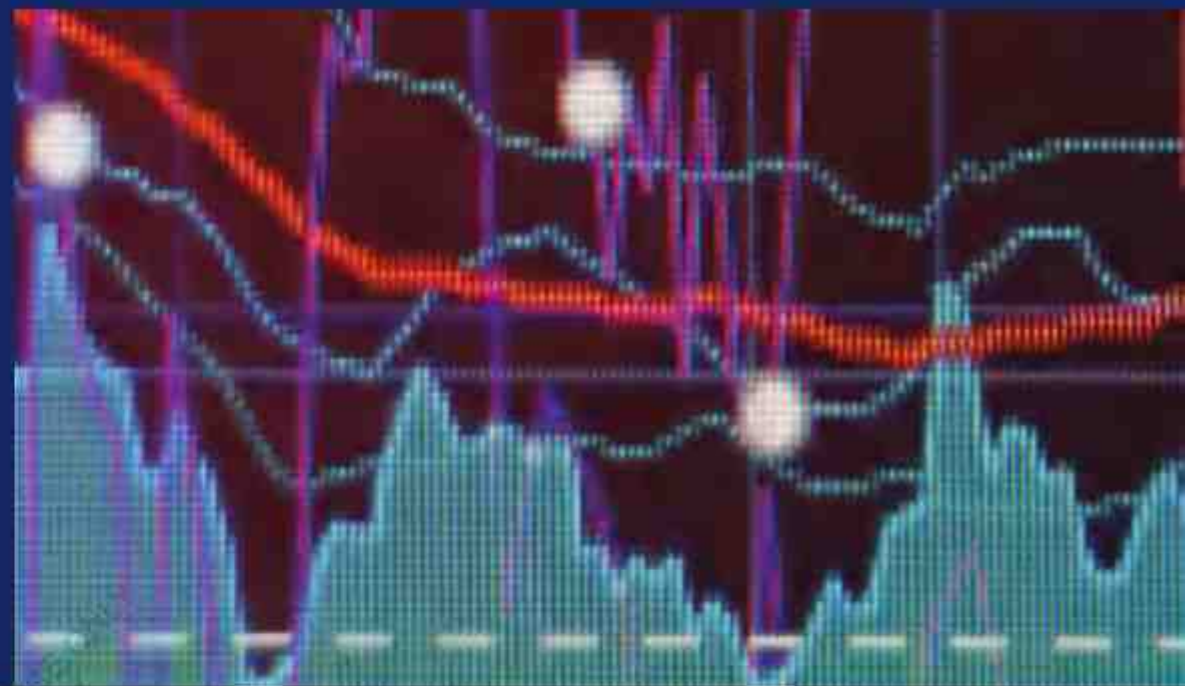
Last name, First name:	Madhavi, K	Date of Birth:	09/27/1990
No., Street:	Plot No:645,3rd Floor,Secretariat Colony,Puppalaguda,Manikonda,Near OI play school,Hyd-89,		
Postal Code/City:	Hyderabad	Country:	India
Phone home:		Phone work:	
Mobile:	9490410185	Fax:	
E-Mail:	<a href="mailto:kommneni.madhavi12@gmail.com">kommneni.madhavi12@gmail.com</a>		
Bank:		Account holder:	
Account no.:		Bank code/Routing no.:	
IBAN:		BIC:	
Type of payment:	Decide later		

I have received and agreed to the Publishing Agreement with OmniScriptum S.R.L. of the 3-20230613-748. Online confirmation has been carried out through the author. On 2023-07-09 14:16:53 +0200 under the IP-address .

Document:4-20230613-760

General terms and conditions: 3-20230613-748

This book is built on a case studies that uses actual data set in a simplified form for classroom use. The case study is a collaboration of Managerial science with industry and business related statistics, This book serves as a valuable resource as it has modern and relevant case studies useful for professionals and researchers for decision making. This book has pictorial and graphical representations of the datasets used in the case study. The case studies are programmed using R.



Ramya Sri Kowuri

# Applied Regression Techniques through Cases Studies Using R

Ramya Sri Kowuri is an Asst Prof at G Narayanamma Institute of Technology and Science- Hyderabad. She has earned a First Class with Distinction on Computer Science Engineering in Bachelor's degree. She has also earned another First Class with Distinction on Computer Networks and Information Security in Master's degree.



9 7 8 6 2 0 6 7 3 8 6 7 1

 **LAMBERT**  
Academic Publishing

Ramya Sri Kovvuri

**Applied Regression  
Techniques through Cases  
Studies Using R**

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY

**LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing**

## **Imprint**

Any brand names and product names mentioned in this book are subject to trademark, brand or patent protection and are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. The use of brand names, product names, common names, trade names, product descriptions etc. even without a particular marking in this work is in no way to be construed to mean that such names may be regarded as unrestricted in respect of trademark and brand protection legislation and could thus be used by anyone.

Cover image: [www.ingimage.com](http://www.ingimage.com)

Publisher:

LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing

is a trademark of

Dodo Books Indian Ocean Ltd. and OmniScriptum S.R.L publishing group

120 High Road, East Finchley, London, N2 9ED, United Kingdom

Str. Armeneasca 28/1, office 1, Chisinau MD-2012, Republic of Moldova,  
Europe

Printed at: see last page

**ISBN: 978-620-6-73867-1**

Copyright © Ramya Sri Kovvuri

Copyright © 2023 Dodo Books Indian Ocean Ltd. and OmniScriptum S.R.L  
publishing group

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Chapter 1 INTRODUCTION.....	8
Chapter 2 LITERATURE REVIEW.....	17
Chapter 3 DESIGN.....	24
Chapter 4 METHODOLOGY / IMPLEMENTATION.....	28
Chapter 5 CODING.....	42
Chapter 5 TESTING.....	56
Chapter 6 RESULT ANALYSIS.....	60
Chapter 7 CONCLUSION AND FUTURE WORK.....	88
Chapter 8 BIBLIOGRAPHY.....	93

With the emergence of the digital world, it is imperative that we must represent our day-to-day tasks on the internet in a meaningful way. The primary purpose of this book is to represent the handwritten text in terms of a digital document that can be processed by the computer. Handwritten Text Analyzing is an emerging branch of Optical Character Recognition (OCR). The continuous analog form of written text can be expressed in a digitized manner. This book discusses Convolutional Neural Network (CNN) that involves feature extraction and classification. This book computes validation accuracy and losses to test the reliability of our model. This book aims to provide an efficient way of recognizing the letter or digit from the input image.



Ramya Sri Kovvuri

# Convolutional Neural Networks- An Advanced Approach of Neural Network

Neural Network to achieve a highly accurate Handwritten Character Recognition System

Ramya Sri Kovvuri is an Asst Prof at G Narayanamma Institute of Technology and Science- Hyderabad. She has earned a First Class with Distinction on Computer Science Engineering in Bachelor's degree. She has also earned another First Class with Distinction on Computer Networks and Information Security in Master's degree.



**LAP**  
**LAMBERT**  
Academic Publishing

Ramya Sri Kovvuri

# Convolutional Neural Networks- An Advanced Approach of Neural Network

Neural Network to achieve a highly accurate  
Handwritten Character Recognition System

**LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing**

## **Imprint**

Any brand names and product names mentioned in this book are subject to trademark, brand or patent protection and are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. The use of brand names, product names, common names, trade names, product descriptions etc. even without a particular marking in this work is in no way to be construed to mean that such names may be regarded as unrestricted in respect of trademark and brand protection legislation and could thus be used by anyone.

Cover image: [www.ingimage.com](http://www.ingimage.com)

Publisher:

LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing

is a trademark of

Dodo Books Indian Ocean Ltd. and OmniScriptum S.R.L publishing group

120 High Road, East Finchley, London, N2 9ED, United Kingdom

Str. Armeneasca 28/1, office 1, Chisinau MD-2012, Republic of Moldova,  
Europe

Printed at: see last page

**ISBN: 978-620-6-68653-8**

Copyright © Ramya Sri Kovvuri

Copyright © 2023 Dodo Books Indian Ocean Ltd. and OmniScriptum S.R.L  
publishing group

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY

## Table of Contents

1. Introduction.....	6
2.Literature Survey.....	8
3. Requirement Specification.....	10
4. Implementation.....	22
5. Testing.....	30
6. Results and Conclusion.....	31
Appendix.....	37

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY

You are viewing a sample of the Paperback version

Close



Ramya Ponnada and 2 more

### E-Voting System using Blockchain Technology

Paperback: ₹47<sup>00</sup>



Add to Cart

Ships from and sold by Amazon.com.

[See more buying options](#)

[Back to Store](#)

E-VOTING SYSTEM USING BLOCKCHAIN TECHNOLOGY



Aa



Ramya Ponnada  
Krishna Keerthi Chennam  
Ravi Prakash Reddy I

# E-Voting System using Blockchain Technology



You are viewing a sample of the Paperback version

Close



Ramya Ponnada and 2 more

### E-Voting System using Blockchain Technology

Paperback: \$47<sup>00</sup>



Add to Cart

Ships from and sold by Amazon.com.

[See more buying options](#)

[Back to Store](#)

E-VOTING SYSTEM USING BLOCKCHAIN TECHNOLOGY



Aa

**Ramya Ponnada  
Krishna Keerthi Chennam  
Ravi Prakash Reddy I**

## E-Voting System using Blockchain Technology

**LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing**

You are viewing a sample of the Paperback version

Close



Ramya Ponnada and 2 more

**E-Voting System using Blockchain Technology**Paperback: \$47<sup>00</sup>

Add to Cart

Ships from and sold by Amazon.com.

[See more buying options](#)[Back to Store](#)

E-VOTING SYSTEM USING BLOCKCHAIN TECHNOLOGY



Aa

**Copyrighted Material****Imprint**

Any brand names and product names mentioned in this book are subject to trademark, brand or patent protection and are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. The use of brand names, product names, common names, trade names, product descriptions etc. even without a particular marking in this work is in no way to be construed to mean that such names may be regarded as unrestricted in respect of trademark and brand protection legislation and could thus be used by anyone.

Cover image: [www.inqimage.com](http://www.inqimage.com)**Publisher:**

LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing

is a trademark of

Dodo Books Indian Ocean Ltd. and OmniScriptum S.R.L publishing group

120 High Road, East Finchley, London, N2 9EQ, United Kingdom

Str. Armeneasca 28/1, office 1, Chisinau MD-2012, Republic of Moldova,

Europe

Printed at: see last page

ISBN: 978-620-5-63368-2

Copyright © Ramya Ponnada, Kishita Keertni Chennam, Navi Prakash Reddy I

Copyright © 2023 Dodo Books Indian Ocean Ltd. and OmniScriptum S.R.L publishing group



You are viewing a sample of the Paperback version

Close



Ramya Ponnada and 2 more

### E-Voting System using Blockchain Technology

Paperback: **₹47<sup>00</sup>**



Add to Cart

Ships from and sold by Amazon.com.

[See more buying options](#)

[Back to Store](#)

E-VOTING SYSTEM USING BLOCKCHAIN TECHNOLOGY



Aa



Ramya Ponnada  
Krishna Keerthi Chennam  
Ravi Prakash Reddy I

# E-Voting System using Blockchain Technology



You are viewing a sample of the Paperback version

Close



Ramya Ponnada and 2 more

### E-Voting System using Blockchain Technology

Paperback: \$47<sup>00</sup>



Add to Cart

Ships from and sold by Amazon.com.

[See more buying options](#)

[Back to Store](#)

E-VOTING SYSTEM USING BLOCKCHAIN TECHNOLOGY



Aa

**Ramya Ponnada  
Krishna Keerthi Chennam  
Ravi Prakash Reddy I**

## E-Voting System using Blockchain Technology

**LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing**

You are viewing a sample of the Paperback version

Close



Ramya Ponnada and 2 more

## E-Voting System using Blockchain Technology

Paperback: \$47<sup>00</sup>

Add to Cart

Ships from and sold by Amazon.com.

[See more buying options](#)
[Back to Store](#)

E-VOTING SYSTEM USING BLOCKCHAIN TECHNOLOGY



Aa

### Copyrighted Material

#### Imprint

Any brand names and product names mentioned in this book are subject to trademark, brand or patent protection and are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. The use of brand names, product names, common names, trade names, product descriptions etc. even without a particular marking in this work is in no way to be construed to mean that such names may be regarded as unrestricted in respect of trademark and brand protection legislation and could thus be used by anyone.

Cover image: [www.inqimage.com](http://www.inqimage.com)

#### Publisher:

LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing

is a trademark of

Dodo Books Indian Ocean Ltd. and OmniScriptum S.R.L publishing group

120 High Road, East Finchley, London, N2 9EQ, United Kingdom

Str. Armeneasca 28/1, office 1, Chisinau MD-2012, Republic of Moldova,

Europe

Printed at: see last page

ISBN: 978-620-5-63368-2

Copyright © Ramya Ponnada, Kilshita Keertni Chennam, Neel Prakash Reddy I

Copyright © 2023 Dodo Books Indian Ocean Ltd. and OmniScriptum S.R.L publishing group

IMPLEMENTATION OF  
**CLASSIFICATION**  
**ALGORITHMS**  
IN VARIOUS APPLICATIONS  
*USING MACHINE LEARNING AND DEEP LEARNING*

MRS. CH. SRAVANTHI  
*Assistant Professor*  
Department of Information Technology  
G.Narayanamma Institute of Technology and Science for  
Women, Hyderabad, INDIA

# **IMPLEMENTATION OF CLASSIFICATION ALGORITHMS IN VARIOUS APPLICATIONS USING MACHINE LEARNING AND DEEP LEARNING**

Copyright© : Mrs. Ch. Sravanthi  
Publishing Rights® : VSRD Academic Publishing  
*A Division of Visual Soft India Pvt. Ltd.*

**ISBN-13: 978-93-91462-84-0**  
**FIRST EDITION, JULY 2023, INDIA**

*Printed & Published by:*  
**VSRD Academic Publishing**  
*(A Division of Visual Soft India Pvt. Ltd.)*

**Disclaimer:** The author(s) / Editor(s) are solely responsible for the contents compiled in this book. The publishers or its staff do not take any responsibility for the same in any manner. Errors, if any, are purely unintentional and readers are requested to communicate such errors to the Author(s) or Editor(s) or Publishers to avoid discrepancies in future.

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise, without the prior permission of the Publishers & Author.

*Printed & Bound in India*

**VSRD ACADEMIC PUBLISHING**  
*A Division of Visual Soft India Pvt. Ltd.*

## **REGISTERED OFFICE**

154, Tezab mill Campus, Anwarganj, KANPUR-208003 (UP) (IN)  
Mb:9899936803, Web: [www.vsrdpublishing.com](http://www.vsrdpublishing.com), Email: [vsrdpublishing@gmail.com](mailto:vsrdpublishing@gmail.com)

## **MARKETING OFFICE**

340, FF, Adarsh Nagar, Oshiwara, Andheri(W), MUMBAI-400053 (MH) (IN)  
Mb:9956127040, Web: [www.vsrdpublishing.com](http://www.vsrdpublishing.com), Email: [vsrdpublishing@gmail.com](mailto:vsrdpublishing@gmail.com)

## **ABSTRACT**

Classification is a process of categorizing data or objects into predefined classes or categories based on their features or attributes. In machine learning, classification is a type of supervised learning technique where an algorithm is trained on a labeled dataset to predict the class or category of new, unseen data.

The main objective of classification is to build a model that can accurately assign a label or category to a new observation based on its features. For example, a classification model might be trained on a dataset of images labeled as either dogs or cats and then used to predict the class of new, unseen images of dogs or cats based on their features such as color, texture, and shape. In this book we are implementing Classification techniques for two different applications like Inappropriate and spam email detection using hybrid features, Identification of Weeds and Crops.

As an attack of social engineering, phishing email has caused tremendous financial loss to recipients. Therefore, there is an urgent need for phishing email detection with high accuracy. In this project, we propose phishing emails detection based on hybrid features. By analyzing the email-header structure, email-URL information, email-script function and email psychological features, we extract hybrid features. Then we choose Support Vector Machine (SVM), LSTM and CNN classifiers to evaluate our experiments. Experiments are performed on a dataset consisting of legitimate emails and phishing emails. The proposed approach achieves overall true-positive rate, false-positive rate, precision and accuracy. The results show that psychological features can improve the accuracy of detection and reduce the false-positive

rate. Our proposed method has a good performance in detecting phishing emails.

A farm's crop productivity can be greatly affected by the methods used to detect and remove weeds from the field. Recent years have seen significant advancements in image processing thanks to the application of machine learning technology over more conventional methods. There have been significant advances in image processing thanks to deep learning, and not just for better identification. Automated Crop Weed Identification uses these two methods to determine what is a crop and what is a weed in a given image. Weeds in crops can be accurately identified using the machine learning classifiers SVM and KNN, as well as the deep learning model CNN. Finally, we are producing accurate comparison findings between two technologies; this will allow us to select the classifier model that has the highest accuracy for identifying crop weeds. According to the findings of the experiments, the CNN has a classification accuracy that is 95% higher than that of the other well-known methods now in use. In the future, it will be possible to detect it using smartphones by taking a picture of a plant leaf, then using the image to classify and identify weeds and crops using the best prediction model available.

# CONTENTS

<b>CHAPTER 1: INAPPROPRIATE AND SPAM EMAIL DETECTION USING HYBRID FEATURES.....</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1. INTRODUCTION.....	1
1.2. NEED FOR THE STUDY.....	5
1.3. OBJECTIVES OF THE STUDY.....	10
1.4. LITERATURE REVIEW .....	18
1.5. EXISTING SYSTEM.....	29
1.6. METHODOLOGY .....	34
1.7. IMPLEMENTATION .....	39
1.8. RESULTS AND DATA ANALYSIS .....	46
1.9. CONCLUSION.....	52
1.10. BIBLIOGRAPHY .....	54
1.11. REFERENCES .....	54
<b>CHAPTER 2: IDENTIFICATION OF WEEDS FROM CROPS .....</b>	<b>56</b>
2.1. INTRODUCTION.....	56
2.2. OBJECTIVES .....	58
2.3. LITERATURE SURVEY .....	59
2.4. EXISTING WORK .....	62
2.5. PROPOSED SYSTEM .....	63
2.6. IMPLEMENTATION .....	64
2.7. SOFTWARE OVERVIEW .....	73
2.8. EVALUATION OF SOFTWARE .....	75
2.9. RESULTS ANALYSIS .....	87
2.10. ALGORITHM PERFORMANCE .....	90
2.11. PERFORMANCE EVALUATION .....	90
2.12. CONCLUSION AND FUTURE ASPECTS.....	91
2.13. REFERENCES .....	91





# **MACHINE LEARNING APPLICATIONS**

**MRS. V. USHA**

*Assistant Professor*

Department of Information Technology  
G.Narayanamma Institute of Technology and Science for  
Women, Hyderabad, IN

## **MACHINE LEARNING APPLICATIONS**

Copyright© : Mrs. V. Usha  
Publishing Rights® : VSRD Academic Publishing  
*A Division of Visual Soft India Pvt. Ltd.*

**ISBN-13: 978-93-91462-85-7**  
**FIRST EDITION, JULY 2023, INDIA**

*Printed & Published by:*  
**VSRD Academic Publishing**  
*(A Division of Visual Soft India Pvt. Ltd.)*

**Disclaimer:** The author(s) / Editor(s) are solely responsible for the contents compiled in this book. The publishers or its staff do not take any responsibility for the same in any manner. Errors, if any, are purely unintentional and readers are requested to communicate such errors to the Author(s) or Editor(s) or Publishers to avoid discrepancies in future.

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise, without the prior permission of the Publishers & Author.

*Printed & Bound in India*

**VSRD ACADEMIC PUBLISHING**  
*A Division of Visual Soft India Pvt. Ltd.*

### **REGISTERED OFFICE**

154, Tezab mill Campus, Anwarganj, KANPUR-208003 (UP) (IN)  
Mb:9899936803, Web: [www.vsrdpublishing.com](http://www.vsrdpublishing.com), Email: [vsrdpublishing@gmail.com](mailto:vsrdpublishing@gmail.com)

### **MARKETING OFFICE**

340, FF, Adarsh Nagar, Oshiwara, Andheri(W), MUMBAI-400053 (MH) (IN)  
Mb:9956127040, Web: [www.vsrdpublishing.com](http://www.vsrdpublishing.com), Email: [vsrdpublishing@gmail.com](mailto:vsrdpublishing@gmail.com)

## **PREFACE**

One of the areas of modern computing is machine learning. To make machines intelligent, a lot of study has been done. Numerous application fields have used conventional machine learning methods. To increase that machine-learning algorithms' accuracy, researchers have worked very hard. Applying diverse machine learning approaches to various applications, such as security, facial recognition, and price prediction, is thus the main contribution of this book.

*✍ Author*



# CONTENTS

<b>CHAPTER 1 : URL BASED PHISHING ATTACK DETECTION USING MACHINE LEARNING TECHNIQUES.....</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1. INTRODUCTION.....	1
1.2. LITERATURE REVIEW .....	8
1.3. EXISTING SYSTEM.....	14
1.4. PROPOSED SYSTEM .....	14
1.5. METHODOLOGY/IMPLEMENTATION.....	15
1.6. RESULT ANALYSIS.....	26
1.7. CONCLUSION.....	26
1.8. REFERENCES .....	27
1.9. APPENDICES 1 .....	28
<b>CHAPTER 2 : SCORING SYSTEM IN RESTAURANTS BASED ON FACIAL EXPRESSION RECOGNITION .....</b>	<b>32</b>
2.1. INTRODUCTION.....	32
2.2. LITERATURE SURVEY.....	33
2.3. REQUIREMENT SPECIFICATION .....	34
2.4. METHODOLOGY .....	36
2.5. RESULTS AND CONCLUSION.....	41
2.6. REFERENCES .....	42
2.7. APPENDIX.....	42
<b>CHAPTER 3 : HOUSE PRICE PREDICTION.....</b>	<b>47</b>
3.1. INTRODUCTION.....	47
3.2. LITERATURE SURVEY.....	49

3.3.	REQUIREMENT SPECIFICATIONS .....	50
3.4.	DESIGN SPECIFICATION.....	52
3.5.	METHODOLOGY .....	53
3.6.	RESULTS .....	56
3.7.	CONCLUSION AND FUTURE SCOPE .....	57
3.8.	REFERENCES .....	85

**WORD EMBEDDING  
AND  
ITS APPLICATIONS  
FOR TELUGU LANGUAGE**

**MRS. G. SANTHOSHI**

*Assistant Professor*

Department of Information Technology

**G Narayanamma Institute of Technology & Science**

Shaikpet, Hyderabad, Telangana, IN



## **WORD EMBEDDING AND ITS APPLICATIONS FOR TELUGU LANGUAGE**

Copyright©

: Mrs. G. Santhoshi

Publishing Rights®

: VSRD Academic Publishing

*A Division of Visual Soft India Pvt. Ltd.*

**ISBN-13: 978-93-91462-86-4**

**FIRST EDITION, JULY 2023, INDIA**

*Printed & Published by:*

**VSRD Academic Publishing**

*(A Division of Visual Soft India Pvt. Ltd.)*

**Disclaimer:** The author(s) / Editor(s) are solely responsible for the contents compiled in this book. The publishers or its staff do not take any responsibility for the same in any manner. Errors, if any, are purely unintentional and readers are requested to communicate such errors to the Author(s) or Editor(s) or Publishers to avoid discrepancies in future.

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise, without the prior permission of the Publishers & Author.

*Printed & Bound in India*

**VSRD ACADEMIC PUBLISHING**

*A Division of Visual Soft India Pvt. Ltd.*

### **REGISTERED OFFICE**

154, Tezab mill Campus, Anwarganj, KANPUR-208003 (UP) (IN)

Mb:9899936803, Web: [www.vsrdpublishing.com](http://www.vsrdpublishing.com), Email: [vsrdpublishing@gmail.com](mailto:vsrdpublishing@gmail.com)

### **MARKETING OFFICE**

340, FF, Adarsh Nagar, Oshiwara, Andheri(W), MUMBAI-400053 (MH) (IN)

Mb:9956127040, Web: [www.vsrdpublishing.com](http://www.vsrdpublishing.com), Email: [vsrdpublishing@gmail.com](mailto:vsrdpublishing@gmail.com)

## PREFACE

Word embedding methods are used to represent words in a numerical way. The machine learning or deeplearning algorithms process the text data. The machines cannot understand the text data, it understands only numbers so we need to convert the text data to numerical form by using word embeddings techniques. Representing a word using vocabulary. Next map vocabulary to vectors. One-hot vectors are a quick and easy way to represent words as vectors of real-valued numbers. In perspective of technology, by using the word embeddings are represented in syntactic form only. Whereas by using the predictive based embeddings, the words are represented in semantic form. In perspective of languages, the Indian subcontinent consists of a number of separate linguistic communities each of which share a common language and culture 22 major languages have been given constitutional recognition. We want to try this technology in the Telugu language. we want to build and test the different word embedding model on different machine learning(ML) algorithms. We tested two embedding model on 3 Machine learning algorithms for Telugu language. The main challenge is with the aggloramatives and inflections. In Telugu there are so many inflections. Telugu is a highly inflected as well as morphologically rich language. A slight modification in a word can change its form to express a completely different meaning from the original one. Using the application data set by comparing the two embedding models with Machine learning algorithms Word2vector model works well compared to One hot encoding model.



# CONTENTS

<b>CHAPTER 1 : INTRODUCTION .....</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1. WHY DO WE USE WORD EMBEDDINGS .....	6
1.2. MOTIVATION.....	6
1.3. PROBLEM STATEMENT .....	7
1.4. AIM AND SCOPE .....	7
1.5. APPROACHES OF WORD EMBEDDINGS.....	8
1.6. ABOUT TELUGU LANGUAGE.....	38
1.7. APPLICATIONS OF WORD EMBEDDINGS.....	43
<b>CHAPTER 2 : LITERATURE SURVEY.....</b>	<b>47</b>
2.1. RESEARCH GAP ANALYSIS.....	64
<b>CHAPTER 3 : SYSTEM ARCHITECTURE.....</b>	<b>65</b>
3.1. CORPUS COLLECTION .....	66
3.2. CLEAN THE CORPUS.....	67
3.3. VOCABULARY SELECTION .....	67
3.4. GENERATE THE VECTORS USING ONE HOT ENCODING .....	67
3.5. GENERATE THE VECTORS USING WORD2VECTOR .....	68
3.6. SPLIT THE VECTORS .....	68
3.7. BUILD THE MODEL.....	68
3.8. EVALUATE THE MODEL.....	69
<b>CHAPTER 4 : IMPLEMENTATION .....</b>	<b>70</b>
4.1. NEED OF THE CORPUS .....	70
4.2. PRE-PROCESSING.....	71

4.3.	CO-OCCURRENCE MATRIX .....	73
4.4.	FEATURE EXTRACTION.....	74
4.5.	TYPE VS TOKEN .....	74
4.6.	FLOW CHART FOR CREATION OF ONE-HOT ENCODING VECTORS .....	76
4.7.	FLOW CHART FOR CREATION OF WORD2VECTOR .....	77
 <b>CHAPTER 5 : RESULT ANALYSIS.....</b>		<b>78</b>
5.1.	PERFORMANCE MEASURES .....	78
 <b>CHAPTER 6 : CONCLUSION.....</b>		<b>91</b>
 <b>CHAPTER 7 : REFERENCES.....</b>		<b>93</b>

# **THE POWER OF ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE**

*Exploring Cutting-Edge Technologies  
and Future Possibilities*

**MRS. D. SREE LAKSHMI**

*Assistant Professor*

Department of CS & IT

**G Narayanamma Institute of Technology & Science**

Shaikpet, Hyderabad, Telangana, IN

# **THE POWER OF ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE: EXPLORING CUTTING-EDGE TECHNOLOGIES AND FUTURE POSSIBILITIES**

Copyright©

: Mrs. D. Sree Lakshmi

Publishing Rights®

: VSRD Academic Publishing

*A Division of Visual Soft India Pvt. Ltd.*

**ISBN-13: 978-93-91462-87-1**

**FIRST EDITION, JULY 2023, INDIA**

*Printed & Published by:*

**VSRD Academic Publishing**

*(A Division of Visual Soft India Pvt. Ltd.)*

**Disclaimer:** The author(s) / Editor(s) are solely responsible for the contents compiled in this book. The publishers or its staff do not take any responsibility for the same in any manner. Errors, if any, are purely unintentional and readers are requested to communicate such errors to the Author(s) or Editor(s) or Publishers to avoid discrepancies in future.

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise, without the prior permission of the Publishers & Author.

*Printed & Bound in India*

**VSRD ACADEMIC PUBLISHING**

*A Division of Visual Soft India Pvt. Ltd.*

## **REGISTERED OFFICE**

154, Tezab mill Campus, Anwarganj, KANPUR-208003 (UP) (IN)

Mb:9899936803, Web: [www.vsrdpublishing.com](http://www.vsrdpublishing.com), Email: [vsrdpublishing@gmail.com](mailto:vsrdpublishing@gmail.com)

## **MARKETING OFFICE**

340, FF, Adarsh Nagar, Oshiwara, Andheri(W), MUMBAI-400053 (MH) (IN)

Mb:9956127040, Web: [www.vsrdpublishing.com](http://www.vsrdpublishing.com), Email: [vsrdpublishing@gmail.com](mailto:vsrdpublishing@gmail.com)

# CONTENTS

<b>CHAPTER 1 : THE POWER OF ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE .....</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1. ABSTRACT .....	1
1.2. FOUNDATIONS OF ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE .....	5
1.3. MACHINE LEARNING: ALGORITHMS AND TECHNIQUES.....	9
1.4. DEEP LEARNING: ADVANCEMENTS AND APPLICATIONS.....	12
1.5. NATURAL LANGUAGE PROCESSING AND UNDERSTANDING.....	15
1.6. COMPUTER VISION AND IMAGE RECOGNITION.....	19
1.7. ROBOTICS AND AUTOMATION: AI INTEGRATION .....	23
1.8. REINFORCEMENT LEARNING: TRAINING INTELLIGENT AGENTS .....	27
1.9. GENERATIVE MODELS AND CREATIVITY IN AI.....	31
1.10. EXPLAINABLE AI: INTERPRETING AND UNDERSTANDING MODELS .....	35
1.11. ETHICAL CONSIDERATIONS IN AI AND DEPLOYMENT .....	39
<b>CHAPTER 2: AI APPLICATIONS.....</b>	<b>42</b>
2.1. AI IN INDUSTRY: TRANSFORMING BUSINESS PROCESSES .....	42
2.2. AI IN HEALTHCARE: INNOVATIONS AND IMPACT .....	46
2.3. AI IN FINANCE: SMART ANALYTICS AND TRADING .....	51
2.4. AI IN TRANSPORTATION: AUTONOMOUS VEHICLES AND BEYOND .....	54
2.5. AI IN SMART HOMES AND IOT.....	57
2.6. AI IN GAMING .....	59
2.7. AI IN CYBERSECURITY .....	61



2.8.	AI IN SECURITY AND SURVEILLANCE .....	63
2.9.	AI IN SMART LIGHTING .....	66
2.10.	AI IN SMART APPLIANCES.....	68
2.11.	AI IN SMART IRRIGATION SYSTEMS.....	71

<b>CHAPTER 3 : CHALLENGES AND LIMITATIONS OF AI .....</b>		<b>76</b>
3.1.	INTRODUCTION.....	76
3.2.	THE IMPACT OF AI ON SOCIETY AND WORKFORCE.....	79
3.3.	RESPONSIBLE AI: ENSURING FAIRNESS AND BIAS MITIGATION .....	82

<b>CHAPTER 4 : CONCLUSION: UNLEASHING THE FULL POTENTIAL OF AI .....</b>		<b>85</b>
--	--	-----------

<b>CHAPTER 5 : REFERENCES / BIBLIOGRAPHY .....</b>		<b>87</b>
--	--	-----------

# **DRUG DONATION SYSTEM**

**MRS. S. VAISHNAVI**

*Assistant Professor*

Department of Information Technology  
G.Narayanamma Institute of Technology and Science for  
Women, Hyderabad, IN

## **DRUG DONATION SYSTEM**

Copyright© : Mrs. S. Vaishnavi  
Publishing Rights® : VSRD Academic Publishing  
*A Division of Visual Soft India Pvt. Ltd.*

**ISBN-13:**

**FIRST EDITION, JULY 2023, INDIA**

*Printed & Published by:*  
**VSRD Academic Publishing**  
*(A Division of Visual Soft India Pvt. Ltd.)*

**Disclaimer:** The author(s) / Editor(s) are solely responsible for the contents compiled in this book. The publishers or its staff do not take any responsibility for the same in any manner. Errors, if any, are purely unintentional and readers are requested to communicate such errors to the Author(s) or Editor(s) or Publishers to avoid discrepancies in future.

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise, without the prior permission of the Publishers & Author.

*Printed & Bound in India*

## **VSRD ACADEMIC PUBLISHING**

*A Division of Visual Soft India Pvt. Ltd.*

### **REGISTERED OFFICE**

154, Tezab mill Campus, Anwarganj, KANPUR-208003 (UP) (IN)  
Mb:9899936803, Web: [www.vsrdpublishing.com](http://www.vsrdpublishing.com), Email: [vsrdpublishing@gmail.com](mailto:vsrdpublishing@gmail.com)

### **MARKETING OFFICE**

340, FF, Adarsh Nagar, Oshiwara, Andheri(W), MUMBAI-400053 (MH) (IN)  
Mb:9956127040, Web: [www.vsrdpublishing.com](http://www.vsrdpublishing.com), Email: [vsrdpublishing@gmail.com](mailto:vsrdpublishing@gmail.com)

# CONTENTS

<b>CHAPTER 1: DOMAIN DESCRIPTION</b> .....	<b>1</b>
1.1. INTRODUCTION.....	1
1.2. MEDICATION.....	3
1.3. SMART DRUGS AND DESIGNER DRUGS .....	4
1.4. RECREATIONAL DRUG USE .....	6
1.5. ADMINISTRATION OF DRUGS.....	7
1.6. CONTROL OF DRUGS .....	8
<b>CHAPTER 2: DRUG RECYCLING</b> .....	<b>9</b>
2.1. DRUG RECYCLING .....	9
2.2. DONATING PRACTICES .....	10
2.3. TOWARDS REDISPENSING AS STANDARD OF CARE .....	11
<b>CHAPTER 3: GUIDELINES FOR MEDICINE DONATIONS</b> .....	<b>14</b>
3.1. INTRODUCTION.....	14
3.2. THE NEED FOR GUIDELINES .....	17
3.3. GUIDELINES FOR MEDICINE DONATIONS .....	22
<b>CHAPTER 4: GUIDANCE TO DONORS AND RECIPIENTS</b> .....	<b>29</b>
4.1. COLLABORATION, ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES.....	29
4.2. GUIDANCE TO DONORS.....	32
4.3. GUIDANCE TO RECIPIENTS.....	35
<b>CHAPTER 5: ONLINE MEDICINE DONATION SYSTEM PORTAL</b> .....	<b>39</b>
5.1. INTRODUCTION.....	39
5.2. MOTIVATION FOR PROPOSED SYSTEM.....	44
5.3. REQUIREMENTS .....	48
5.4. OBJECTIVE.....	51

5.5.	OVERALL DESCRIPTION OF THE SYSTEM .....	52
5.6.	METHODOLOGY .....	55
5.7.	SEQUENCE OF WORKING.....	67
5.8.	TESTING .....	68

**CHAPTER 6: OTHER MEDICAL DONATION SYSTEMS ..... 84**

6.1.	MEDS FOR MORE .....	84
6.2.	MANVIYOT.....	85
6.3.	JEEVAN JYOT DRUG BANK.....	86

**CHAPTER 7: ORGAN DONATION..... 87**

7.1.	INTRODUCTION.....	87
7.2.	ORGAN DONATION MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS.....	91
7.3.	NATIONAL ORGAN AND TISSUE TRANSPLANT ORGANIZATION (NOTTO) .....	97
7.4.	ETHICAL, SOCIO-CULTURAL AND RELIGIOUS ISSUES IN ORGAN DONATION .....	105
7.5.	COMPLICATIONS AFTER TRANSPLANTATION .....	108

**An In-Depth Guide to  
Plant Leaf  
Disease  
Detection**

*Using Machine Learning, Intrusion Detection  
in Network Security and Space Note*

**Mrs. D. Vandana**

*Assistant Professor*

Department of Information Technology  
G.Narayanamma Institute of Technology and Science for  
Women, Hyderabad, IN

**AN IN-DEPTH GUIDE TO PLANT LEAF DISEASE DETECTION  
USING MACHINE LEARNING, INTRUSION DETECTION IN  
NETWORK SECURITY AND SPACE NOTE**

Copyright© : Mrs. D. Vandana  
Publishing Rights® : VSRD Academic Publishing  
*A Division of Visual Soft India Pvt. Ltd.*

**ISBN-13: 978-93-91462-89-5**  
**FIRST EDITION, JULY 2023, INDIA**

*Printed & Published by:*  
**VSRD Academic Publishing**  
*(A Division of Visual Soft India Pvt. Ltd.)*

**Disclaimer:** The author(s) / Editor(s) are solely responsible for the contents compiled in this book. The publishers or its staff do not take any responsibility for the same in any manner. Errors, if any, are purely unintentional and readers are requested to communicate such errors to the Author(s) or Editor(s) or Publishers to avoid discrepancies in future.

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise, without the prior permission of the Publishers & Author.

*Printed & Bound in India*

**VSRD ACADEMIC PUBLISHING**  
*A Division of Visual Soft India Pvt. Ltd.*

**REGISTERED OFFICE**

154, Tezab mill Campus, Anwarganj, KANPUR-208003 (UP) (IN)  
Mb:9899936803, Web: [www.vsrdpublishing.com](http://www.vsrdpublishing.com), Email: [vsrdpublishing@gmail.com](mailto:vsrdpublishing@gmail.com)

**MARKETING OFFICE**

340, FF, Adarsh Nagar, Oshiwara, Andheri(W), MUMBAI-400053 (MH) (IN)  
Mb:9956127040, Web: [www.vsrdpublishing.com](http://www.vsrdpublishing.com), Email: [vsrdpublishing@gmail.com](mailto:vsrdpublishing@gmail.com)

## **PREFACE**

This Chapter is about a framework utilizing raspberry PI to detect and prevent plant disease from spreading. The CNN algorithm was used for image analysis. It has numerous focal points for use in vast harvest ranches and in this way distinguishes indications of sickness naturally at whatever point they show up on plant leaves. In pharmaceutical research, the recognition of leaf ailment is essential and a critical theme for research, because it has the advantages of monitoring crops in the field in the form and thus automatically detects symptoms of disease by image processing using an CNN algorithm. The term disease refers to the type of plant damage. This Chapter aims to use the strategy to recognizing plant infections utilizing picture preparing and alarming the ailment brought about by email, SMS and showing the malady name on the framework proprietor's screen display. Automatic detection of symptoms of disease is useful for upgrading agricultural products. Completely automatic design and implementation of these technologies will make a significant contribution to the chemical application. The cost of pesticides and other products will be reduced. This will lead to an increase in farm productivity.

Contrasted with the past, improvements in PC and correspondence innovations have given broad and propelled changes. The use of new innovations gives incredible advantages to people, organizations, and governments, be that as it may, messes some up against them. For instance, the protection of significant data, security of put away information stages, accessibility of information and so forth. Contingent upon these issues, digital fear-based



oppression is one of the most significant issues in this day and age. Digital fear, which made a great deal of issues people and establishments, has arrived at a level that could undermine open and nation security by different gatherings, for example, criminal association, proficient people and digital activists. Along these lines, Intrusion Detection Systems (IDS) has been created to maintain a strategic distance from digital assaults. In this Chapter, by using datasets we are going to predict network intrusions. We are grouping all the attacks in dataset into attack classes. The model which is trained by using the dataset predicts the attack class. These predictions can be done by algorithms like Support Vector Machine (SVM), Neural Network (NN), Logistic Regression (LR), Random Forest (RF) helps to identify which algorithm predicts the best accuracy rates which helps to predict best results to identify the attacks in network.

The idea behind this Chapter is to implement real-time sketching, writing with fingers using a web camera to enable users to interact with computer systems. The proposed method has two main tasks. Firstly, it recognizes the no. of fingers and then accordingly performs one of the tasks i.e., to draw, to write, to move around, to erase, screen capture, etc. We capture the video frame using OpenCV. In our framework, the hand region is extracted from the background with the background subtraction method. Then, the palmand fingers are segmented to detect and recognize the fingers. Finally, a rule

classifier is applied to predict the labels of hand gestures. The trajectory of the fingertip is smoothed and drawn to become a finger-writing character. Next, it is recognized by the classifier, which is trained with our collected datasets and specific parameters for finger writing recognition. This idea is designed to reduce the difficulty faced during video conferences. The proposed system is a software-based approach and is fast, easy to implement as it doesn't require a keypad, items to write like a marker, duster, or any other device for inputting.

 *Author*



# CONTENTS

<b>CHAPTER 1 : PLANT LEAF DISEASE DETECTION APPLICATION USING RASPBERRY PI 3.....</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1. INTRODUCTION.....	1
1.2. LITERATURE SURVEY.....	2
1.3. SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE SPECIFICATIONS.....	6
1.4. SYSTEM SPECIFICATIONS.....	7
1.5. PROPOSED SYSTEM DESIGN.....	8
1.6. IMPLEMENTATION AND TESTING.....	18
1.7. CONCLUSION & FUTURE SCOPE.....	24
1.8. REFERENCES.....	25
<b>CHAPTER 2 : INTRUSION DETECTION IN NETWORK USING MACHINE LEARNING.....</b>	<b>27</b>
2.1. INTRODUCTION.....	27
2.2. LITERTATURE SURVEY.....	29
2.3. REQUIREMENT SPECIFICATION.....	31
2.4. FUNCTIONAL AND NON-FUNCTIONAL REQUIREMENTS.....	32
2.5. IMPLEMENTATION.....	34
2.6. TESTING.....	43
2.7. TEST CASES.....	45
2.8. RESULTS.....	46
2.9. CONCLUSION.....	47
2.10. FUTURE ENHANCEMENTS.....	48
2.11. REFERENCES.....	48

<b>CHAPTER 3 : SPACE NOTES.....</b>	<b>50</b>
3.1. INTRODUCTION.....	50
3.2. LITERATURE SURVEY.....	54
3.3. REQUIREMENT SPECIFICATION.....	55
3.4. IMPLEMENTATION .....	62
3.5. TESTING.....	64
3.6. RESULTS AND CONCLUSION.....	67
3.7. CONCLUSION .....	71
3.8. FUTURE SCOPE .....	72
3.9. REFERENCES .....	72

# EXPLORING EMERGING TECHNOLOGIES AND THEIR IMPACT ON SOCIETY



**D. SREE LAKSHMI**

## **"Exploring Emerging Technologies and their Impact on Society"**

**Mrs. D. Sree Lakshmi**  
Assistant Professor,  
Department of IT,  
GNITS, Hyderabad.

## PREFACE

This book chapter explores the transformative power of emerging technologies and their impact on society. With the rapid advancement of artificial intelligence, blockchain, virtual reality, and renewable energy, these technologies are revolutionizing industries and reshaping our lives. The chapter provides an overview of the latest trends in emerging technologies, examining their applications in sectors such as healthcare, finance, transportation, communication, and more. It critically analyzes the societal implications, considering ethics, privacy, economic disruption, and social dynamics. Real-world case studies highlight practical applications, while discussions on future prospects and considerations speculate on the direction of these technologies. The chapter aims to provide a comprehensive understanding of the transformative potential of emerging technologies, serving as a valuable resource for researchers, practitioners, and individuals navigating the dynamic technological landscape ahead.



## INDEX

	Topic	Page No.
<b>CHAPTER -1</b>	<b>Exploring Emerging Technologies and their Impact on Society</b>	<b>1</b>
	1.1 Abstract & Introduction	4
	1.2 Chapter Objectives	6
	1.3 Background and Significance of Emerging Technologies	7
	1.4 Purpose and Scope of the Chapter	8
<b>CHAPTER-2</b>	<b>Trends in Emerging Technologies</b>	<b>11</b>
	2.1 Artificial Intelligence (AI) and Machine Learning (ML)	11
	2.2 Internet of Things (IoT)	13
	2.3 Blockchain and Distributed Ledger Technology (DLT)	14
	2.4 Edge Computing	16
	2.5 Augmented Reality (AR) and Virtual Reality (VR)	18
	2.6 Quantum Computing	21
	2.7 Renewable Energy and Sustainable Technologies	22
	2.8 Biotechnology and Genetic Engineering	25
<b>CHAPTER-3</b>	<b>Overview of Recent Advancements and Developments</b>	<b>28</b>
	3.1 Key Technological Trends Shaping The Landscape	29
	3.2 Applications of Emerging Technologies	31
	3.3 Healthcare and Medical Innovations	33
	3.4 Finance and Fintech Solutions	35
	3.5 Transportation and Mobility	36
	3.6 Communication and Connectivity	38
	3.7 Energy and Sustainability	40
	3.8 Other relevant sectors or industries	42

<b>CHAPTER-4</b>	<b>Impact on Society</b>	<b>45</b>
	4.1 Introduction	45
	4.2 Economic Disruption and Opportunities	47
	4.3 Ethical Considerations and Challenges	49
	4.4 Social Implications and Cultural Shifts	51
	4.5 Environmental and Sustainable Development Perspectives	54
<b>CHAPTER-5</b>	<b>Case Studies and Examples</b>	<b>57</b>
	5.1 Introduction	57
	5.2 Real-World Applications and Success Stories	58
	5.3 Lessons Learned and Best Practices	63
<b>CHAPTER-6</b>	<b>6.1 Introduction</b>	<b>65</b>
	6.2 Anticipated Advancements And Upcoming Breakthroughs	66
	6.3 Regulatory And Policy Considerations	69
	6.4 Responsible Innovation and Governance	71
<b>CHAPTER-7</b>	<b>7.1 Introduction</b>	<b>74</b>
	7.2 Reflection on the Transformative Power of Emerging Technologies	75
	7.3 Closing Thoughts And Recommendations For Future Research	77
	<b>Conclusion</b>	<b>79</b>
	<b>References / Bibliography</b>	<b>81</b>

# AN INTELLIGENT AND ADAPTABLE ENERGY-AWARE SERVICE MODEL FOR THE INTERNET OF THINGS



Archers & Elevators Publishing House

DR. A. VIJAYA KRISHNA

ISBN : 978-81-19385-78-2

# **An Intelligent and Adaptable Energy-Aware Service Model for the Internet of Things**

**Dr.A.Vijaya Krishna**

Assistant Professor,

Department of IT,

GNITS, Hyderabad.

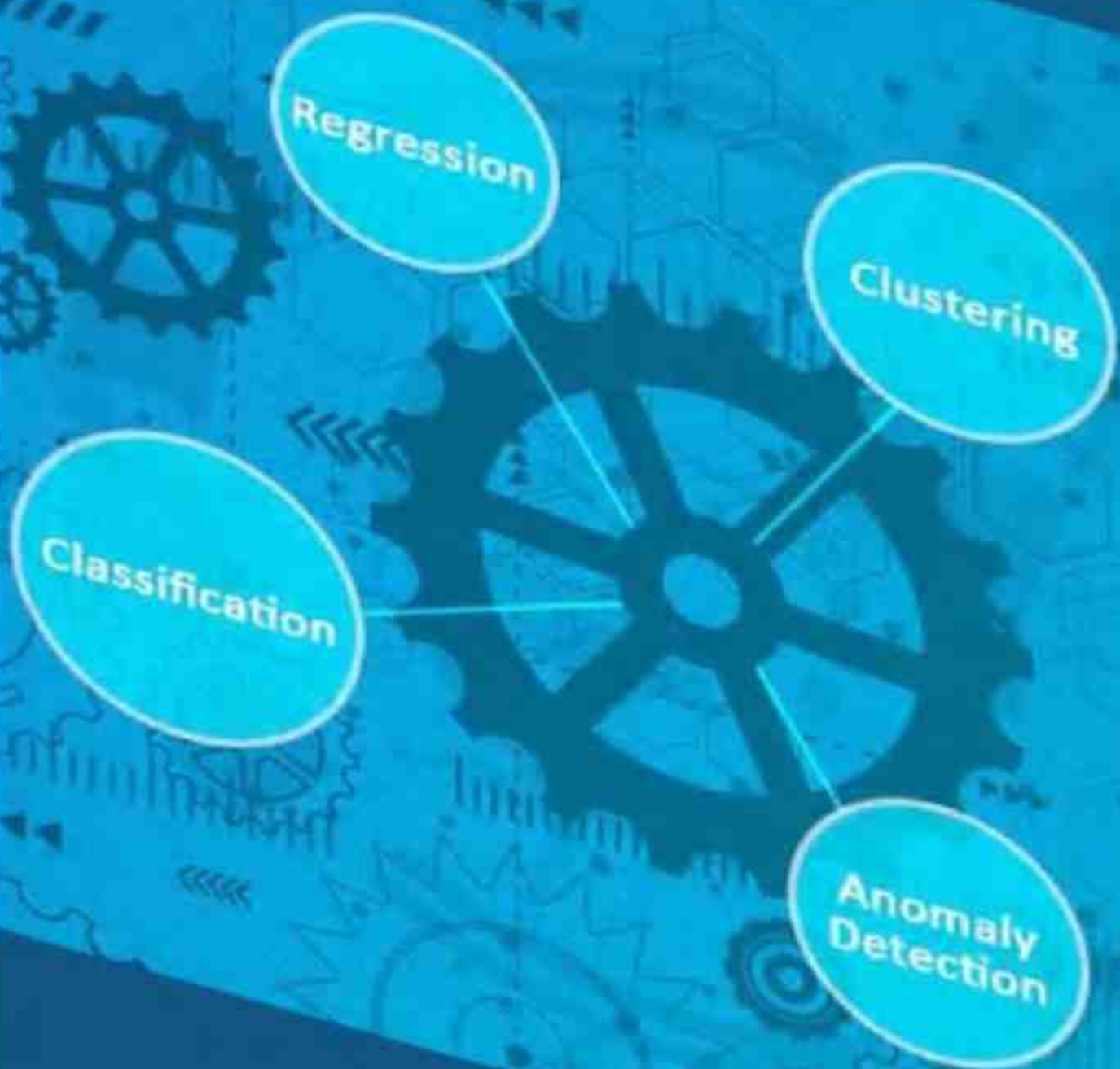
## INDEX

<b>ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS</b>	<b>ii</b>
<b>LIST OF FIGURES</b>	<b>vi</b>
<b>LIST OF TABLES</b>	<b>viii</b>
<b>LIST OF SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS</b>	<b>ix</b>
<b>1 INTERNET OF THINGS</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1 Introduction	1
1.2 Characteristics of Internet of Things	3
1.3 Methodology for the IoT Design	4
1.4 IoT Architecture	11
1.5 IoT Levels	13
1.6 Communication Model for IoT	16
1.6.1 Communication Technologies in IoT	19
1.7 IoT Routing Protocols	20
1.8 Interaction between WSNs and MANETs with the Internet of Things	21
1.8.1 Wireless Sensor Networks	22
1.8.2 Mobile Ad hoc Networks (MANETs)	28
1.9 Quality of Service	40
1.9.1 Quality of Service in Routing	40
1.9.2 Quality of Service in IoT	42
1.10 Research Motivation	43
1.11 Objectives	43
1.12 Overview of the Thesis	44
<b>2 LITERATURE SURVEY</b>	<b>45</b>
2.1 Routing Issues	48
2.2 Classification of routing protocols	49
2.3 Network Layer Routing Protocols	50
2.3.1 IoT Network Topology	50
2.3.2 Routing Protocols of IoT	53

2.4	Geographic Routing	59
2.4.1	Greedy and Face Routing	59
2.4.2	Greedy Distributed Spanning Tree Routing	60
2.4.3	Binary Waypoint Routing	61
2.4.4	Multi-hop Delaunay Triangulation	63
2.5	Application Layer Protocols	64
2.5.1	CoAP	64
2.5.2	Logical Neighbourhoods	65
2.5.3	Content-Centric Networking	66
2.6	Summary	68
<b>3</b>	<b>EFFICIENT ROUTING ALGORITHM FOR IMPROVING THE NETWORK PERFORMANCE IN INTERNET OF THINGS</b>	<b>69</b>
3.1	Introduction	69
3.2	Literature Survey	70
3.3	Proposed priority based routing method for IoT	71
3.4	Routing scheme for Priority packets	73
3.5	Algorithm for Priority based routing	77
3.6	Experimental Analysis	77
3.6.1	End-to-End delay	79
3.6.2	Forwarding percentage	79
3.6.3	Energy consumption	80
3.6.4	Network lifetime	81
3.6.5	Throughput	82
3.7	Summary	82
<b>4</b>	<b>ETM-IOT: ENERGY AWARE THRESHOLD MODEL FOR HETEROGENEOUS COMMUNICATION IN INTERNET OF THINGS</b>	<b>84</b>
4.1	Introduction	84
4.2	Related work	86
4.3	Energy model for IoT network	87
4.4	Proposed work	90

4.5	Simulation Analysis	94
4.6	Summary	99
<b>5</b>	<b>PRIORITY BASED EVENT ROUTING PROTOCOL FOR IMPROVING THE PERFORMANCE IN INTERNET OF THINGS</b>	<b>100</b>
5.1	Introduction	100
5.2	Related work	101
	5.2.1 Energy Efficient Models	101
	5.2.2 Priority based routing protocols	102
5.3	Energy Model for IoT	102
5.4	Proposed Model	105
	5.4.1 Proposed Priority based Event Routing Model	105
5.5	Experimental Analysis	108
	5.5.1 Comparison of End-to-End Delay	109
	5.5.2 Routing Overhead	111
	5.5.3 Energy Consumption	112
5.6	Summary	112
<b>6</b>	<b>CONCLUSION AND FUTURE WORK</b>	<b>113</b>
	<b>REFERENCES</b>	<b>114</b>
	<b>LIST OF PUBLICATIONS</b>	<b>123</b>

# MACHINE LEARNING TECHNIQUES AND APPLICATIONS



K. Sridevi



# **Machine Learning Techniques and Applications**

**K. Sridevi,**  
Assistant Professor,  
Dept of IT,  
GNITS, Hyderabad.

## PREFACE

**Seasonal Affective disorder** and **Bipolar Disorder** are two popular diseases affecting many people. A gloomy day can put many people in a bad mood. But for a small percentage of the population, a whole season can spiral into a serious depression called Seasonal Affective Disorder (SAD). SAD strikes 1 to 10 percent of the population every year, according to a 2009 journal review in Physician and Sports medicine.

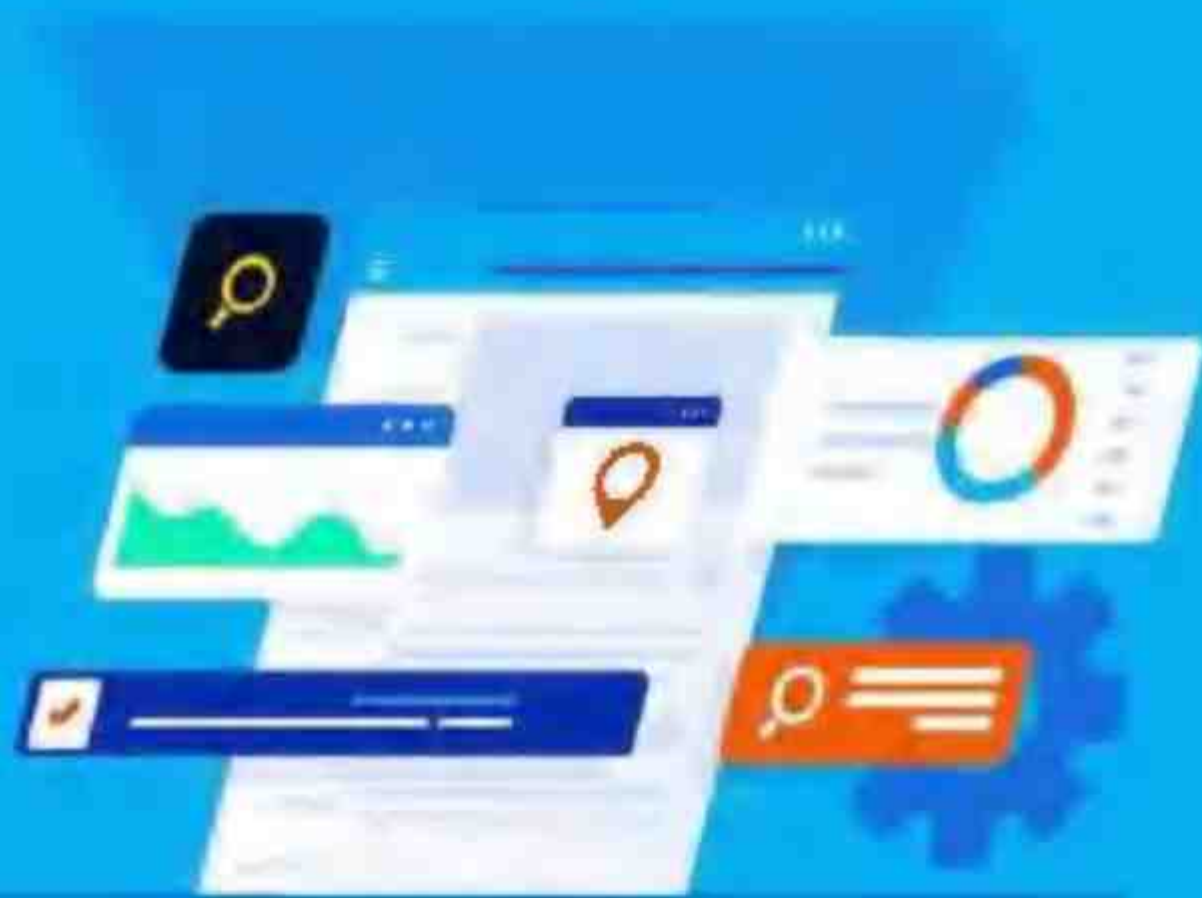
Bipolar disorder is a mental health condition characterized by periods of manic and depressive episodes, interspersed with relatively normal states of mind. The unusual shifts in mood interfere with one's ability to carry out a normal daily life.

The aim is to identify the Seasonal Affective disorder and Bipolar Disorder based on Patients symptoms and test results by using the concepts of **Machine Learning**. This project creates the needed GUI (Graphical User Interfaces) by using **PyQt** tool. **PyUIC** tool is used for automated generation of the code. All the front end python code is automatically generated by this tool, by converting the user interface (.ui) files into .py files. Report lab is used to generate .pdf report containing the suggestions for the patients. This Report contains the results of diagnosis, based on symptoms and medical test results. This Project uses the **Support Vector Machine algorithm** for matching the symptoms and medical test results.

# INDEX

Chapter 1: Automated diagnosis of Seasonal Affective Disorder and Bipolar Disorder 1	
1.1 Introduction	3
1.2 Literature Survey	7
1.3 Requirement Specification	10
1.4 Implementation	13
1.5 Testing	22
1.6 Results and Conclusion	25
32. Chapter 2: BUS PASS WITH QR CODE SCAN	40
2.1 Introduction	40
2.2 Literature Survey	41
2.3 Implementation	44
2.4 Testing	46
2.5 Results and Conclusion	50
33. Chapter 3: Term Deposit Prediction Using Marketing Campaigns Data	62
3.1 Introduction	62
3.2 Literature Survey	64
3.3 Implementation	65
3.4 Testing	71
3.5 Results and Conclusion	73
34. References	97

# **GFILTER: A GENERAL GRAM FILTER FOR STRING SIMILARITY SEARCH**



Ms. M.Deepthi

Archers & Elevators Publishing House  
ISBN : 978-81-19385-80-5

# **GFilter: A General Gram Filter for String Similarity Search**

**Ms. M. Deepthi**  
Assistant Professor,  
Department of IT,  
GNITS, Hyderabad.

## INDEX

SLNo.	Topic	Page No.
<b>CHAPTER -1</b>	<b>GFilter: A General Gram Filter for String Similarity Search</b>	
	1.1 Introduction	3
	1.2 Existing systems	4
	1.3 Design	12
	1.4 Algorithms	19
	1.5 Results and Discussion	22
	1.6 Conclusions	38
	1.7 References	47
<b>CHAPTER-2</b>	<b>ONESOURCE platform integration</b>	
	2.1 Introduction	51
	2.2 Literature Survey	54
	2.3 Implementation	58
	2.4 Performance Results	73
	2.5 Conclusion	108

# APP RANKING AND CATEGORY DISCOVERY AND ENCRYPTED PESSIMISTIC PASSWORD AUTHENTICATION



Ms. M. Sridevi

Archers & Elevators Publishing House  
ISBN : 978-81-19385-81-2

**App Ranking and Category Discovery and Encrypted Pessimistic  
Password Authentication**

**Ms. M. Sridevi**

Assistant Professor,  
Dept of IT,  
GNITS,Hyderabad.



## PREFACE


The classification of fraud in the mobile app market refers to fraudulent or deceptive activities aimed at increasing applications in the popularity list. In fact, it has become increasingly common for app developers to use confusing means, like inflating app sales or posting wrong app ratings, to commit tax fraud. While the importance of preventing fraud has been widely recognized, there is limited understanding and research in this area. To this end, in this document, we provide a comprehensive overview of classification fraud and suggest a classification fraud detection system for mobile applications. Specifically, we first suggest precisely locating classification fraud by extracting the active periods, i.e. the leading cycles, from mobile applications. These groundbreaking sessions can be used to reveal local anomalies rather than global anomalies of application ratings. Additionally, we investigated three types of evidence, namely classification-based evidence, classification-based evidence and review-based evidence, classification behavior modeling, classification and review of applications by testing statistical assumptions. Additionally, we suggest an optimization aggregation method to incorporate all evidence to detect fraud. Finally, we evaluated the proposed system with real-time application data collected from the iOS app store over a long period of time. In experiments, we verified the effectiveness of the proposed system and demonstrated the scalability of the detection algorithm, as well as some regularity in the classification of fraud activities.

Secure password storage is a vital aspect in systems based on password authentication, which is still the most widely used authentication technique, despite some security flaws. Here, we propose a password authentication framework that is designed for secure password storage and could be easily integrated into existing authentication systems. In this framework, first, the received plain password from a client is hashed through a cryptographic hash function (e.g., SHA-256). Then, the hashed password is converted into a negative password. Finally, the negative password is encrypted into an encrypted negative password (ENP) using a symmetric-key algorithm (e.g., AES), and multi-iteration encryption could be employed to further improve security. The cryptographic hash function and symmetric encryption make it difficult to crack passwords from ENPs.

## INDEX

Sl.No.	Topic	Page No.
Chapter 1	<b>Search App Ranking And Category Discovery In GooglePlay</b>	
	<b>1. Introduction</b>	1
	1.1 Need For The Study	1
	1.3 Software And Hardware Requirements	2
	<b>2. Data Collection</b>	2
	2.1 Existing System	5
	2.2 Proposed System	6
	<b>3. Implementation</b>	6
	3.1 Architecture	8
	3.2 Software Environment	10
	3.3 System Study	31
	3.4 Algorithm	32
	<b>4. Result Analysis</b>	34
	<b>5. Conclusion</b>	34
<b>6. References</b>	35	
Chapter 2	<b>Authentication By Encrypted Pessimistic Password</b>	
	<b>1. Introduction</b>	38
	<b>2. Data Collection</b>	41
	2.1 The Proposed Framework	46
	2.2 Two Implementations of Encrypted Negative Password	54
	<b>3. Analyses</b>	59
	<b>4. Results</b>	69
<b>5. Conclusions and Future Work</b>	74	
<b>6. References</b>	75	

# **LAND REGISTRY SYSTEM USING BLOCKCHAIN AND AADHAR AUTHENTICATION**



**Mrs. Ponnada Naga Ramya  
Dr. I. Ravi Prakash Reddy  
Dr. Supreethi KP**

Archers & Elevators Publishing House  
ISBN : 978-81-19385-82-9

# **LAND REGISTRY SYSTEM USING BLOCKCHAIN AND AADHAR AUTHENTICATION**

**Mrs.Ponnada Naga Ramya**

Assistant Professor,  
Dept of IT,  
GNITS, Hyderabad.

**Dr.I. Ravi Prakash Reddy**

Dean, Placements & Corporate Relations,  
Dept of IT,  
GNITS, Hyderabad.

**Dr. Supreethi KP,**

Professor  
Dept. of CSE  
JNTU- Hyderabad

## PREFACE

Property Registry is one of the use cases that involve a lot of intermediaries to put trust in the system. In the existing system, tracking who owns which piece of land is challenging when you have thousands of property records to maintain and mostly all these records are not digitized or take a long time to get digitized.

Blockchain in the land registry is utilized for secure transfer of property. The transparent nature of blockchain makes it possible to track the transfer of ownership from one individual to another reliably. Blockchain's immutable, auditable, and traceable features are enticing governments around the world to implement the decentralized technology in the land registry process. In our project we try to make a system that is trustworthy and transparent in the dealings of property records. This is achieved by adding multiple layers of security including aadhar authentication. One-time-password based verification improves the overall personal security and prevents unauthorized access to the system. A systematic approach is used, right from the registration of the land inspector/buyer/seller to the registration of lands, making it available to sell, etc.

A solution of decentralized application or DAPP is proposed through this project, which will be a one stop platform for buying, selling, or registering land.

**Scheduled Maintenance:** On Friday, September 22, IEEE Xplore will undergo scheduled maintenance from 2:00-4:00 PM ET (6:00-8:00 PM UTC). The site will be down intermittently during this time. We apologize for any inconvenience. ✕

[IEEE.org](#) [IEEE Xplore](#) [IEEE SA](#) [IEEE Spectrum](#) [More Sites](#)

[Cart](#) [Create Account](#) [Personal Sign In](#)



[Browse](#) [My Settings](#) [Help](#)

Access provided by:  
**G Narayanamma  
Institute of Technology  
& Science**

[Sign Out](#)

Access provided by:  
**G Narayanamma  
Institute of Technology  
& Science**

[Sign Out](#)

**All** ▼  
 Search within Publication

**ADVANCED SEARCH**

**Quick Links**

- [Search for Upcoming Conferences](#)
- [Browse Conferences > International Conference on Fu... > 2022 International Conference...](#)
- [IEEE Publication Recommender](#)
- [IEEE Author Center](#)

# International Conference on Futuristic Technologies (INCOFT)

## Proceedings

The proceedings of this conference will be available for purchase through Curran Associates.



**Futuristic Technologies (INCOFT), 2022 International Conference on**  
[Copy Persistent](#) [Browse Title List](#) [Sign up for Conference Alerts](#)  
**CD-ROM Purchase at Partner**

Print on Demand **Purchase at Partner**

**Proceedings** | [All Proceedings](#) | [Popular](#)

**2022 International Conference on Futuristic Technologies (INCOFT)**   
25-27 Nov, 2022

DOI: 10.1109/INCOFT55651.2022

[Download PDFs](#) | [Items Per Page](#) | [Export](#) | [Email Selected Results](#)

Showing 1-25 of 240

Filter

Sort **Sequence Sort**

Refine		
<b>Author</b> ▼	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Copyright Page</b> Publication Year: 2022 , Page(s): 1 - 1	
<b>Affiliation</b> ▼	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Copyright Page</b> 2022 International Conference on Futuristic Technologies (INCOFT) Year: 2022	
<b>Quick Links</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Message</b> Publication Year: 2022 , Page(s): 1 - 4	

## Proceedings

**Scheduled Maintenance:** On Friday, September 22, IEEE Xplore will undergo scheduled maintenance from 2:00-4:00 PM ET (6:00-8:00 PM UTC). The site will be down intermittently during this time. We apologize for any inconvenience. ✕

[IEEE.org](#) [IEEE Xplore](#) [IEEE SA](#) [IEEE Spectrum](#) [More Sites](#)

[Cart](#) [Create Account](#) [Personal Sign In](#)



[Browse](#) [My Settings](#) [Help](#)

Access provided by:  
**G Narayanamma  
Institute of Technology  
& Science**

[Sign Out](#)

Access provided by:  
**G Narayanamma  
Institute of Technology  
& Science**

[Sign Out](#)

All



ADVANCED SEARCH

Conferences > 2022 International Conference... ?

# Modeling and Simulation of Solar Energy Storage System for Electric Vehicle

Publisher: [IEEE](#)

[Cite This](#)

[PDF](#)

Gouthami Eragamreddy ; S.Gopiya Naik [All Authors](#) +++



**46**  
Full  
Text Views

## Alerts

[Manage Content Alerts](#)  
[Add to Citation Alerts](#)

### Abstract

#### Document Sections

- I. Introduction
- II. Mathematical Calculations of Vehicle Parameters
- III. Solar Powered Electric Vehicle
- IV. Energy Management Strategy Based On PI Control
- V. Simulation Results and Discussion

[Show Full Outline](#) ▼

[Authors](#)

[Figures](#)

[References](#)



Download  
PDF

**Abstract:**In contrast to the conventional automobiles powered by internal combustion engines burning fossil fuels, electric vehicles have drawn increased attention. Future sustaina... [View more](#)

#### ► Metadata

##### Abstract:

In contrast to the conventional automobiles powered by internal combustion engines burning fossil fuels, electric vehicles have drawn increased attention. Future sustainable transportation is a goal for the auto industry. In electric car, the electric motor is crucial. Most motors used in automotive applications include AC motors, DC motors, and reluctance motors. However, BLDC motors are best suited due to their high levels of dependability, power density, efficiency, affordability, lightness, and reduced maintenance need as a result of the lack of brushes. With in-wheel technology, each electric vehicle (EV) wheel is operated by a separate motor as opposed to a central drive system. In order to analyze power flow during motoring and regeneration. This work uses the MATLAB/Simulink platform to present a simulation model of a completely electric automobile. The drive train components include motor, battery, motor controller, BMS, and auxiliary loads. The range of an electrical vehicle is increased by using solar photovoltaic (PV) electricity to aid auxiliary loads, which is represented using their mathematical equations. Plots and discussions are made of all simulation outcomes. To calculate the energy flow and drive performance, the torque and speed circumstances during motoring and regeneration were used. The basis for future research and development will be this study.



Energy crisis is the major problem that the world faces today. The energy crisis can be reduced to certain extent by properly monitoring our energy consumption and avoiding energy wastage. Nowadays, people are facing issues related to power theft. Power theft is a major crime and it also affects our Indian economy. This book comes up with a solution to identify power theft using IoT. The IoT based electricity meter helps us in identifying the power theft.



Malla Reddy

# IOT based Tampered Energy Meter Monitoring

I am a Professor in Electrical and Electronics Engineering Department.





Malla Reddy Nomula

# IOT based Tampered Energy Meter Monitoring

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY

**LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing**

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER I	
INTRODUCTION.....	3
CHAPTER II	
LITERATURE, COMPONENTS.....	15
CHAPTER III	
BLOCK DIAGRAM AND WORKING.....	32
CHAPTER IV	
PROS & CONS, APPLICATIONS AND FUTURE SCOPE.....	41
CHAPTER V	
RESULTS AND CONCLUSION.....	43

In today's generation the major problems are pollutants, cut of power etc. Thus, to overcome with this problem, we have come with a project on "Solar Grass Cutter" where we use solar energy for operating the machine instead of using electricity.

The power consumption becomes very essential for future. Solar grass cutter is a very useful device which is very simple in construction. It is fully automated grass cutting robotic vehicle powered by solar energy that also avoids obstacles. This system uses batteries to power the vehicle movement motor as well as the grass cutter motor. It uses a solar panel to charge the battery so that there is no need of charge externally.



Gopinath G

# SMART ROBOT GRASS CUTTER WITH LAZARUS COVERTAGE BASED SOLAR POWER

Prof. G Gopinath's writing combines his academic background with a clear and accessible communication, making complex concepts understandable to a wide audience. Driven by a desire to inspire the next generation of scholars, he is also actively involved in mentoring graduate students and guiding their research endeavors.



# CONTENTS

Abstract

List of Figures

List of Tables

S. No.	CHAPTER NAME	Page. No.
1.	<b>INTRODUCTION</b>	
	1.1. Introduction	1
2.	<b>BLOCK DIAGRAM</b>	
	2.1. Block diagram	2
	2.2. Working Principle	3
3.	<b>COMPONENTS DESCRIPTION</b>	
	3.1. Microcontroller	4
	3.1.1 Arduino Nano	5
	3.2. DC Motor	14
	3.3 L293D Motor Driver	16
	3.4. Ultrasonic Sensor	19
	3.5. Solar Panel	24
	3.6. Battery	26
	3.7. Relay	29
	3.8. Grass Cutter Blade	31
4.	<b>SOFTWARE DESCRIPTION</b>	
	4.1. Flow Chart	32
	4.2. Code	33

<b>5.</b>	<b>ADVANTAGES, DISADVANTAGES AND APPLICATIONS</b>	
	5.1. Advantages	42
	5.2. Disadvantages	42
	5.3. Applications	43
<b>6.</b>	<b>RESULT</b>	44
<b>7.</b>	<b>CONCLUSION</b>	45
<b>8.</b>	<b>FUTURE SCOPE</b>	46
	<b>REFERENCES</b>	47

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY

This book presents an automatic recording and Water consumption by a consumer and also detection of the water level in the water distribution system. Hygienic Water is an important component of water. In addition to raising consumer awareness of their water use RFID is also an important way to identify water consumption. Water sensors are used to determine the level and quantity from water storage pipeline. The objective is to overcome the disadvantages of using current meter technology and make the billing and troubleshooting process faster along with reducing the wastage of water. RFID uses electromagnetic fields to transfer data over short distances. RFID is useful to identify people, to make transactions.



Ramana

# SMART DIGITAL WATER MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

I am an Assoc. Professor in the Electrical and Electronics Engineering Department.

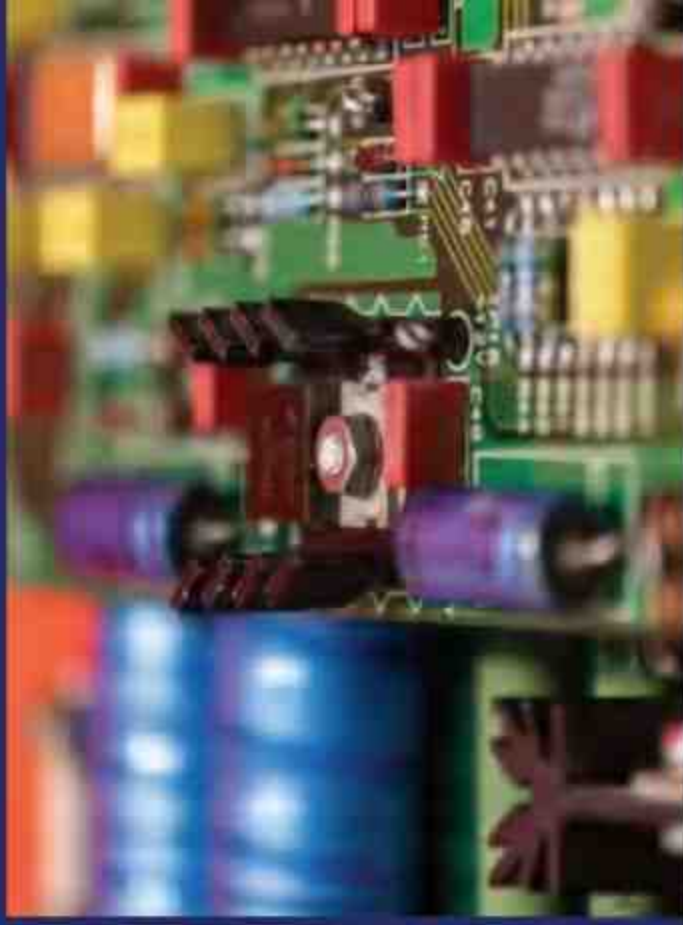


## TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. INTRODUCTION.....	3
2. HARDWARE COMPONENTS.....	5
3. CIRCUIT DIAGRAM.....	24
4. WORKING.....	26
5. CODE.....	27
6. APPLICATIONS.....	41
7. RESULTS.....	42
8. CONCLUSION.....	43
9. REFERENCES.....	44

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY

The main scope of the book is to show the working of controlling the speed of single-phase induction motors by using IR Remote. An IR receiver module is interfaced to the microcontroller. A standard TV Remote sends coded infrared data to the control board, which is then received by that IR receiver interfaced to the microcontroller. We can vary the speeds from 0 to 1250 rpm by discrete method of control by varying the firing angle of input voltage, we can vary the speed of induction motor.



Nageswar

# THYRISTOR POWER CONTROL

FOR SINGLE PHASE INDUCTION MOTOR

I am an academican and an educator with a decade of experience in teaching and research.





Nageswara Rao R

# THYRISTOR POWER CONTROL

FOR SINGLE PHASE INDUCTION MOTOR BY IR  
REMOTE

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY

**LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing**

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS.....	I
ABSTRACT.....	III
LIST OF FIGURES AND TABLES.....	IV
<b>CHAPTER 1: Introduction</b> .....	<b>1</b>
1.1 Introduction.....	1
1.2 Project overview.....	1
<b>CHAPTER 2: Hardware Description</b> .....	<b>3</b>
2.1. Regulated power supply.....	4
2.2. Microcontroller.....	7
2.3. Crystal Oscillator.....	9
2.4. IR Remote and TS1768.....	10
2.5. AC Induction Motor.....	11
2.6. Triac.....	12
2.7. Diac-MOC3011.....	13
2.8. Zero crossing Detector.....	17
2.9. IR Sensor.....	19
2.10. LED.....	22
2.11. LCD Display.....	22
<b>CHAPTER 3: Software Description</b> .....	<b>25</b>
3.1. Express PCB.....	25
3.2. PIC Compiler.....	25
<b>CHAPTER 4: Working</b> .....	<b>30</b>
<b>CHAPTER 5: Advantages and Disadvantages</b> .....	<b>32</b>
5.1. Advantages and Disadvantages.....	32
5.2. Applications.....	32
<b>CHAPTER 6: Results</b> .....	<b>32</b>

<b>CHAPTER 7: Conclusion</b> .....	33
<b>REFERENCES</b> .....	34
<b>APPENDIX</b> .....	35

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY

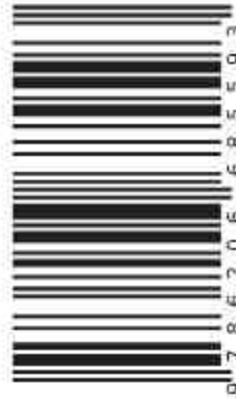
In this book will learn how to make our own IoT Based Electricity Energy Meter using ESP32 & Monitoring data. We enabled smart energy meter which is capable of two-way communication and can display various parameters through its in-built display as well as through an web based Head-end-System application software. The meter measures energy usage, current, voltage, power and provides the bill amount in real-time. This meter eliminates the need for manual checks for collecting meter data and generating electricity bills. The IoT enabled meter can transmit this data to multiple devices at once, allowing various entities such as consumers, linemen, and the electricity distributors to view the required meter data.



Ujwala  
Gajula

# IOT BASED ENERGY METER WITH BILLING SYSTEM AND LOAD PRIORITIZATION

Ujwala Gajula, has received her B-Tech in Electrical & Electronics Engineering from JNTUH in the year 2008 and M.Tech in Power Electronics & Electric Drives from JNTUH in the year 2010. Presently she is Pursuing Part time PhD in Annamalai university, Chidambaram. She is member of IEEE, IET and ISTE. Her areas of interest are Power Converters.



Ujwala Gajula  
Gouthami E.

**IOT BASED ENERGY METER  
WITH BILLING SYSTEM AND  
LOAD PRIORITIZATION**

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY

**LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing**

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Topic	Page No.
1.Introduction	1
2.Hardware Requirements	2
2.1 Arduino UNO	
2.2 Arduino Technology	
2.3 Arduino Architecture	
2.4 Power supply	
2.5 Transformer	
2.6 Filter	
2.7 Voltage Regulator	
2.8 Heat sink for voltage regulators	
2.9 Relay module	
2.10 ESP32	
2.11 Potentiometer	
2.12 Current sensor	
2.13 LCD	
2.14 Push Button	
3.Software Requirements	19
3.1 Arduino IDE	
4. Software Implementation	20
4.1 Coding	
5. Block Diagram	25
6. Hardware Implementation	26
7. Results	29
8. Advantages & Disadvantages	36
Applications	37
Conclusion	38
Future Scope	39
References	40

In today's world, Internal Combustion (IC) engine vehicles dominate our roads, relying on petrol, diesel, or natural gas as their primary sources of fuel. However, the harmful pollutants emitted and the diminishing reserves of these conventional fuels have triggered a pressing demand for alternative energy solutions for our vehicles. Among the available options, electricity stands out as the cleanest and most promising source of power, giving rise to Electric and Hybrid Electric Vehicles as the answer to our environmental concerns. One crucial challenge faced by these innovative vehicles is accurately predicting the energy consumption during their journeys along various road courses. Solving this enigma holds immense significance as it allows us to estimate the required motor and battery specifications accurately. Within the pages of this book, we delve into the heart of this issue by exploring various drive cycles and meticulously examining the vehicle's performance under each specific condition. The knowledge and insights gained from this project are destined to play a pivotal role in facilitating energy estimation, thereby propelling advancements in the EV.



Mrs. Gouthami Eragamreddy, working as an Asst. Prof. at G. Narayanamma Institute of Technology and Science (for women), Hyderabad.  
B.E in EEE, M.Tech in Embedded Systems from JNTUH.  
Pursuing Ph.D. in VTU. Research interests include EV, RES, Embedded systems, and IoT.


Gouthami Eragamreddy  
Ujw

# ESTIMATION OF ENERGY REQUIREMENT BASED ON VEHICLE PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS UNDER DIFFERENT DRIVE CYCLES



Gouthami Eragamreddy  
Ujwala Gajula

**ESTIMATION OF ENERGY  
REQUIREMENT BASED ON  
VEHICLE PERFORMANCE  
ANALYSIS USING  
DIFFERENT DRIVE CYCLES**



**LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing**



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Sno	Title	Page no
	Abstract	i
	List of figures	iii
	List of tables	vii
Chapter 1	Introduction	1
Chapter 2	<b>Vehicles and drive cycles</b>	
2.1	Drive cycles	2
2.1.1	Drive cycle selection	2
2.2	Various vehicles considered.	6
2.3	Traction motors	8
2.4	Batteries used in electric vehicles	12
Chapter 3	<b>Implementation of standard drive cycles</b>	
3.1	Drive cycle implementation	14
3.1.1	Drive cycle implementation for conventional vehicle	14
3.1.2	Drive cycle implementation for electric vehicle	21
3.1.3	Drive cycle implementation for hybrid vehicle	27
3.2	Comparing different vehicles w.r.t drive cycles	35
Chapter 4	<b>Customization of drive cycles</b>	
4.1	Customization of Hyderabad ORR drive cycle	41
4.2	Customization of Monday traffic drive cycle	44
Chapter 5	<b>Estimation of motor requirements</b>	
5.1	Estimation for considered drive cycles.	49
5.2	Estimation for customized drive cycles	56
5.3	Estimation for standard vehicles in the market	60
Chapter 6	<b>Conclusion</b>	61
Chapter 7	<b>Future Scope</b>	62
Chapter 8	<b>References</b>	63

For the economic growth and social development of the country energy plays a vital role in every aspect. All the traditional energy production methods require non-renewable resources for the change of form of energy. But, if we continue to use non-renewable resources, once and for all they will become extinct for the future generations. Therefore, renewable energy has become an alternative solution for power generation in the day to day life. The energy from renewable sources is clean, eco friendly, efficient and reliable. Renewable energies have been initiated with the wind power and then followed by the solar power. Wind and solar energy are becoming popular owing to abundance, availability and ease of harnessing of the electrical power generation. This project aims to develop a grid connected hybrid power generation System using solar and wind energies on MATLAB/Simulink software. The model is designed based on the availability of solar irradiance, temperature, wind speed and direction.



K. Swarna

# GRID CONNECTED SYSTEM USING MULTI-LEVEL INVERTER

K. Swarna Latha, Assistant Professor, Dept of EEE, G. Narayanamma Institute of Technology and Science, Shaikpet, Hyderabad, Telangana.



K. Swarna Latha

**GRID CONNECTED  
SYSTEM USING MULTI-  
LEVEL INVERTER**

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY

**LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing**

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

CONTENTS	PAGE NO.
<b>CHAPTER-1 INTRODUCTION</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>CHAPTER-2 SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM</b>	<b>4</b>
2.1 Circuit Design	4
2.2 Flow Chart	5
<b>CHAPTER-3 SYSTEM COMPONENTS</b>	<b>6</b>
3.1 Wind Energy Conversion System	6
3.1.1 Construction of WECS	6
3.1.2 Block Diagram of WECS	7
3.2 Solar Panel	8
3.3 Boost Converter	12
3.4 Battery	14
3.5 Bi-directional DC-DC Converter	17
3.6 Multi-level Inverters	20
3.6.1 Introduction to Multi-level Inverters	20
3.6.2 Comparison of Multi-level Inverters	23
3.6.3 Comparison of Cascaded H-bridge Inverters	24
3.7 Filters	27
<b>CHAPTER-4 SIMULATION RESULTS AND ANALYSIS</b>	<b>31</b>
4.1 Simulation Block Diagram	31
4.2 MATLAB Code	38
4.3 Simulation Results	42

<b>FUTURE SCOPE</b>	<b>58</b>
<b>CONCLUSION</b>	<b>59</b>
<b>REFERENCES</b>	<b>60</b>

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY

Solar energy obtained from PV panel is in dc form and dc to dc converters are used to use the output of solar voltage to load. It can be either stepped up or stepped down according to requirement. For this, signal from load side is given to an Arduino control board used for the duty cycle control of the converter so that required load voltage can be obtained and Maximum Power Point is obtained using P&O technique. At this MPPT, battery as a load is charged and solar energy is stored in the battery. This stored energy can be used either directly in the dc form or converted to ac with the help of an inverter. Various battery as a load is charged and solar energy is stored in the battery. This stored energy can be used either directly in the dc form or converted to ac with the help of an inverter. Various MPPT techniques are utilized for the tracking of MPPT but here we have we have P&O technique.



I am K.Priyamvada, presently working as Assistant Professor at G.Narayanaswami Institute of Technology & Science. I have 15 years of teaching experience.

PRITYAMVADA KANOHJANTALA

## MPPT BASED BATTERY CHARGING

WITH SOLAR ENERGY



 **LAMBERT**  
Academic Publishing

**PRIYAMVADA KANCHUGANTALA**

**MPPT BASED BATTERY  
CHARGING**

**WITH SOLAR ENERGY**

**LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing**

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

## CHAPTERS

<b>1. Introduction</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1 Project Definition	1
1.2 Objectives	2
<b>2. Literature review</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>3. Components</b>	<b>4</b>
3.1 Regulated Power Supply	4
2.1.1 Rectifiers	5
2.1.2 DB107	6
2.1.3 Filters	7
2.1.4 Voltage Regulator	7
3.2 Arduino NANO	8
3.3 LCD Display	11
3.4 Solar Panel	11
3.4.1 Photovoltaic cell	11
3.4.2 PV module	12
3.4.3 PV Array	12
3.5 Motor	13
3.6 Voltage Sensor	14
3.7 Battery	15
3.8 Boost Converter	16
<b>4. Working</b>	<b>17</b>
4.1 Working	17
4.2 Perturb and Observe method	18
<b>5. Block Diagram representation and flow chart</b>	<b>19</b>
5.1 Block Diagram	19
5.2 Flow Chart	20



The trend and need of shifting towards renewable energy sources for electricity generation, has attracted researchers towards photovoltaic (PV) systems for last few decades. Since PV generator has nonlinear behavior, and its output power is a function of solar irradiance and ambient temperature, therefore need of developing maximum power point tracking (MPPT) techniques remains the interest. This book mainly displays a similar investigation of two MPPT strategies i.e., Perturb and Observe and Incremental Conductance Method (ICM), in light of the fact that these calculations are broadly utilized because of minimal effort and simplicity of acknowledgment by utilizing MATLAB/SIMULINK, which is also used for performance evaluation. Some important parameters such as voltage, current and power output for each different combination has been traced for both the algorithms.

I am an solar PV based enthusiasst working on many PV projects to find out efficient ways for harnessing maximum solar power.



# A COMPARITIVE STUDY P&O AND INCREMENTAL CONDUCTANCE ALGORITHM

for 1KW PV

Buc



Buchibabu P

**A COMPARITIVE STUDY OF  
P&O AND  
INCREMENTAL CONDUCTANCE  
ALGORITHM**

for 1KW PV System

**LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing**

7.3 Maximum value code for PV Array.....	41
<b>Chapter -8: Comparision of MPPT Techniques.....</b>	<b>42</b>
Advantages.....	44
Applications.....	45
Conclusion.....	46
References.....	47

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY

The Nano satellite that respects the standard form CubeSat present various engineering challenges due to its small size and surface area. The challenge is to incorporate a large amount of technology in a cubic form no bigger than 10cm<sup>3</sup> and consumes only 1W. This paper details the design of a photovoltaic-battery based power supply utilizing direct energy transfer for solar array regulation and battery charging. Also the simulation results for the management of the power system in the nanosatellite are displayed.



Sai Niranjana

# DESIGN AND SIMULATION OF NANO SATELLITE ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEM

Mr.P.Sai Niranjana Kumar is an esteemed assistant professor in the field of Electric and Hybrid vehicles at GNITS. With a deep passion for research and a commitment to academic quality enhancement. Mr.P.Sai Niranjana Kumar's work focuses on Power Electronic Drives and Electric Vehicles, exploring its implications and advancing knowledge in the field.



9 7 8 6 2 0 6 7 3 9 5 0 0

Sai Niranjan Kumar P

**DESIGN AND SIMULATION  
OF NANO SATELLITE FOR  
ELECTRICAL POWER  
SYSTEM**

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY

**LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing**

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

S.No	NAME	PAGE No.
1.	Introduction	1
1.1	Mission Parameters	2
2.	Preliminary Electric Power System Design	3
2.1	EPS Model	3
2.2	Power requirements of components	5
2.3	Power Budgeting	6
2.4	<b>Load Profiles</b>	10
2.4.1	<b>Normal Operation</b>	10
2.4.2	<b>Launch</b>	13
2.4.3	<b>Contingency Operation</b>	13
2.5	<b>Solar Array Design</b>	15
2.5.1	<b>Photovoltaic systems</b>	15
2.5.2	<b>Photovoltaic Arrangements</b>	15
2.5.2.1	<b>Photovoltaic cell</b>	15
2.5.2.2	Photovoltaic Module	16
2.5.2.3	Photovoltaic Array	16
2.5.3	Solar Array size	17
2.5.4	Factors affecting Solar Cell	18
2.5.5	Series and Parallel Requirements	20
2.6	Battery Design	21
2.6.1	Battery Requirements	21
2.6.2	Factors affecting Battery Performance	21
3.	Simulation	27
3.1	Characteristics of Photovoltaic cell	27
3.2	Efficiency of photovoltaic cell	28

3.3	Modeling of PV array	28
3.4	PV array characteristic curves	30
3.5	MATLAB code	31
3.6	Simulation Results	33
4	Conclusion	34
	References	35
	Appendix A	37
	Appendix B	39

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY

Load flow analysis helps in the computation of voltages at each node and currents at each branch but the load flow methods used in a power transmission network may not work efficiently in distribution networks due to the high resistance to reactance ratio. In this project, Improved load flow method is proposed for a Radial Distribution System. This method is derived from the concept of the conventional Backward/Forward Sweep method based on Kirchhoff's laws. The proposed load flow method is easy to implement and doesn't require the use of complex renumbering of branches and nodes. The effectiveness of the proposed method will be tested on IEEE 15 Bus system using MATLAB/SIMULINK.



Pandu

# Radial Distribution Sys Load Flow Analy

FOR AUTHOR U

Mr.K.Pandu Kumar is an assistant professor of Electrical Engineering, and a great knowledge developer in his field. With a thirst for knowledge delivery and a dedication to advancing engineering education, he has made significant contributions through his research, teaching, and writing.





**CONTENT:**

ABSTRACT .....	vi
LIST OF FIGURES .....	vii
<b>CHAPTER 1</b>	
1.1 INTRODUCTION.....	01
1.2 LITERATURE SURVEY.....	02
1.3 PROBLEM FORMULATION.....	03
1.4 ORGANISATION OF THESIS.....	03
<b>CHAPTER 2</b>	
TYPES OF DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM AND LOAD FLOW STUDIES .....	05
2.1 DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM.....	05
2.1.1 COMPONENTS OF DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM.....	05
2.1.2 CLASSIFICATION OF DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM.....	06
2.1.3 REQUIREMENTS OF DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM .....	07
2.1.4 TYPES OF DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM .....	07
2.2 LOAD FLOW STUDIES .....	09
2.2.1 IMPORTANCE OF LOAD FLOW STUDIES .....	10
2.2.2 LOAD FLOW ANALYSIS .....	11
2.2.3 NEED OF LOAD FLOW STUDY .....	11
2.2.4 BUS CLASSIFICATION .....	12
2.2.5 STATIC METHOD.....	13
2.2.5.1 BASICS OF POWER FLOW STUDIES.....	13
2.2.5.2 INFORMATION FROM POWER FLOW STUDIES .....	15
2.3 SUMMARY .....	15
<b>CHAPTER 3</b>	
LOAD FLOW METHODS FOR A RADIAL DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM.....	17
3.1 BACKWARD FORWARD SWEEP METHOD FOR RADIAL DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM.....	17
3.1.1 CONVENTIONAL BACKWARD FORWARD SWEEP METHOD.....	17
3.1.2 PROPOSED BACKWARD FORWARD SWEEP METHOD.....	18
3.1.2.1 PROCESS OF PROPOSED BACKWARD AND FORWARD SWEEP METHOD.....	20
3.1.2.2 NETWORK INFORMATION RE-ORGANIZATION FOR CHANGING NETWORK TOPOLOGY .....	21

3.2 GAUSS SIEDEL METHOD FOR RADIAL DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM .....	22
3.2.1 DISADVANTAGES OF GAUSS SIEDEL METHOD .....	24
3.3 NEWTON RAPHSON METHOD FOR RADIAL DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM.....	24
3.3.1 PROCESS FOR NEWTON RAPHSON METHOD (USING POLAR CO-ORDINATES) .....	24
3.3.2 DISADVANTAGES OF NEWTON RAPHSON METHOD .....	27
3.4 SUMMARY.....	27
<b>CHAPTER 4</b>	
RESULTS AND DISCUSSIONS.....	29
4.1 LINE DATA AND BUS DATA FOR IEEE 15 BUS SYSTEM.....	29
4.2 RESULT ANALYSIS FOR GAUSS SIEDEL METHOD .....	30
4.3 RESULT ANALYSIS FOR NEWTON RAPHSON METHOD.....	31
4.4 RESULT ANALYSIS FOR BACKWARD FORWARD SWEEP METHOD .....	32
4.5 COMPARISON BETWEEN G-S, N-R AND BFS METHODS.....	33
4.6 LINE AND LOAD DATA FOR IEEE 33 BUS SYSTEM .....	34
4.7 RESULT ANALYSIS FOR BACKWARD FORWARD SWEEP METHOD .....	35
4.8 ADVANTAGES OF BFS METHOD OVER G-S AND N-R METHOD .....	37
<b>CHAPTER 5</b>	
5.1 CONCLUSION.....	39
5.2 FUTURE SCOPE.....	39
<b>REFERENCES.....</b>	<b>40</b>
<b>APPENDIX.....</b>	<b>41</b>

All industrial drives need a controlled output, and it can be achieved by controlling the input supply. In this regard, the inverter circuit plays an important role in the applications of industrial drives. The industrial drives are operated at high rated power and the conventional inverters cannot be applicable for high power demands because of the large  $dV/dt$  (rate of change of voltage) and more switching losses. Therefore, multilevel inverters are introduced for high power-medium voltage applications. For all AC drives the MLIs are reliable in operation. This MLI topology also reduces the harmonics and bearings stress of a motor with low  $dV/dt$ . In most applications, multilevel inverters are used because we can get a greater number of voltage levels. To increase the number of voltage levels, circuit needs to have more switches. But we have to optimize the switch count and switching operations. The power level of the inverter is limited due to high currents and stress. In this paper, we proposed a new circuit topology which enables the switches to be active at different voltage levels, causes reduction of the switching losses and also increases the efficiency of the inverter.



Y.Priyanka is working as Assistant professor in G.Narayanamma Institute of Technology and Science.

PR

# A Novel Three Phase Multilevel Inverter with Single DC Link for Induction Motor Drive Application



PRIYANKA Y

**A Novel Three Phase  
Multilevel Inverter with  
Single DC Link for Induction  
Motor Drive Applications**

**LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing**

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

ABSTRACT.....	1
1. INTRODUCTION.....	2
1.1 INTRODUCTION.....	2
1.2 HARMONICS.....	3
1.3 PULSE WIDTH MODULATION.....	15
1.3.1 WHAT IS PWM?.....	15
1.3.2 PULSE WIDTH MODULATOR.....	17
1.3.3 DITHER.....	21
1.3.4 WHY THE PWM FREQUENCY IS IMPORTANT.....	22
1.3.5 MOTOR SPEED CONTROL (POWER CONTROL).....	22
1.3.6 PWM CONTROLLER FEATURES.....	24
1.3.7 HOW DOES THIS TECHNOLOGY HELP?.....	25
1.4 SINUSOIDAL PULSE WIDTH MODULATION(SPWM).....	27
1.4.1 WORKING OF SPWM.....	27
1.4.2 COMPARISION OF SPWM & SPACE VECTOR PWM.....	28
1.5 TOTAL HARMONIC DISTORTION.....	29
2. MULTILEVEL INVERTERS.....	31
2.1 MULTILEVEL INVERTER.....	31
2.1.1 CASCADED H-BRIDGE INVERTER.....	31
2.1.2 APPLICATIONS.....	35
2.2 CASCADED 5-LEVEL H-BRIDGE INVERTER.....	37
2.2.1 DESIGN OF 5-LEVEL CASCADED H-BRIDGE INVERTER.....	37
2.2.2 OPERATING MODES OF 5-LEVEL CHB INVERTER.....	37
2.2.3 SIMULATION OF 5-LEVEL CHB INVERTER.....	40
2.2.4 SWITCHING SCHEMES WITH OPERATIONS.....	41
2.3 CASCADED 15-LEVEL H-BRIDGE INVERTER.....	43
2.3.1 DESIGN OF 15-LEVEL CHB INVERTER.....	43
2.3.2 SIMULATION OF 15-LEVEL INVERTER.....	45
2.3.3 PULSE GENERATION.....	46
2.4 TOTAL HARMONIC DISTORTION.....	47
3. FIELD ORIENTED CONTROL.....	48
3.1 FIELD ORIENTED CONTROL.....	48
3.1.1 INTRODUCTION TO FOC.....	49
3.1.2 WORKING PRINCIPLE OF FOC.....	50
3.1.3 BASIC MODULE FOR FOC.....	51
3.1.4 CLASSIFICATION OF FOC.....	51
3.2 SIMULATION OF INDUCTION MOTOR USING 3-PHASE 5-LEVEL INVERTER.....	52
3.3 SIMULINK MODEL FOR SPEED CONROL BLOCK IN SUBSYSTEM	

FOR PULSE GENERATION .....	54
4. SIMULATION RESULTS.....	62
5. CONCLUSION.....	64
6. REFERENCES.....	65

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY

Today traffic management has been a global issue as there is a growth in vehicular usage through the years. The proposed idea is based on IoT which enables automation of signaling. It takes the data of the vehicular density by continuously monitoring and this information is used for efficient control of traffic. In this model, the signal timings are optimized and signaling is dependent on the density of vehicles on the roadside. It is supported by a prioritized signaling scheme that uses RFID technology that allows special vehicles like ambulances, fire brigades, a freeways letting them reach their destination on time. The signaling can also be overridden manually from the control rooms itself over the internet in case of any emergencies or requirements. It reduces the waiting time of drivers on the roads solving congestion issues. It doesn't require any human intervention in regular thus making the system smart. It updates and stores the real-time traffic and this can be used to analyze the peak times when there is more traffic thereby improving mobility. As the data of traffic flow can be displayed the drivers can take a decision to optimize their drive.

G. Sujatha, Assistant Professor, Department of EEE,  
G. Narayanamma Institute of Technology and Science.



# SMART TRAFFIC SIGNALING SYSTEM

SU

SUJATHA G

**SMART TRAFFIC  
SIGNALLING SYSTEM**

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY

**LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing**



## Table of Contents

INTRODUCTION TO THE PROJECT	1
THE PROPOSED SYSTEM	2
BLOCK DIAGRAM	2
SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM	3
INTERNET OF THINGS	4
RFID TECHNOLOGY	6
HARDWARE COMPONENTS	9
SOFTWARE DESCRIPTION	28
SOURCE CODE	31
CONCLUSION	38

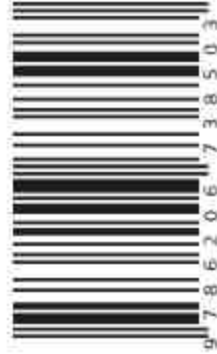
Conventional vehicles utilize petroleum derived fuels to provide good performance and long-range. But conventional vehicles have certain disadvantages such as high fuel cost and exhaust gas emission causing environmental pollution. So, to overcome these disadvantages, electric vehicle technology is useful. An electric vehicle is modeled using matlab tools. The model mainly consists of a vehicle body, motor, motor controller unit and a battery block. The motor control unit regulates the speed of the motor which in turn controls the speed of the vehicle so that the actual speed matches with the reference speed given to the longitudinal driver block. The longitudinal driver block provides the PI control and ensures the closed loop operation. It is divided into two parts, in the first one, vehicle body dynamics are examined for wind & terrain constants, brakes changes and gear shifts with ideal sources and PWM controlled DC motor. In the second part, 4 wheeler and 2 wheeler are designed, for which reference and actual speeds are compared in the scope and battery SOC, distance traveled are tabulated.



Mamta P.

# Design and Performance Analysis of an Electric Vehicle Using Matlab

Assistant Professor, EEE, G. Narayanamma Institute of Technology and Science. I completed M.Tech and B.Tech in Electrical and Electronics Engineering.



## INDEX

CONTENTS	PAGE NO.
ABSTRACT.....	v
LIST OF FIGURES .....	vi
LIST OF TABLES.....	ix
CHAPTER 1 .....	2
INTRODUCTION.....	2
CHAPTER 2 .....	4
LITERATURE SURVEY .....	4
CHAPTER 3 .....	6
METHODOLOGY.....	6
CHAPTER 4 .....	9
OPERATION OF AN ELECTRIC VEHICLE.....	9
CHAPTER 5 .....	12
SIMULATION DESCRIPTION OF AN ELECTRIC VEHICLE.....	12
CHAPTER 6 .....	21
ASSUMED CALCULATIONS – FOR DESIGN OF AN ELECTRIC VEHICLE.....	21
CHAPTER 7 .....	29
VEHICLE MODELING .....	29
CHAPTER 8 .....	39
SIMULATION RESULTS.....	39
CHAPTER 9 .....	45
ADVANTAGES AND DISADVANTAGES.....	45
CHAPTER 10 .....	46
FUTURE SCOPE.....	46
CHAPTER 11 .....	47
CONCLUSION .....	47
REFERENCES .....	48

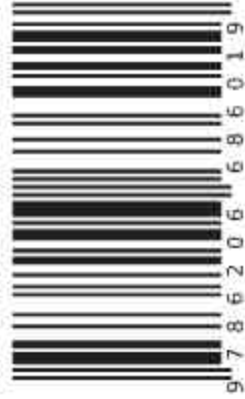
In this day and age of rapid technological development it is necessary to stay updated with all the new advancements. One such application of technology is using IOT interfaced to our energy meters making them smart energy meters. This project focuses on the integration of IOT with the energy meters and also recording, calculating the bill for the energy consumed. This smart meter replaces the bi-channel communication of meter to consumer and meter to utilities to a single channel communication between the meter and cloud. This facilitates the data access to the energy utilities and the consumers anywhere at any time of the day. The additional element is the load management algorithm that detects fault and separates the load thereby protecting the consumer from any transients like over voltage, over current simultaneously sending an alert to the mobile whenever such abnormal conditions exist. This enables the customer to keep a track of their energy consumption and monitor all the parameters.



K. V.

# SMART IOT BASED ENERGY METER WITH LOAD MANAGEMENT ALGORITHM

Sowmya KV is an Assistant Professor at GNITS, Hyderabad.



K. V. Sowmya

**SMART IOT BASED  
ENERGY METER WITH  
LOAD MANAGEMENT  
ALGORITHM**

FOR AUTHOR USE ONLY

**LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing**

CONTENTS	PAGE NO.
<b>CHAPTER 1: INTRODUCTION</b>	
1.1 Introduction of the project .....	1
1.2 Project overview.....	2
<b>CHAPTER 2: EMBEDDED SYSTEMS.....</b>	
<b>CHAPTER 3: HARDWARE DESCRIPTION</b>	
3.1 Introduction with block diagram.....	4
3.2 NodeMCU.....	5
3.3 Regulated power supply.....	10
3.4 LED indicator.....	17
3.5 Energy Meter.....	18
3.6 Optocoupler.....	20
3.7 POT.....	22
3.8 Relay.....	29
<b>CHAPTER 4: SOFTWARE DESCRIPTION</b>	
4.1 Express PCB.....	33
4.2 PIC C Compiler.....	36
4.3 Procedural steps for compilation, simulation and dumping.....	36

CHAPTER 5: PROJECT DESCRIPTION.....42

CHAPTER 6: ADVANTAGES, DISADVANTAGES AND APPLICATIONS.....43

CHAPTER 7:

7.1 RESULT, PRACTICAL RESULT.....44

7.2 CONCLUSION.....46

7.3 FUTURE PROSPECTS.....47

REFERENCES



Solar Energy is expected to contribute to the power blend in a big degree. Most commonly, we look into charge controllers if we are trying to install an off-grid solar system, from rooftop systems to smaller setups on boats. Solar charge controllers are one of the important components of a solar power system, and help extensively in maintaining the efficiency, performance and reliability of the solar battery.



BadriRamakr

# SMART SOLAR CHARGE CONTROLLER USING SYNCHRONOUS BUCK CONVERTER

FOR LITHIUM-ION BATTERY

I am a research scholar working in the field of Electric Vehicles.



9 786206 685241





BadriRamaKrishnan V

**SMART SOLAR CHARGE  
CONTROLLER USING  
SYNCHRONOUS BUCK  
CONVERTER**

**FOR LITHIUM-ION BATTERY**

**LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing**

4.2.3.3 Pin Description.....	20
4.2.3 Synchronous buck converter.....	23
4.2.4 Battery .....	23
4.2.5 Pulse Width Modulation.....	25
<b>5. Chapter-5-Construction of Simulation blocks</b>	
5.1 Complete Circuit.....	27
5.2 Modified circuit.....	32
5.3 Output Voltage waveform .....	34
5.4 Code.....	36
<b>6. Chapter-6-Conclusion and Future Scope</b>	
6.1 Conclusion .....	38
6.2 Future Scope .....	38
6.3 References.....	39



**LIST OF FIGURES****PAGE NO.**

1. Figure 1.1: Example for an OFF-Grid (Stand Alone) Solar Power Plant For Commercial and Industrial .....	2
2. Figure 1.2: Synchronous buck converter .....	3
3. Figure 2.1: Equivalent model of a solar cell .....	6
4. Figure 2.2: Two Diode Model of solar cell .....	7
5. Figure 2.3: Simulation of IV characteristics of solar cell .....	8
6. Figure 3.1: Synchronous buck converter .....	10
7. Figure 3.2: Waveforms of different parameters of Synchronous buck converter .....	12
8. Figure 4.1: Block diagram of solar charge controller .....	16
9. Figure 4.2: Practical solar panels .....	16
10. Figure 4.3: Solar arrays in proteus .....	16
11. Figure 4.4: Arduino Uno .....	18
12. Figure 4.5: Pin Description of Arduino Uno .....	20
13. Figure 4.6: Synchronous buck converter .....	23
14. Figure 4.7: Lipo battery in proteus software .....	24
15. Figure 4.8: PWM charge controller .....	25
16. Figure 4.9: Power curve for a PPV panel .....	25

Multilevel inverters are playing a major role in PV based systems because of numerous advantages like low dv/dt, better harmonic profile so on. But, conventional multilevel inverters consist of some drawbacks like capacitor voltage balancing issues in neutral point clamped multilevel inverter and flying capacitor multilevel inverters. Moreover flying capacitor multilevel inverters requires more number of capacitor banks and neutral point clamped multilevel inverters require more number of clamping diodes. If any one switch of conventional multilevel inverter (NPC or flying capacitor) fails, the entire configuration has to be shutdown. To address these issues, a novel multilevel inverter has been proposed in this project which can be operated during the failure of any power electronic switching device / isolated dc source.



K. V. Dhanalakshmi

## A Novel Fault Tolerant Twenty-one Level Inverter with Induction Drive



K.V. Dhanalakshmi works as Assistant Professor in G. Narayanamma Institute of Technology and Science. She has 16 years teaching experience. She is currently pursuing PhD in GIET University.

